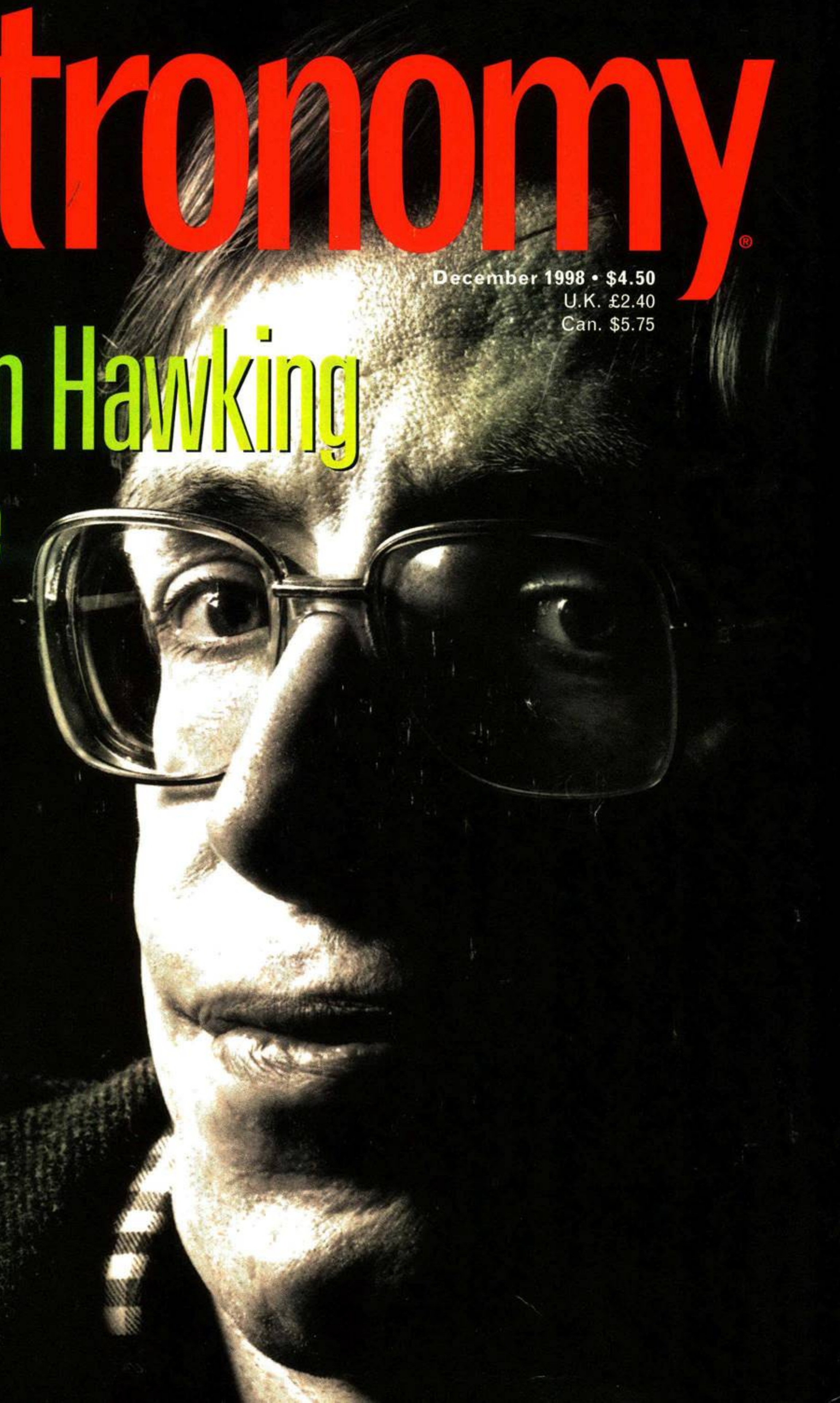
HOW TO SPOT OUR LARGEST ASTEROID

Astronomy®

HDG 08070

December 1998 • $4.50
U.K. £2.40
Can. $5.75



Stephen Hawking

Black Hole Wrangler

Science and Religion Shake Hands

In the *New* Kids' Corner, Holiday Gifts

12>
0 75470 08070 8

MEADE LX50

Advanced technology at the most affordable prices *ever.*

- **Battery-Powered, Completely Cordless Operation!** Meade LX50 models operate for more than 50 hours from six AA-size batteries inserted through the telescope's control panel. Or use the standard-equipment 25 ft. cord to power the telescope directly from any auto cigarette lighter plug.

- **Standard-Equipment Declination Motor and Hand Controller:** Plug the hand controller into the LX50 control panel and you're ready for full dual-axis drive capability at any of 4 photo-guide or microslew speeds: 2x, 8x, 16x, or 32x, plus quartz-controlled sidereal-rate tracking in R.A. Switch speeds instantly using the speed-control button on the hand controller. Dual-axis drive rate is indicated by a red LED.

- **Multi-Function Control Panel:** Includes connectors for CCD autoguiders; for the standard-equipment Declination motor; and for the optional Magellan II Computer-Corrector *(below).* A North-South switch permits telescope operation anywhere in the world.

- **Super Multi-Coated Optics:** The exact same EMC super multi-coated optical tube assemblies included with Meade LX200 models.

- **Massive LX200-type Fork Mounts:** Meade LX50 mounts are manufactured of the same virgin aluminum castings as Meade LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrains. Massive, rigid mountings that include the Meade LX worm-gear drive system with low periodic error for advanced photographic or CCD imaging applications. *No competing mid-priced equatorial mountings even come close.*

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", and 10" LX50's—Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty LX200-type fork mount; 5.75" LX worm gear system in R.A.; multi-function control panel; DC servo Declination motor; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; setting circles on both axes; keypad hand controller; 4-speed drive controls on both axes; battery compartment accepting six (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 25 ft. power cord for telescope operation from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug; 6 x 30mm (7" and 8" models) or 8 x 50mm (10") viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm multi-coated eyepiece (1.25"); standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, bubble level, and azimuth control; complete operating instructions.

Meade Magellan™ II Computer-Corrector for LX50 Telescopes: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your LX50 and enjoy an incredible range of advanced capabilities. ■ Fast manual slewing to any object, either from input RA and Dec or from the 12,218-object database. ■ High-resolution 4096-pulse encoders (5.3 arc-minute precision), concealed in special LX50 encoder compartments. ■ Large 32-character, red-backlighted display. ■ Quick 2-star alignment. ■ Four-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x sidereal) dual-axis drive corrector/microslewing system.

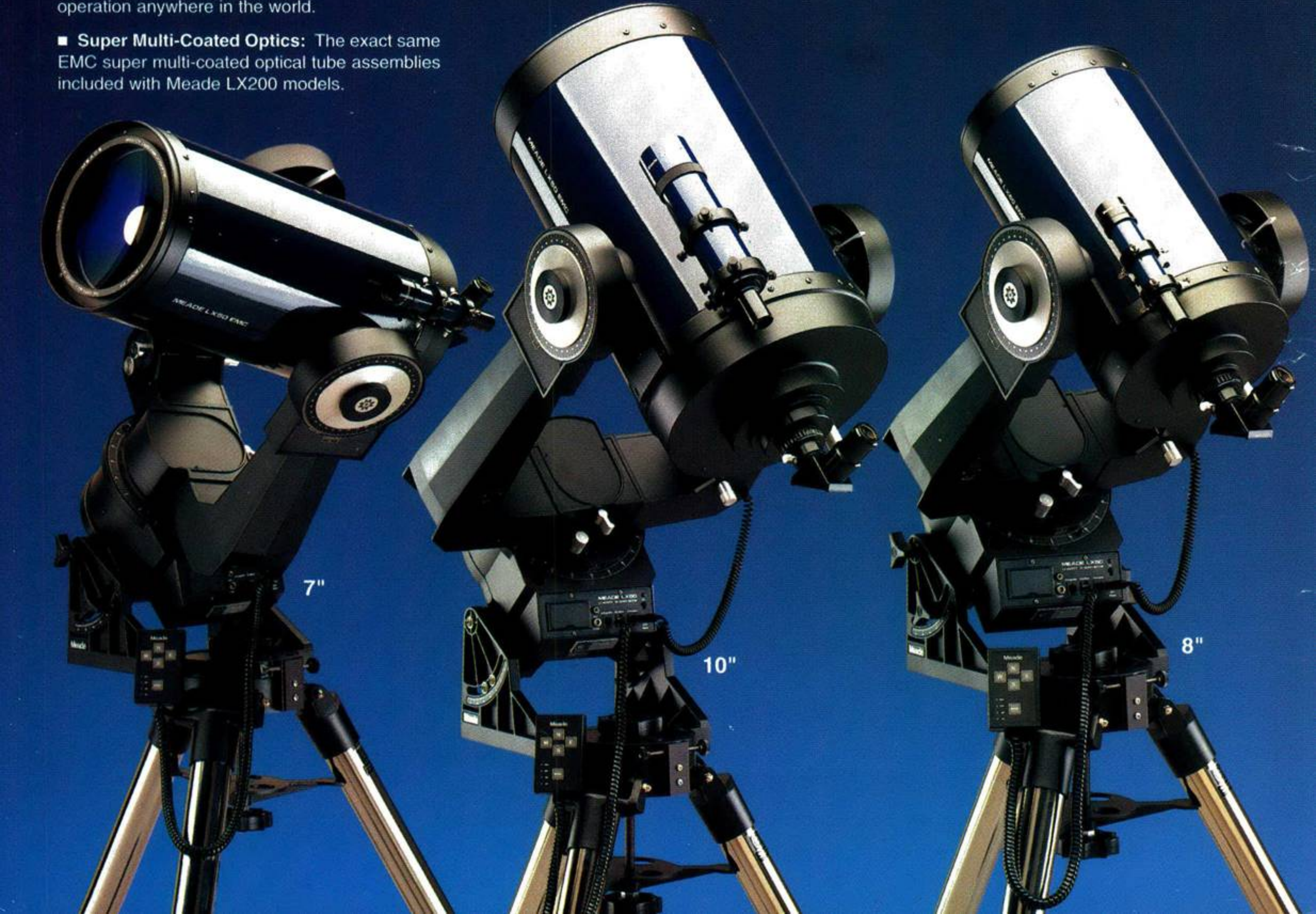
MEADE
MAGELLAN II
COMPUTER-CORRECTOR
ENTER
MODE
FIND
N
W
E
S

only $495!

#2024: Magellan II for LX50's—Includes Magellan II hand controller *(right)*; encoders for both axes; all required mounting hardware. Installs to any LX50 in minutes. **$495.** + $15 packing and shipping in the 48 states.

8" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$1395.**
10" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**1695.**
7" LX50 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**1795.**
Variable-Height Field Tripod	**295.**
7" Maksutov-Cassegrain Tube Ass'y	**1295.**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 7"—$125; 7" Tube Assembly—$65.



In virtually every country in the world where serious telescopes are sold, more Meade LX200's are sold than all competing models *combined*. Consider these *standard-equipment* specifications:

- **Superb Optics:** LX200 diffraction-limited imaging capabilities are a legend in the industry; we regularly receive reports stating that optical performance approaches that of a fine *ED* apochromatic lens.
- **Automatic GO TO Capability:** Meade LX200's are *the only commercial telescopes ever manufactured* that automatically GO TO any input R.A. and Dec., or to any of 64,359 objects in the onboard database, *to a precision of one arc-minute or better.*
- **Meade LX200 High-Precision Pointing™** is so precise it permits the positioning of *every* selected object on *every* commercially-available CCD chip *every* time, automatically — *a feat that no other telescope priced under $40,000 can accomplish.*
- **Permanently-Programmable Smart Drive™** routinely achieves 5 arc. sec. periodic error, an observatory standard.
- **9-Speed Dual-Axis Electronics:** Electronics that cover every possible contingency of telescope positioning—from 2x photo-guide, to 32x image centering, to 8°/sec. slewing across the sky, as well as 6 other dual-axis drive speeds in between.
- **Field Operation:** No other telescopes of such incredible capabilities transport so readily for field operation. The optional #1812 Electronic DC Adapter (a compact 4 oz. unit) allows for field powering directly from an automobile cigarette lighter plug.

MEADE LX200

The largest-selling serious telescopes in the world.

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", 10", and 12" LX200's—Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" (f/6.3 or f/10) or 12" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty fork mount with 4" polar ball bearing, dual-axis 5.75" worm gears, and multi-function control panel; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; keypad hand controller with digital readout display, permanently programmable Smart Drive, 9-speed drive controls on both axes (7-speed on 12"), High-Precision Pointing, and GO TO controller; 64,359-object onboard celestial software library; 25 ft. power cord and adapter for telescope operation from 115v.AC; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism (7", 8", 10") or 2" diagonal mirror with 1.25" adapter (12"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod (7", 8", 10") or giant field tripod (12"); operating instructions.

8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$2795.**
10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**3195.**
12" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**4495.**
7" LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**3295.**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 12"—$215; 7"—$125.

MEADE LX200 EMC
8"
7"
10"
12"
Meade

Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy of the 100-page Meade General Catalog.

Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order retail prices.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (949) 451-1450

FAX: (949) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

December 1998 • Vol. 26, No. 12

Astronomy®

COVER PHOTO: Francis Giacobetti

FEATURES

42 **Onward into Space**
Politicians love it. Astronomers hate it. Now, after 15 years of often heated controversy, the International Space Station is ready to fly. *Andrew Lawler.*

52 **When I Heard the Learn'd Theologians**
Science and religion may have more to offer each other than many people would like to admit. *David Grinspoon.*

56 **High Priests of Astronomy**
The Catholic Church has come a long way since Galileo. Now Jesuit astronomers explore the cosmos with the 72-inch Vatican Advanced Technology Telescope. *Tony Ortega.*

COVER

64 **Devouring the Future**
British physicist Stephen Hawking may be confined to a wheelchair, but his mind roams the universe. *Kitty Ferguson.*

86 **Gifts for Budding Astronomers**
Looking for that perfect book or video to feed your child's interest in astronomy? We'll help you find the best products on the market. *Jeanette Brown.*

92 **Magnitude Cum Laude**
What the ancient Greeks started, we're now stuck with: a counterintuitive system for measuring star brightnesses in which brighter stars have smaller magnitudes. *Bob Berman.*

98 **Standing Steady**
The new Paramount from Software Bisque offers a rock-solid platform for observing and imaging. *Gregory Terrance.*

106 **Ceres Pierces the Hyades**
Even binoculars will reveal the bright asteroid as it slices through a magnificent star cluster. *Richard Talcott.*

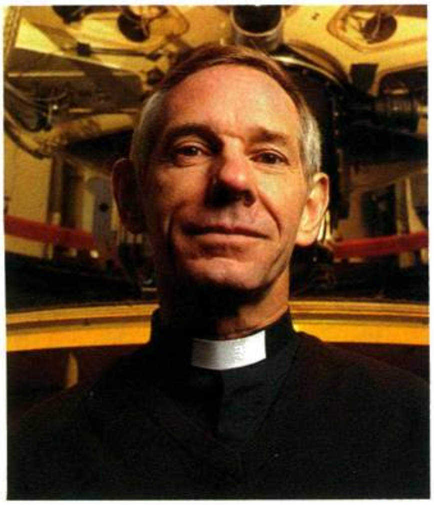
112 **Ask Astro**
We answer your questions about the sky and the universe.

92 Magnitude Cum Laude

Alan Dyer

86 Kids' Corner: Holiday Gifts

Astronomy: William Zuback



56 High Priests of Astronomy

Doug Hoeschler

DEPARTMENTS

98 Standing Steady

Astronomy: William Zuback

6 Behind the Scenes
- Cover Shot

14 Talking Back

24 AstroNews
- Martian Moon Covered by Dust
- Young Galaxies Ignite
- WIMPs And MACHOs Duke It Out
- Io: Hotter Than Hot
- Colossal Collision
- Heat Wave on Triton
- Better Put on Shades
- Getting WIND of the Moon's Atmosphere
- The Horse's New Head

72 Sky Show
- The "shooting stars" of the Geminid meteor shower highlight the chilly nights of mid-December. *Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling.*

120 Star Stuff
Products
- The Ultimate Gear Tote
- For the Wandering Astronomer
- Wonders of the Universe
- Teaching Astronomy to Non-Science Majors

Books
- Skeptics and True Believers: The Exhilarating Connection Between Science and Religion

Bytes
- Ancient Astronomy

132 Advertiser Index

133 Hot Shots
- Wanna See Five Planets?

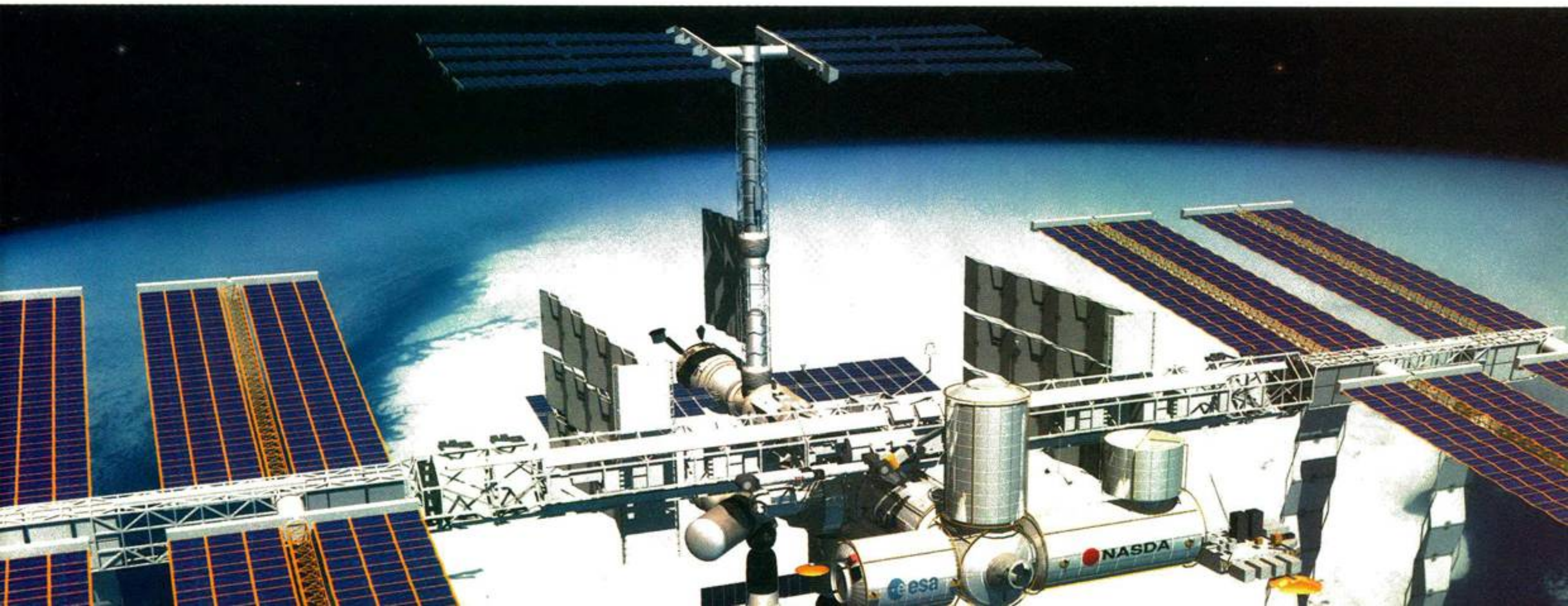
138 Ultimate Exposure

64 Stephen Hawking James Yang

52 Science and Religion

Jeff Hester and Paul Scowen/ Palomar Mountain Observatory

42 Onward into Space NASA



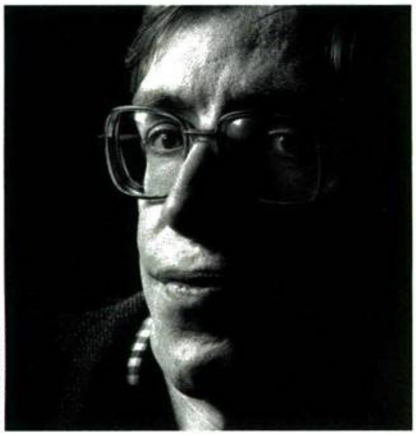
BEHIND THE SCENES

BY BONNIE BILYEU GORDON

Cover Shot

In our 25th anniversary year, we have enjoyed many "firsts." We held our first science forum in January 1998, to which we brought accomplished, creative astronomers, cosmologists, and physicists to help us predict the future. That meeting served as the underpinning for a feature story in our biggest issue ever, our August anniversary issue. In March we produced an unprecedented 3-D issue, and in June we threw our own free public star party in New Mexico.

In the final month of this year-long celebration, we bring you some dazzling stories, stories that are core to your understanding of astronomy and our mission to expand that understanding. For us, *Science* magazine writer Andrew Lawler, who covers NASA regularly, reported on the technological and political intricacies that have made America a partner in the International Space Station. The station will be built in space in stages, and its first component was set for launch in November 1998. Learn what NASA expects to accomplish on page 42.


Francis Giacobetti

Stephen Hawking

In addition we bring you two stories that consider the fundamental relationship between cosmology and religion. A profile of the Vatican Observatory in Arizona begins on page 56, and an essay on the Conference on Science and the Spiritual Quest held at Berkeley this year appears on page 52.

But the most fascinating story in the issue must be a profile of cosmologist Stephen Hawking written by his biographer Kitty Ferguson. Because this profile (on page 64) and its subject so perfectly capture the rush of discovery that characterizes astronomy at the end of the 20th century, we are making a huge departure — putting Hawking's portrait on our cover.

As we worked on this issue, art director Carole Kramer and I considered several cover ideas, and actually produced four distinct efforts. In the final cover meeting, everyone agreed that the image needed to be Hawking. To ice the cake, look for Stephen Hawking's answer to one of our reader questions in Ask Astro this month (on page 112).

Astronomy®

EDITORIAL STAFF

EDITOR
Bonnie Bilyeu Gordon
MANAGING EDITOR
David J. Eicher
SENIOR EDITOR
Rex Graham
ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Andrea Gianopoulos, Robert Naeye, Tracy Staedter, Richard Talcott
COPY EDITOR
Sarah Simpson
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Terry Williams Conley
EDITORIAL SECRETARY
Julie Sherwin
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Ray Jayawardhana, Beth Livermore, John Shibley, Tom Yulsman

ART STAFF

ART DIRECTOR
Carole Kramer
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR
Thomas Ford
ILLUSTRATORS
Elisabeth Rowan and Terri Field
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR
Helene Tsigistras

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

Buzz Aldrin, Marcia Bartusiak, Timothy Ferris, Paul Hodge, John S. Gallagher III, Anne L. Kinney, Edward Kolb, Alan Lightman, Stephen P. Maran, Boyce Rensberger, James Trefil

PUBLISHER

Russell G. Larson

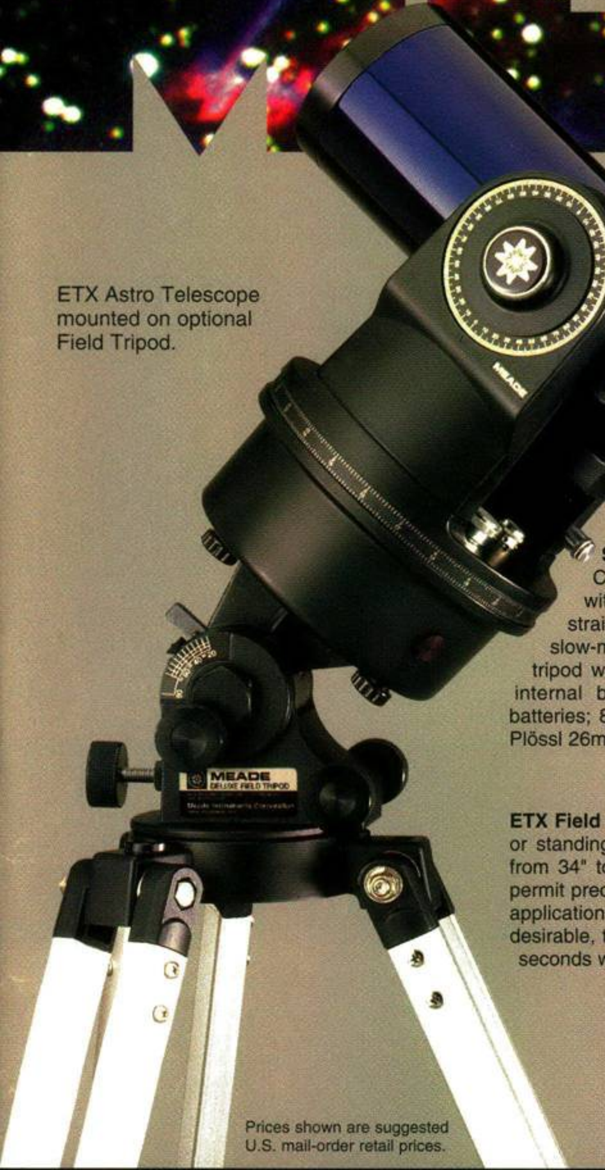
Astronomy HOME PAGE
http://www.astronomy.com

The Audit Bureau

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358, USPS 531-350) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Editorial phone: (414) 796-8776; advertising: (800) 558-1544; customer service: (800) 446-5489; subscriptions: (800) 446-5489, monday through friday, 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. ct, fax (414) 796-0126. Copyright © 1998 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Periodicals postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional offices. Printed in the U.S.A. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address changes. Subscription price: 1 year $39.95, Canadian and foreign: 1 year $50, payable in U.S. funds (Canadian price includes GST). BN 12271 3209 RT. Canadian International Publications Mail Products Agreement 545-775. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

MEADE ETX™

Diffraction-limited imaging and ultraportability ...at only $595, complete!



ETX Astro Telescope mounted on optional Field Tripod.

The revolutionary Meade ETX goes anywhere with you at a moment's notice and presents the finest optical images ever made available in an ultraportable telescope.

SPECIFICATIONS: ETX Astro Telescope — Includes Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly (D = 90mm, F = 1250mm, f/13.8) with EMC super multi-coatings; internal flip-mirror system for either straight-through or 90° observing position; equatorial fork mount with slow-motion controls, locks, and setting circles in R.A. and Dec; table tripod with elevation scale on center tripod leg; motor drive system with internal battery compartment accepting three (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 8 x 21mm achromatic erect-image viewfinder; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece (1.25"); operating instructions. Net weight 9 lbs.

$595 (+ $20 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

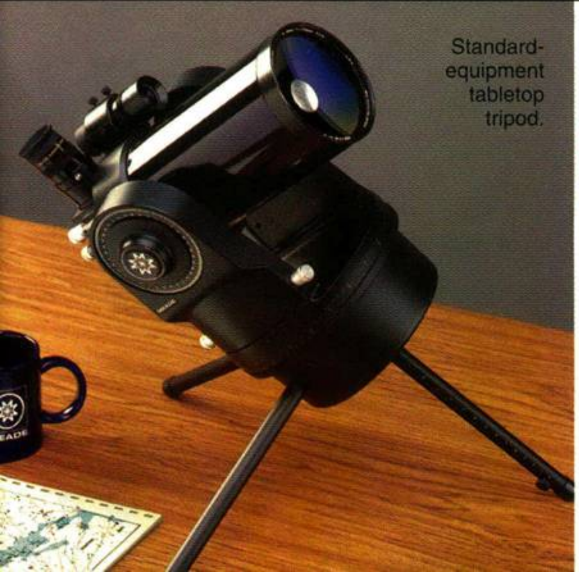
ETX Field Tripod — The rigid, full-length ETX Field Tripod allows for seated or standing observations through the telescope; tripod height is adjustable from 34" to 54". Micrometric controls in both azimuth and elevation-angle permit precise polar alignment of the telescope's fork mount for astronomical applications. For terrestrial observing, where altazimuth orientation is desirable, the tripod head tilts to 90°. The telescope attaches to the tripod in seconds with two thumbscrews. Net weight 11 lbs.

$169 (+ $10 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

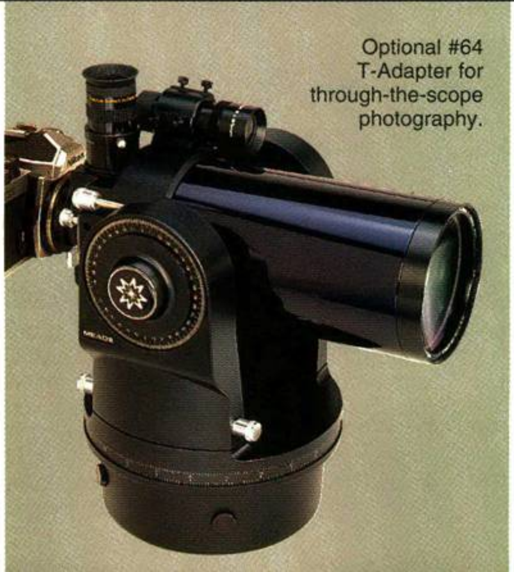
Tilt and lock the ETX Field Tripod to 90° for terrestrial observing.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ▫ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ▫ *www.meade.com*
© 1998

Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order retail prices.



Standard-equipment tabletop tripod.



Optional #64 T-Adapter for through-the-scope photography.

AUTHORIZED U.S. NATIONAL MAIL-ORDER DEALERS

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 717-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

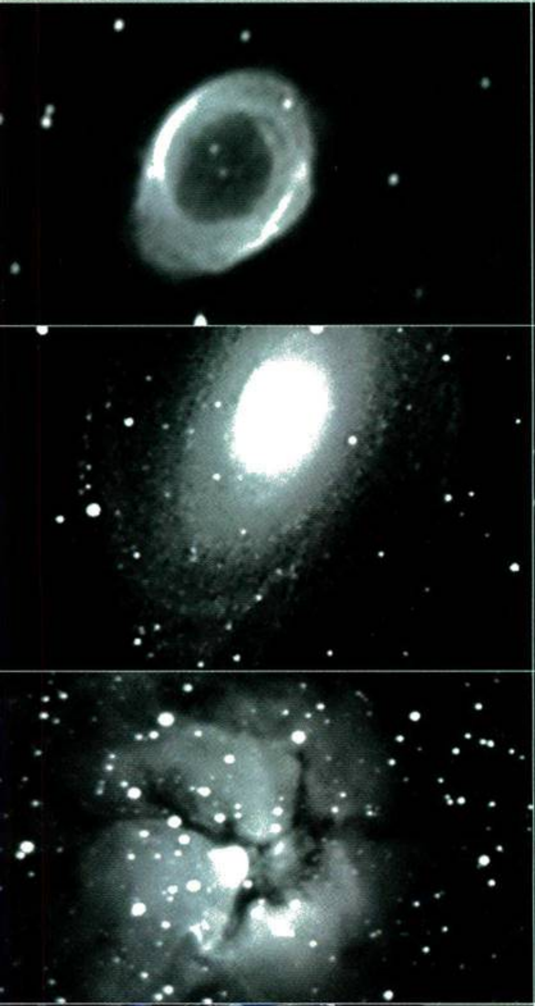
Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

MEADE® PICTOR™ AUTOGUIDER/IMAGERS

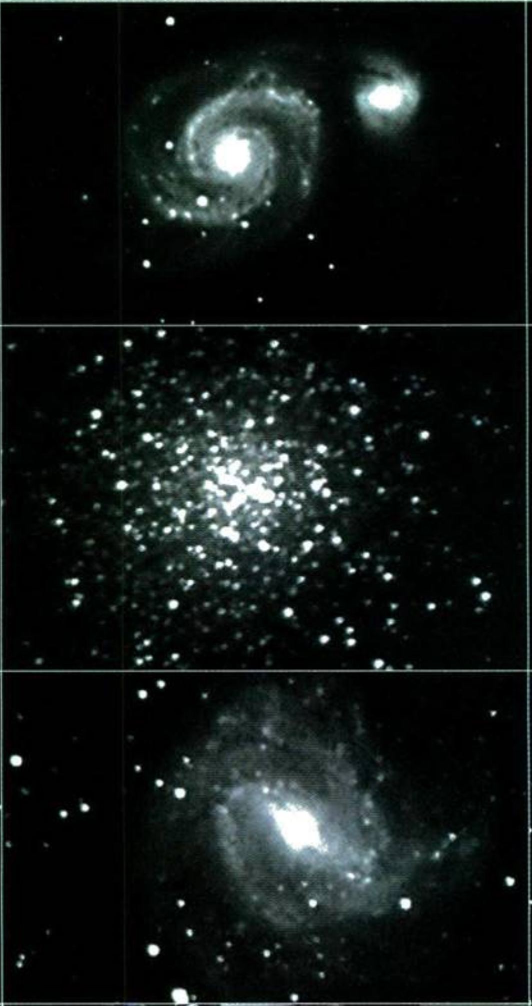
Pictor 208XT images *(top to bottom):* Ring Nebula (M57), 25" reflector, Jack Newton; Galaxy (M81) in Ursa Major, 12" LX200, Scott Roberts; Trifid Nebula (M20), 8" LX200, John Hoot.

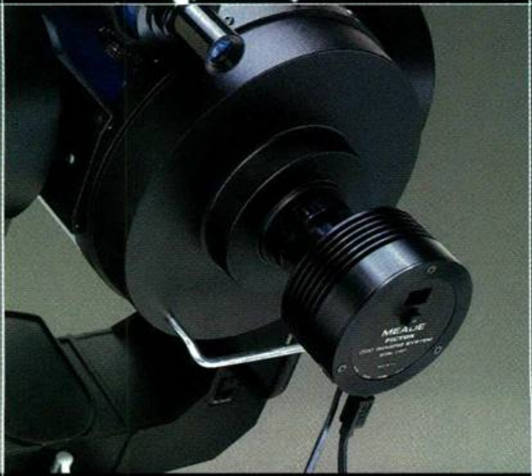


MEADE
PICTOR
CCD IMAGING SYSTEM

Pictor 208XT: $495 ***complete***

Pictor 216XT images: Whirlpool Galaxy (M51), 12" LX200, John Hoot; Globular Cluster (M13), 25" reflector, Jack Newton; Galaxy (M83) in Hydra, 12" LX200, Scott Roberts.





Pictor 216XT: $695 ***complete***

Pictor 416XT images: Saturn (in green light), 16" LX200, Dr. Donald Parker; Jupiter, 10" LX200 with Stellar Products AO-2 seeing adapter, Dr. Donald Bruns; Crab Nebula (M1), 25" reflector, Jack Newton.

Shipped **FREE** with Pictor 201XT Autoguider, CCD Off-Axis Guider, Image Orienter, and Epoch 2000ip Image Processing Software, as shown!

Pictor 416XT: $1695 ***complete***

includes $800 Meade CCD Equipment System

Revolutionary Meade Pictor CCD's are now the world's largest-selling autoguiders and imagers for the amateur astronomer. No other electronic imaging systems offer such an incredible range of capabilities at such amazing price levels. At only **$495** the **Pictor 208XT** produces on the PC display fine, high-resolution 8-bit images *in seconds* of the Moon and planets, or, in 2 or 3 minutes, of thousands of deep-space objects. At **$695** the **Pictor 216XT** enables advanced 16-bit imaging and is *by far* the finest autoguider/imager ever made available at under-$1000. At **$1695** the **Pictor 416XT** permits professional-level imaging capability for the amateur astronomer: an electronic camera capable of producing with amateur telescopes images of the Moon, planets, and deep-space that match or exceed the photographic images obtained with many observatory telescopes. All models are available for immediate shipment. ***For complete information on Meade CCD imaging systems write, call, or fax for your free copy of the 100-page Meade General Catalog.***

© 1998

MEADE
MEADE 102/ACHR EMC
MEADE 102ED-APO EMC
MEADE
MEADE
MEADE 203/SC EMC
Meade

Model 102ACHR/500:
4" f/9 Achromatic
Refractor — **$995.**

Model 114NT/500:
4.5" f/8 Newtonian
Reflector —
$595.

Model 127NT/500:
5" f/8 Newtonian
Reflector — **$695.**

Model 102APO/500:
4" f/9 *ED* Apochromatic
Refractor — **$1695.**

Model 203SC/500:
8" f/10 Schmidt-
Cassegrain
— **$1295.**

Shown with optional #1702 Dual-Axis Drive System

MEADE 500-Series

Experience all of the high-resolution optical performance and mechanical precision of a MEADE reflector, refractor, or Schmidt-Cassegrain, at a moderate pricing level. Each complete 500-Series model includes the all-new MEADE LXD 500 equatorial mount with dual-axis worm gears, engraved setting circles, micrometric slow-motion controls in RA and Dec, rigid aluminum tripod, and a full complement of accessories. Choose from among five models the one that's right for your budget and observing requirements. *For complete details send for your free copy of the Meade 100-page General Catalog.* Optional systems for Meade 500-Series telescopes include:

#1701 Single-Axis RA Drive System	**$145.**
#1702 Dual-Axis Drive System, with 4-speed hand controller	**195.**
#812 Polar Alignment Finder	**49.**

Prices shown are suggested U.S. national mail-order retail prices.

Packing and shipping: 4" models—$55; 4.5" and 5"—$45; 8"—$65.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

MEADE STARFINDER DOBSONIANS

Now with Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece as *standard equipment!* Consider these features:

Series 4000 SP26mm Eyepiece (1.25"): The premium SP26mm ocular permits all Meade Starfinder Dobsonians to perform absolutely to their maximum capabilities. This $80 eyepiece is now **standard-equipment** on all Meade Dobsonians.

Primary and Secondary Mirrors of Low-Expansion Pyrex® Glass: Unlike the plate glass optics of other Dobsonians that can become thermally unstable, all Meade Dobsonian optics are made of Grade-A fine-annealed Pyrex glass — the exact same professional-quality optics used on Meade Starfinder Equatorials.

Rigid, Durable, Beautiful Dobsonian Mountings, manufactured of cabinet-quality materials, provide extremely smooth motions of the telescope in both altitude and azimuth. Both telescope axes ride on zero-backlash Teflon/Nylon bearings, facilitating the quick location and easy tracking of celestial objects.

Full-Size 1.25" Rack-and-Pinion Focuser: For smooth, precise focusing of the image without wobble or backlash. Focus travel is 2.6"; accepts 1.25" eyepieces.

4-Vane Steel Secondary Mirror System: Permits locked-in support and precise centration and alignment of the secondary mirror.

5 x 24mm Viewfinder: Included with all Starfinder Dobsonian models for quick object-location in the main telescope. With crosshair eyepiece and 2-ring bracket.

Optical Tubes: The same strong, spiral-wound Sonotubes™ used on Starfinder Equatorials *(right),* tubes with excellent insulating characteristics that reduce internal thermal currents to an absolute minimum.

Performance! *Meade Starfinder Dobsonians and Equatorials are the largest-selling Newtonian reflectors of their apertures in the world.* Every Starfinder model opens up the skies to an extremely wide range of serious visual observing; all 110 Messier objects, thousands of NGC objects — nebulae, galaxies, star clusters, in all their variations of form, color, and extent, as well as the Moon and planets in stunning high-resolution detail. Starfinder Dobsonians are telescopes for visual observing; motor-driven Starfinder Equatorials may be used, in addition, for lunar and planetary photography, and even for limited deep-space photography.

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$39; 8"—$49; 10"—$69; 12.5"—$79; 16"—$45 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

$270 Dobsonian Deluxe Accessory Package...only $49.95!

Outfit your Meade Dobsonian with all of the most popular accessories for advanced observing. At the time you order any Dobsonian model, specify the following Deluxe Accessory Package for your telescope, in place of the standard-equipment focuser, viewfinder, and eyepiece, ***for a total of only $49.95 additional:***

- **1 - Meade #77 2" Giant Rack-and-Pinion Focuser,** with machined aluminum eyepiece-holders for both 2" and 1.25" eyepieces; includes drawtube lock and 2.6" focuser travel. *(reg. $59.95)*
- **1 - Meade #637 6 x 30mm Achromatic Viewfinder,** with wide 7° field; 2-ring metal bracket. *(reg. $49.95)*
- **2 - Meade Series 4000 Super Plössl 9.7mm and 26mm** multi-coated eyepieces — premium-grade eyepieces for high-resolution lunar, planetary, and deep-space observing. *(reg. $79.95 each)*

Purchased separately, the Deluxe Accessory Package sells for $269.80!

Meade Magellan I Telescope Computer System

Attach the optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System to your Starfinder Dobsonian and finding any of 12,218 celestial objects, or *any* object of known R.A. and Dec., is almost as easy as pointing the telescope! Magellan I's database includes the following objects:

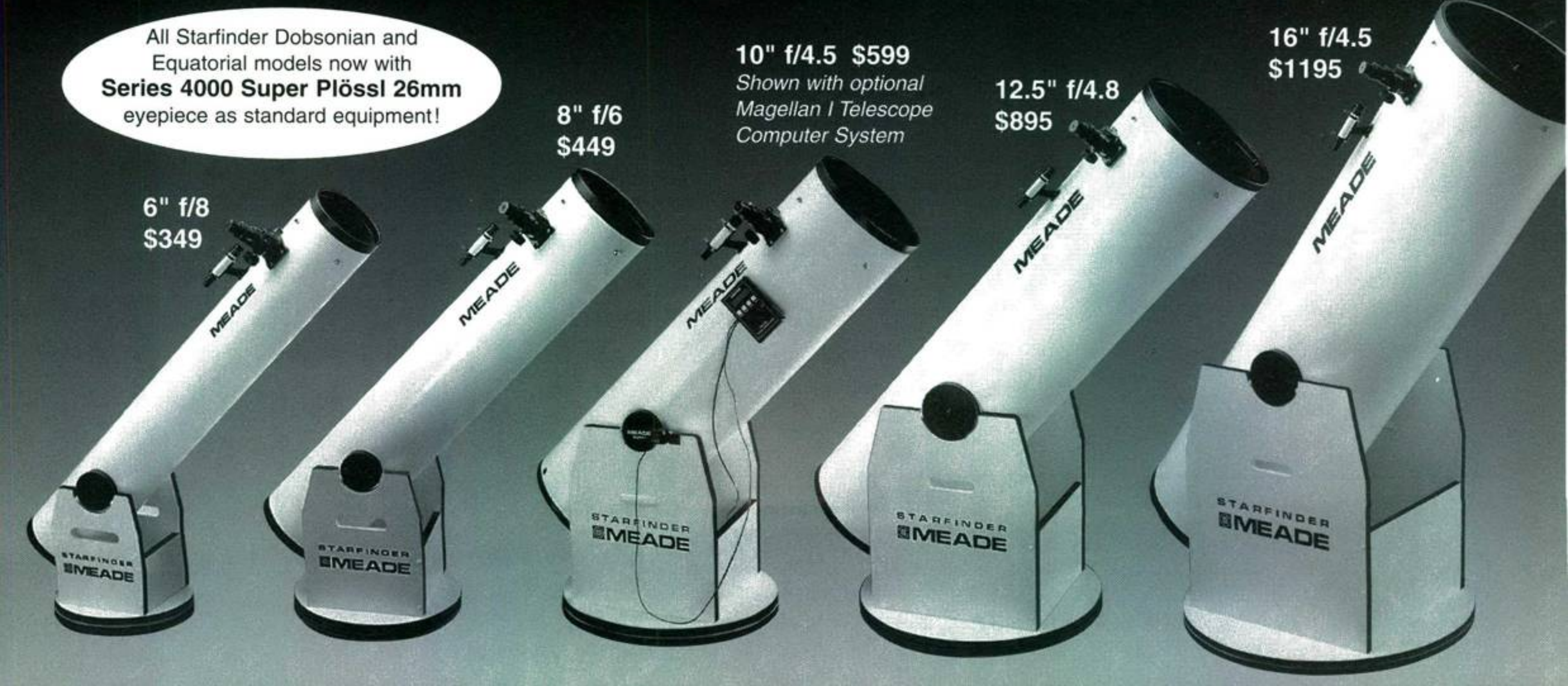
7,840	NGC objects; the complete NGC catalog
4,093	IC objects from the Index Catalog
125	user-defined objects
110	Messier objects; the complete catalog
42	alignment stars for the Magellan system
8	major planets, from Mercury to Pluto
12,218	objects, total

MEADE
ENTER
MODE
PREV
NEXT
MAGELLAN I
TELESCOPE COMPUTER SYSTEM

Magellan I is supplied *complete* with control/display unit (4" x 5" x 1.25"); premium-grade, high-resolution encoders for each telescope axis (encoder precision is 5.3 arc minutes); RS-232 serial interface; bracket for placement of the controller on the telescope tube; and attachment hardware. Just add the user-supplied 9v. transistor radio battery, and Magellan I is ready to use. First-time installation is quick and simple.

#2010: for Meade Starfinder Dobsonian
6", 8", 10", 12.5", or 16" . . . . $295.
Packing & shipping in the 48 states—$15.

STARFINDER DOBSONIAN TELESCOPES ***Shown with standard-equipment 5 x 24mm viewfinder and 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser.***


All Starfinder Dobsonian and Equatorial models now with
Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm
eyepiece as standard equipment!
6" f/8
$349
8" f/6
$449
10" f/4.5 $599
Shown with optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System
12.5" f/4.8
$895
16" f/4.5
$1195
MEADE
STARFINDER
MEADE

MEADE
STARFINDER EQUATORIALS

With DC-powered drive systems for automatic tracking and Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece.

Professional-Grade Optical System: Hand-figured, parabolic primary mirror and elliptical flat secondary, both of Grade-A Pyrex glass. Optics are multi-coated and meet the theoretical limits of resolution.

Accessories and Components: Premium-grade multi-coated SP26mm eyepiece (1.25"); #637 6 x 30mm viewfinder with wide 7° field; strong, durable, spiral-wound optical tube with attractive white finish.

Precision Equatorial Mount: Manufactured of machined aluminum to tolerances of .001" or better, with 4"-dia. pier and die-cast tripod legs for rock-solid support of the optical tube. Moves effortlessly from object to object on precision bearing surfaces. Polar and Dec. shafts are 1" solid steel. Setting circles on both axes.

Battery-Powered Cordless Drive System! For fully automatic tracking of celestial objects. Operates over 50 hours from 6 (user-supplied) AA-batteries. Control panel also permits powering the telescope from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord.

2" Giant Focuser: Meade #77 2" giant rack-and-pinion focuser is included as standard equipment, with eyepiece-holders for both 2" and 1.25" eyepieces.

Starfinder Equatorial 16: Includes equatorial mounting with 1.5" steel shafts, Sealmaster ball bearings, 6" dia. pier, and 6 x AA-size battery-powered worm gear drive; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; #77 2" giant focuser.

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$65; 8"—$75; 10"—$90; 16"—$55 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

Meade Magellan Telescope Computer Systems

MEADE
ENTER
MODE
PREV
NEXT
ON
MAGELLAN I
TELESCOPE COMPUTER SYSTEM

Magellan I: Use the Magellan I computer to manually slew the telescope quickly to any of 12,218 database objects, or to any object of known R.A. and Dec. Specifications and object database are identical to Magellan I for Starfinder Dobsonians *(see facing page)*.

#2011: for Meade (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", or 10" . . . . $295.
#2012: for Meade (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 16" . . . . 295.

MEADE
MAGELLAN II
COMPUTER-CORRECTOR
ENTER
MODE
FIND
N
W
S
E
PREV
NEXT

Magellan II Computer-Corrector: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your Meade Starfinder Equatorial and you have all the capabilities of the Magellan I, above, including 12,218-object database, *plus* a 4-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x), dual-axis, drive corrector/microslewing system.

#2018: for (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", 10" . . 495.
#2019: for (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 16". . . . . 595.

Packing & shipping in the 48 states: Magellan I–$15, Magellan II–$20.

Special Eyepiece Offer! At the time you order any Meade Starfinder Equatorial telescope, you can buy a Meade Series 4000 Super Plössl 9.7mm eyepiece ***for only $29.95!*** *Purchased separately, the SP9.7mm eyepiece sells for $79.95.*

The fullest exposition of Meade astronomical telescopes, CCD imagers, and telescope accessories is contained in the 100-page Meade General Catalog.

Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy!

To Order: Contact your authorized Meade Advanced Products Mail-Order Dealer, below. Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices.

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 717-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

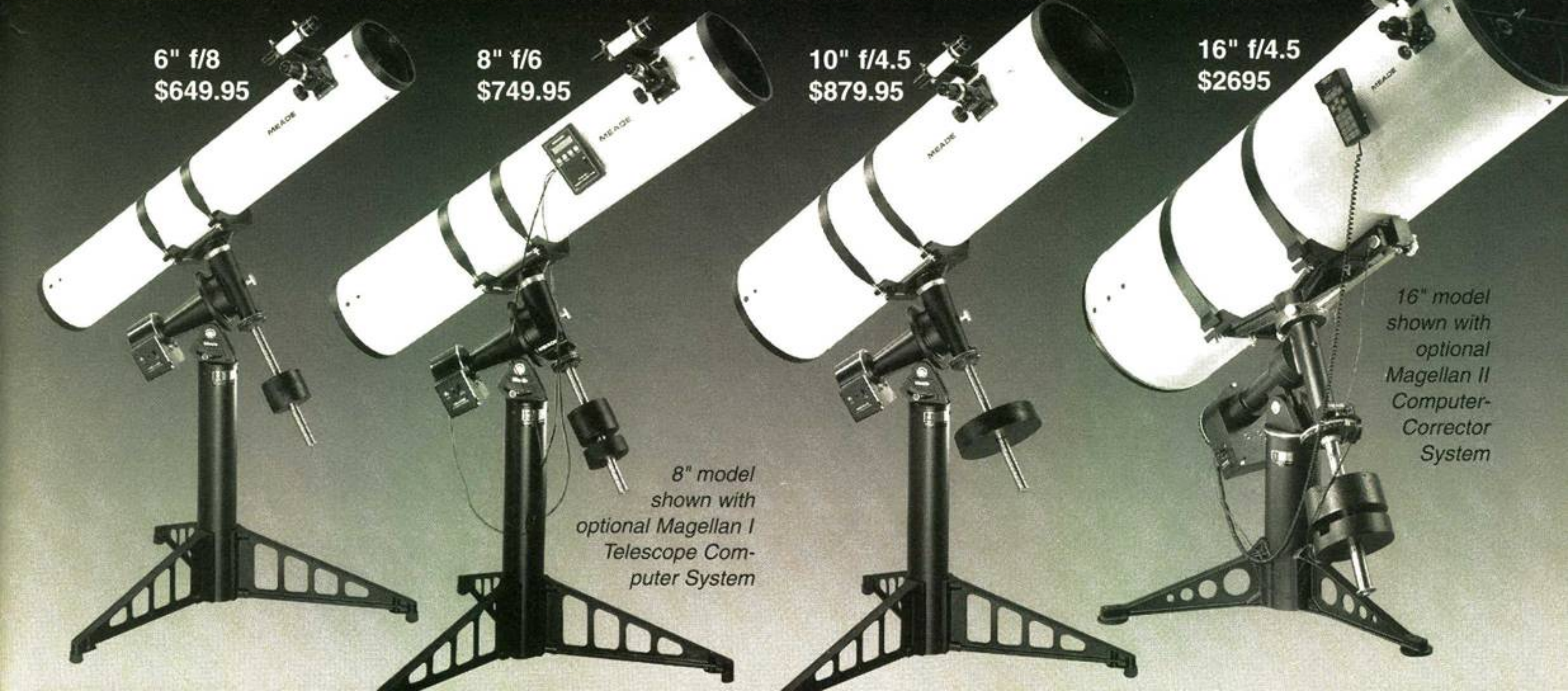
Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*
© 1998

STARFINDER EQUATORIAL TELESCOPES ***Shown with standard-equipment 6 x 30mm or 8 x 50mm viewfinder and 2" giant focuser.***

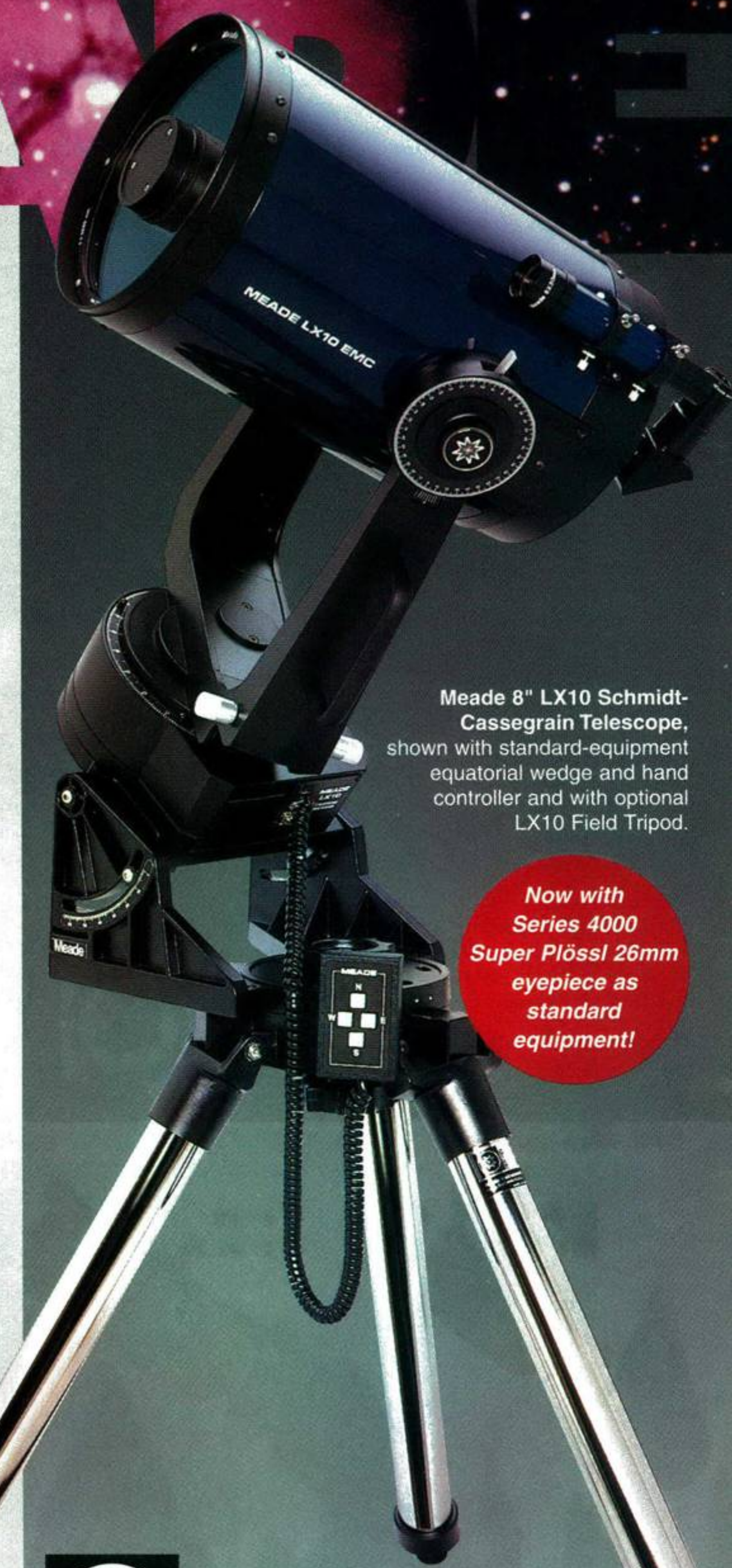


8" model shown with optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System

16" model shown with optional Magellan II Computer-Corrector System

8" LX10

8" LX10 DELUXE



Meade 8" LX10 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope, shown with standard-equipment equatorial wedge and hand controller and with optional LX10 Field Tripod.

Now with Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece as standard equipment!

The optical performance of a Meade 8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain...for only *$995!*

8" LX10: For the serious amateur astronomer on a more limited budget, or for the more casual observer who nonetheless demands the very finest in optical performance, the Meade 8" LX10 satisfies every requirement. *Standard-equipment includes:*

Super-Multi-Coated Optical System: The *exact same* multi-coated 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly as more expensive Meade 8" LX50 and LX200 models. **Series 4000 SP26mm eyepiece:** Complements the exquisite imaging of Meade 8" SC optics. **Equatorial Fork Mounting:** The relatively light weight, but very stable, LX10 fork mounting provides all of the rigidity required for sensitive high-power applications of the telescope, or for photographic or CCD imaging. **Cordless, DC-Powered Electronic Motor Drive:** With electronically-regulated DC servo motor for automatic *sidereal-rate* tracking; powered by four AA-size batteries that fit conveniently through the telescope's control panel; battery life is in excess of 50 hours. **Worm-Gear System:** The LX10's 5.75"-diameter worm gear produces extremely smooth, regular motion in R.A., with low periodic error — a periodic error that permits such advanced capabilities as long-exposure astrophotography or CCD imaging. **Hand Controller:** Essential for micro-guiding the telescope during long-exposure astrophotography, the LX10's pushbutton hand controller enables precise corrections in R.A. at 2x speed. With the optional electric Declination motor added to the telescope, the hand controller is functional at 2x speeds on both telescope axes.

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" Model LX10 — Includes 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings (D = 203mm; F = 2000mm, f/10); fork mount with setting circles, manual slow-motion controls, and locks on both axes; 5.75" LX worm gear reduction system; sidereal-rate electronically-regulated DC servo motor drive; 4-pushbutton hand controller for 2x speed corrections in R.A.; battery compartment accepting four (user-supplied) AA-size batteries (telescope may also be powered from an auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord); 6 x 30mm viewfinder; eyepiece-holder and diagonal prism (1.25"); SP26mm multi-coated eyepiece; standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, fine elevation control, and 360° azimuth orientation capability; complete operating instructions. **$995.** (+ $65 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

8" LX10 Deluxe: At only $1149 the 8" LX10 Deluxe includes (a) the large-aperture Meade #544 8 x 50mm viewfinder (in place of the standard 6 x 30mm finder); (b) the LX10 Electric Declination Motor System, permitting dual-axis guiding corrections at 2x speed; and (c) Meade Epoch 2000 Jr. Sky Software with 10,000-object database — all at substantially lower cost than if the respective accessories were purchased separately.

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" Model LX10 Deluxe — Identical in all specifications to 8" Model LX10, above, but with Electric Declination Motor System provided as standard equipment, permitting dual-axis corrections at 2x speed; Meade #544 8 x 50mm achromatic viewfinder in place of 6 x 30mm viewfinder; and Meade Epoch 2000 Jr. Sky Software with 10,000-object database.

$1149. (+ $65 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

Field Tripod for LX10 or LX10 Deluxe	**195.**
Electric Declination Motor System for LX10	**95.**
#2014 Magellan I Telescope Computer System for LX10 or LX10 Deluxe, with 12,218-object database	**375.**

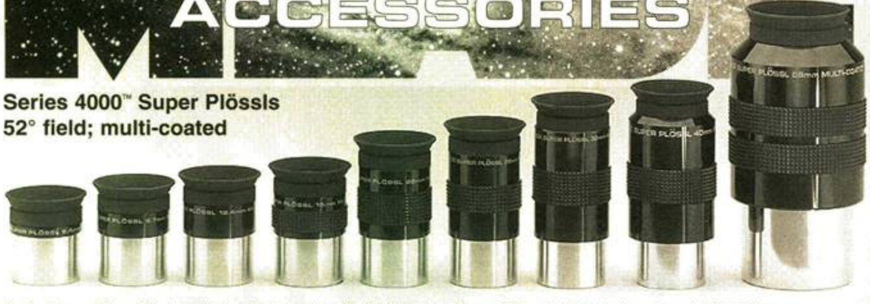
The 100-page Meade General Catalog is available free of charge from Meade Instruments or from authorized Meade dealers.
Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order prices.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ■ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

RESEARCH-GRADE ACCESSORIES

Series 4000™ Super Plössls
52° field; multi-coated



Meade 4-element Super Plössls, updated and redesigned to utilize the latest in optical glass-types, are the finest general-purpose eyepieces available. For observing hairline lunar and planetary detail, splitting close doubles, or for deep-space; guaranteed to deliver more contrast and image sharpness than any other brand. Rubber eyeguards fold down for eyeglass wearers–a feature not available on competing brands. Multi-coated. All focal lengths through 32mm are parfocal.

Super Plössls (SP; 4-elements; 1.25"; 52°):

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm	each:	**$79.95** (4.54)
32mm (52°); **40mm** (44°)	each:	**99.95** (5.26)
56mm (52°; 2")		**199.95** (7.02)

Series 4000™
2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens

#140: The most advanced Barlow lens available for commercial telescopes, the Meade #140 includes 3-element, multi-coated, air-spaced optics. Doubles the power of any eyepiece with which it is used and yields images absolutely unmatched in resolution, contrast and color correction. The #140 optically complements any telescope — refractor, reflector, or Schmidt-Cassegrain. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. Mechanical components are of machined aluminum and brass. Lens diameter is 28mm; clear aperture 26mm.

$79.95 (5.26)

Series 4000™
Super Wide Angle
67° field; multi-coated

For exquisite wide-angle images at low-to-medium powers, with pinpoint edge-of-field resolution. Ideal for star fields, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena. SWA 13.8mm, 18mm, and 24.5mm are superb complements to the #140 Barlow, above.

Super Wide Angle (SWA; 6-elements; 1.25"; 67°)–**13.8mm: $139.95** (4.54); **18mm: 149.95** (4.54); **24.5mm: 179.95** (5.26); **32mm** (2"): **239.95** (7.02); **40mm** (2"): **299.95** (7.02)

Series 4000™
Ultra Wide Angle
84° field;
multi-coated

The ultimate eyepieces; extreme image sharpness over an amazing 84° field. A perfect optical match with Schmidt-Cassegrains and fast Newtonians.

Ultra Wide Angle (UWA; 8-elements; 1.25"; 84°)– **4.7mm: $169.95** (5.26); **6.7mm: 199.95** (5.26); **8.8mm** (1.25"/2"): **239.95** (7.02); **14mm** (1.25"/2"): **299.95** (7.02)

World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm, with rubber eyecup and micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field. Greatly facilitates locking on the guide star. Sharp high-power imaging, excellent eye relief. Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control. Multi-coated optics. **Internal batteries included.** Bullseye reticle. 1.25".

$149.95 (6.14)

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm—Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade LX3, LX5, LX6, LX100, LX200, and APO power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.

$129.95 (5.26)

Series 3000™ Plössls
50° field; multi-coated

Meade Series 3000 Plössls yield the finest image corrections obtainable from the classical 4-element Plössl design. Focal lengths from 5mm through 25mm are parfocal, so that, at most, only slight refocusing of the image is necessary from eyepiece to eyepiece. Unlike competing moderately-priced Plössls, Meade Series 3000's are **multi-coated** for maximum light transmission and image contrast. Chrome-plated brass barrels are threaded for standard filters. All eyepieces are fitted with fold-down rubber eyecups for comfortable observing. The PL40mm *(far right in photo)*, an excellent complement to any ocular set, produces spectacular low-power, wide fields, ideal for scanning the Milky Way. Manufactured exclusively to Meade optical designs, Series 3000 Plössls yield fine, high-resolution results on reflectors, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrains of any focal ratio.

Series 3000 Plössls (4-elements; 1.25"; 50°)
5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm each: **$49.95** (3.86); **40mm** (44° field): **$79.95** (3.86)

Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters (1.25")–Premium filters, made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast and resolution on the Moon and planets. Thread into the barrels of virtually all 1.25" eyepieces sold today. Fully coated.

#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue each **$14.95** (2.73)

Set #1–4 filters: #12, #23A, #58, #80A	**49.95** (4.54)
Set #2–4 filters: #11, #25A, #47, #82A	**49.95** (4.54)
Set #3–4 filters: #8, #21, #38A, #56	**49.95** (4.54)

Series 4000 Moon Filter (#ND96): Reduces glare and irradiation during lunar observing. 13% uniform light transmission across the visual spectrum. Threads into 1.25" barrels. **$16.95** (2.73)

Series 4000™
f/6.3 Focal Reducer/ Field Flattener

Manufactured to exclusive Meade optical designs; threads on to any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain rear cell and converts f/10 scopes to f/6.3 (or f/6.3 SCT's to f/4), while significantly flattening the field. Use with SCT visual or photo accessories. Actual visual field is increased by 56%, for fine wide-field views of star fields and nebulae. In astrophotography, reduces exposure times by about 50%, while producing an actual field diameter of 1.5" at the film plane. A tremendous aid with CCD imagers in reducing image size for locating and centering images on CCD chips. 4-element optics; multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture. **$129.95** (5.26)

#911B
#910B
#908B
#911N
#910N
#908N

Series 4000 Nebular Filters—Premium multi-layer interference filters, the finest obtainable. Use broadband ("B") filters to block most forms of light pollution; use narrowband ("N") filters in heavily light-polluted areas or for extremely high-contrast observing of faint nebulae.

#908B–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**79.95** (4.54)
#910B–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**119.95** (5.26)
#911B–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**99.95** (5.26)
#908N–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**89.95** (4.54)
#910N–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**129.95** (5.26)
#911N–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**119.95** (5.26)

New!

#911X
#910X
#908X

Series 4000 Oxygen-III Filters Observe diffuse emission and planetary nebulae as you never thought possible! Exclusive Meade *60-layer* interference coating technology isolates the 496nm and 501nm O-III lines to tremendously enhance observable nebular structural detail in all telescopes.

#908X–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**99.95** (4.54)
#910X–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**159.95** (5.26)
#911X–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**149.95** (5.26)

Series 4000 Zoom Eyepiece

New!

The first zoom eyepiece—ever—to yield absolutely uncompromised resolution, color correction, and image brightness. Includes 8 elements, zooms from 7.7mm to 23.1mm with pinpoint imaging from edge to edge. Fully multicoated optics permit 99.8% light transmission at each air-to-glass surface. Apparent field 62° at 7.7mm; fold-down rubber eyecup; threaded for filters; 1.25".

$295. (7.02)

#905 Variable Polarizer (1.25")

For glare reduction in observing the Moon. Includes two Polarizer filters mounted in a machined cell and permits continuously variable light transmission from 5% to 25%, to compensate for varying lunar surface brightness according to the Moon's phase and the aperture of the telescope. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. **$49.95** (5.26)

2x Telenegative Barlow (1.25")

#122: Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high-resolution, high-contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. (26mm clear aperture). Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths. Multi-coated. 1.25"

$47.95 (4.54)

2x Short-Focus Barlow (1.25")

#126: Only 2.5" long, the #126 works well with any telescope accepting 1.25" eyepieces, even those with limited focus range. Maintains the high image quality of the #122, above. Insert the #126 into star diagonal for 2x or insert star diagonal into #126 for 3x. 26mm clear aperture. Multi-coated. **$47.95** (4.54)

2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25")

#127: Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x and 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high-contrast images on telescopes of all types. Multi-coated; 1.25".

$59.95 (4.54)

45° Erecting Prisms

Fully coated roof prisms to invert the astronomical image in Schmidt-Cassegrains or refractors during terrestrial observations, while presenting a convenient 45° observing angle. Specify **#927** (.965"), **#928** (1.25"), or **#931** (fits .965" focuser, accepts 1.25" eyepieces).

$42.95 (3.86)

Modified Achromatic Eyepieces

Meade 3-element MA eyepieces yield sharp, well-corrected images on the Moon, planets, and deep-space at a reasonable price. Multi-coated; threaded for filters; 1.25" barrel diameter. Apparent field: 40°. **MA 9, 12, 25, 40mm.**

each: **$37.95** (4.54)

MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Excellent 3-element optical system, long eye relief, fully coated, with double crossline reticle. Wireless red LED illuminator and variable brightness control. 1.25" **Batteries included.** **$99.95** (3.45)

As above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade telescopes with power panels, in place of wireless illuminator. **$79.95** (5.26)

Camera Adapters

Professional-quality adapters for rigid coupling of telescope-to-camera. Use for either Eyepiece-Projection or Prime Focus. Precision-machined of aluminum and brass, threaded for filters. Use with T-mount, available separately.

.965": $27.95; **1.25": $29.95** (3.86)

Variable Tele-Extender

For eyepiece-projection photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Threads on to eyepiece-holder. Sliding cell with lock permits wide range of projection magnifications with the same eyepiece. Use with T-mount for your camera.

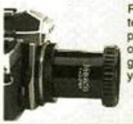
$39.95 (3.86)

Variable-Projection Camera Adapter (1.25")

Machined sliding cell allows variable projection power in eyepiece-projection photography; permits precise selection of correct photo power in lunar and planetary photography; threaded for filters. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (3.86)

T-Adapters for SCT's



Rigidly couples camera to telescope for prime focus photography with any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

$26.95 (3.86)

HOW TO ORDER

Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes. Suggested shipping and handling charges to the 48 states by U.P.S. or U.S. Mail shown in ( ) next to each price. **The following national mail-order dealers carry all Meade accessories in-stock for immediate shipment:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 717-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

© 1998

TALKING BACK
FROM OUR READERS

Small-Comet Fallout

I was impressed with "Seeing Spots" (October 1998). Although it was not mentioned in the article about the controversial mini comets discovered by University of Iowa physicist Louis Frank, I wondered about the possible connection between these mini comets and nacreous clouds that occur at polar latitudes.

(Nacreous, or mother-of-pearl, clouds are beautifully colored clouds that form from tiny ice crystals up to about 18 miles (30 kilometers) in the stratosphere when the air temperature is below –80° C. Their great height allows them to be illuminated by the sun long after sunset and seen from the ground.)

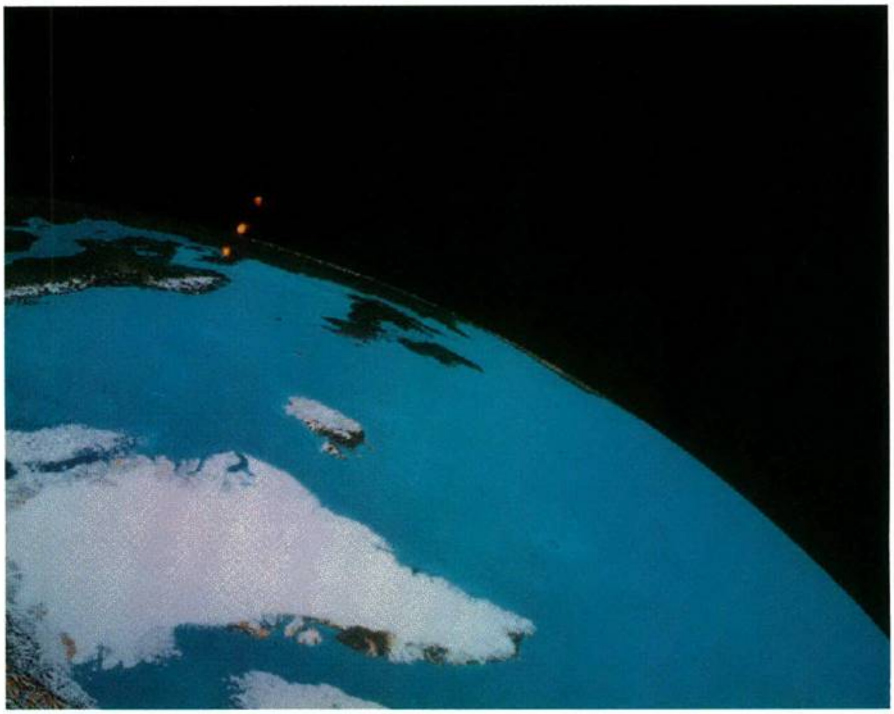
Could the comets that Frank discovered be the source of these clouds? — *Joseph Dobos, Black Hawk, South Dakota*

Mr. Dobos is probably correct in suggesting that the small comets may be the source of these dim clouds in the middle and upper stratosphere.

In order to understand the plausibility of his suggestion it is necessary to estimate the course of a small-comet water cloud as it forms and penetrates the atmosphere.

The speed of that cloud slows from the comet's initial-impact speed of 43,200 miles per hour (20 kilometers per second) at an altitude of about 155 miles (250 kilometers) to only 100 to 200 mph (0.045 to 0.09 kilometer per second) at the stratopause at an altitude of 31 miles (50 kilometers). The mass of cometary water and accumulated atmospheric gases will be carried from the stratopause at least to the middle of the stratosphere before they disperse.

Under the proper atmospheric conditions, it is quite possible that this diluted cometary water can produce a nacreous cloud and be seen in the proper lighting conditions. — Physicist Lou Frank, University of Iowa, Iowa City


Arc Science Simulations/University of Iowa/NASA

These intense "glows" taken by the Polar spacecraft about six seconds apart on December 31, 1996, are about 2,000 miles above Earth, which is artificially superimposed in this picture.

Offended by Letter

One would not expect a publication on astronomy to become a forum for Catholic-bashing, but that's what we found in the "Talking Back" section of your October issue. Letter-writer Paul Roland's attempt to suggest Catholic Church culpability in the Holocaust is easily refuted.

Mr. Roland needs to research these historical matters in far greater detail before he unfairly implicates the Catholic Church. — *Rick Hinshaw, Catholic League for Religious and Civil Rights, New York, New York*

For 25 years *Astronomy* magazine has been a valuable source of information about our hobby. It has always done a pretty good job of presenting us with the latest technologies and news. Despite that, I am angered that *Astronomy* allowed itself to be used as an avenue of hate and bigotry in a letter published in the October issue by Paul Roland.

While I categorically disagree with Mr. Roland's assertions and assumptions about the Catholic Church and any roles it may or may not have played in history, he has a right to his opinion. I think his logic and arguments are flawed because he simply hasn't done his homework. His letter is filled with misleading half-truths and, in some cases, false statements. — *Bill O'Donnell, Omaha, Nebraska*

I am sorry to those who were offended by the letter in our October issue. I was raised in the Catholic Church and feel close to it still, but I didn't recognize Mr. Roland's ideas as hateful as much as controversial. I disagree with the intent of his letter throughout and therefore probably went overboard to let him express his thoughts. We often run letters in

Astronomy®

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO.

PRESIDENT
Walter J. Mundschau

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
Gerald B. Boettcher

CORPORATE ART DIRECTOR
William R. Edgar

MANAGING ART DIRECTOR
Maureen Schimmel

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Annette Wall

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR
Scott Stollberg

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING
Michael Stephens

ADVERTISING SERVICES MANAGER
Sara Malin Everts

CIRCULATION SPECIALIST
Kirsten King

CIRCULATION COORDINATOR
Jennifer Johnson

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
(800) 558-1544

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
Dan Koehler dkoehler@astronomy.com

ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVE
Michael Ellis mellis@astronomy.com

AD SERVICES REPRESENTATIVE
Tracy Blonien tblonien@kalmbach.com

NEWSSTAND DISTRIBUTION

U.S. AND INTERNATIONAL
H.D.G., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019

CANADIAN
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3

SPECIAL E-MAIL ADDRESSES

Ask Astro askastro@astronomy.com
Star Stuff starstuff@astronomy.com
Talking Back talking@astronomy.com
Hot Shots hotshots@astronomy.com
Customer Service customerservice@kalmbach.com
Ad Sales adsales@astronomy.com

• Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Consumer Optics • Photography Accessories •

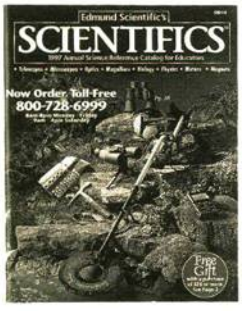
Educational Science Toys • Geology • Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Consumer Optics • Photography Accessories • Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Consumer Optics

Do you think of this
as the Big Dipper?

Or, a conveniently placed marker
for the M-51 galaxy?

The big picture comes into focus when you view it through the Astroscan® 2001. Its unique, cradle-in-your-arm design and ability to glide effortlessly in its table-top base, make it extremely ideal for beginners. Plus, its amazing 3° field and superb light gathering capability make those panoramic views all the more memorable.
Call **800-728-6999** for a free catalog.

Astroscan® 2001, pg 4
$329.00


Edmund Scientific's
SCIENTIFICS
1997 Annual Science Reference Catalog for Educators
Now Order Toll-Free
800-728-6999
Free Gift

Edmund Scientific
If you love science.

SCIENTIFICS CATALOG DIVISION
Dept. A981C921, 101 E. Gloucester Pike
Barrington, New Jersey 08007-1380
E-mail us at: scientifics@edsci.com

Educational Science Toys • Geology • Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Consumer Optics • Photography Accessories • Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Consumer Optics

• Telescopes • Binoculars • Biology • Consumer Optics • Photography Accessories •

Astronomy *with which we disagree. If I had thought I was offending our readership I certainly would not have printed this letter. I apologize.* — Bonnie Bilyeu Gordon, Editor

Teenager Promotes Astronomy

I am only 15 years old, but I have been fascinated by astronomy for more than five years. However, it is very hard for me to participate in astronomical events. Small towns do not have observatories or science centers. I am the only one of my peers, most of whom can't distinguish Saturn from Jupiter, who likes astronomy.

Who is responsible for astronomy illiteracy? I think schools are partly to blame. None of the six schools in my hometown has an astronomy course. I think this is unwise because some future jobs most likely will depend on people who understand the universe.

Astronomy keeps me up to date. I also like books by the late Carl Sagan and I enjoyed his television series *Cosmos*. I recommend them to my friends, but they say they probably wouldn't understand.

From this teenager's point of view, ignorance is a curse. Astronomers should do everything in their power to educate the public because, if they don't, who will? — *Candace Coonan, Alberta, Canada*

Astronomers Plead for SETI Funding

The following petition supporting renewal of SETI funding will be delivered to President Clinton:

The discovery of what may be fossils of microbiological life on Mars, which you announced to the public on August 7, 1996, has rekindled popular interest in the momentous question of whether humankind is alone in the universe. We are writing to urge that the federal government restore its support of a program that — though modest in scale and inexpensive to operate — could answer that question.

The project is SETI, the Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence. Inaugurated October 12, 1992, NASA's SETI program ranked as the most thorough effort ever made to search the skies for radio signals from nonhuman civilizations. Because there are so many stars — several hundred billion stars in our galaxy alone — astronomers calculated that years of searching would be required before a signal was acquired, even if hundreds of worlds are emitting radio beacons that our equipment can detect. For that reason, NASA had planned to fund the SETI program through at least the year 2002. At a cost of only $12 million per year, SETI was a scientific bargain. But, sadly, funding was cut to zero in September 1993, when the SETI radiotelescopes had been listening for less than one year. Since then it has run as Project Phoenix with private funds at a reduced level.

Mr. President, a NASA SETI project can capture the public imagination, reaping educational benefits to our young people far out of proportion to its bargain-basement cost. It can help draw imaginative, visionary individuals into the space agency, building on the estimable efforts in that direction already undertaken by you and NASA Administrator Daniel Goldin. And of course, should it succeed, contact with an extraterrestrial civilization would constitute the most spectacular discovery in the history of humankind.

Therefore, we the undersigned urge that you restore government SETI funding in your next budget. — *Steven Jay Gould, Philip Morrison, Paul Horowitz, George Greenstein, Dennis Overbye, James Gleick, Jack McDevitt, Allen Tough, Jerry Ehman, Bob Dixon, Geoffrey Marcy, Paul Butler, Dan Werthimer, Gero von Randow, Kunitomo Sakurai, Greg Bear, Brian W. Aldiss, Timothy Ferris, Claudio Maccone, Arthur C. Clarke, Stelio Montebugnoli, Andrea Maccaferri, Alessandro Cattani, Ann Druyan, and Bonnie Bilyeu Gordon*

Telescope Tinkering

I recently built my own 10-inch, f/5.6 PortaScope that is similar to one featured in *Astronomy*'s February 1995 issue. It is my first telescope and on the advice of several suppliers I made a few minor changes that seemed to improve its performance.

I used a 1.83-inch mirror because it gave a fully illuminated field of view. I used it instead of the recommended 2.6-inch mirror. I simplified the mirror cell by using a standard RTV adhesive to glue the mirror to a plywood disk. I also used a laser to initially collimate,

BUSHNELL
SPORTS OPTICS WORLDWIDE

You can find Bushnell® Voyager™ telescopes at these participating retail stores:

ALABAMA
Sportsman Center
306 Hwy 78 W. Bypass, Jasper (205) 387-7678

CALIFORNIA
Westens Camera
3333 Bristol #2801, Costa Mesa (714) 979-3373

CONNECTICUT
Milford Camera, Inc.
9 River Street, Milford (800) 562-5048
Milford Photo, Inc.
One New Haven Ave., Milford (800) 211-8086
Wholesale-Astroptx
57 North Street, Suite 401, Danbury (203) 746-3579

GEORGIA
Franklin's Of Athens
3941 Atlanta Highway, Bogart (706) 543-7803
Owens, Inc.
321 William Junior Street, Albany (912) 435-5628
South Georgia Sporting Goods
101 N. Ashley St., Valdosta (912) 247-1560

IOWA
The Camera Corner, Inc.
3523 Eastern Ave., Davenport (319) 391-8144

MASSACHUSETTS
Benners Camera
995 Main Street, Brockton (508) 583-1058
Natick Outdoor Store
38 North Ave., Natick (508) 653-9400
Newtonville Camera
249 Walnut Street, Newtonville (800) 734-9992
Picture This
136 Merchant's Square, Sandwich (508) 888-4600
Viking Instruments & Photo
524 Main Street, South Weymouth (800) 325-0360
W.B. Hunt Co. Photo & Video
100 Main Street, Melrose (781) 662-8822

NEVADA
Pocono West Optics
2580 S. Decatur #3, Las Vegas (702) 252-7200

NEW HAMPSHIRE
Spectrum One Hour Photo
21 Central Avenue, Wolfeboro (603) 569-4747

NEW JERSEY
Ramsey Outdoors
226 Route 17 North, Paramus (201) 261-5000

NEW YORK
Adorama, Inc. (800) 723-6726 or
42 West 18th Street, New York (212) 647-9800
B&H Photo & Video, Inc.
420 Ninth Ave., New York (212) 239-7500
Camera Lounge
1995 Military Road, Niagara Falls (716) 297-3720
Continental Camera
5795 Transit Road, Depew (716) 681-8038
Ray Supply, Inc.
871 Route 9, Queensbury (518) 792-5848

PENNSYLVANIA
Grice Wholesale
307 Healey Ave., Clearfield (814) 765-2601
Pocono Mountain Optics
104 N.P. 502 Plaza, Moscow (717) 842-1500
Prestwood Camera Shop
1140 Sanderson, Scranton (717) 343-1108
The Film Center
2137 S. Atherton St, State College (814) 238-4686

VIRGINIA
Hampton Hobby
1800 W. Mercury Blvd., Hampton (757) 826-3400

VERMONT
Lightning Photo
190 Rt. 7 South, Middlebury (802) 388-4404

WASHINGTON
Don's Camera
225 East State, Olympia (360) 943-1703
Kenmore Camera
18031 67th Ave. N.E., Kenmore (425) 485-7447
University Book Store
4326 University Way N.E., Seattle (206) 634-3400

ALL LOCATIONS OF
K's Merchandise Mart
Meijer's

FOOTPRINTS ON MARS ARE ONLY YEARS AWAY

...will they be made by your child?

They can be with the right tools. Bushnell® proudly introduces the all new Voyager™ family of telescopes. Never before have telescopes been so easy to use. Our exclusive Penta and Zoom technologies provide visual solutions.

The Penta eliminates the backwards view inherent with astronomical telescopes. The Zoom delivers a right side up image that brings you 50x-150x times closer without refocusing. These two features enable a view that matches star charts exactly which makes locating and tracking celestial objects a snap.

BUSHNELL
VOYAGER
ZOOM
WITHOUT Penta
WITH Penta

Members of the Voyager Telescope Family Include:

- 4.5" Reflector with Aluminum Tripod and EQ Mount
- 60mm Refractor with Penta, Aluminum Tripod, and EQ Mount
- 60mm Compact Refractor with Aluminum Tripod
- 60mm Refractor Zoom Telescope with Penta
- 60mm Refractor with Penta

VOYAGER™

by BUSHNELL®

© 1998 Bushnell Corporation. ® denotes a registered trademark of Bushnell Corporation. ™ denotes a trademark of Bushnell Corporation.

F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.

Our 81 years of experience and knowledge will help you get the best optics for your money!

- ☆ Celestron
- ☆ Meade
- ☆ Tele Vue
- ☆ Takahashi
- ☆ Questar
- ☆ Miyauchi
- ☆ Fujinon
- ☆ Nikon
- ☆ Swift
- ☆ Bushnell
- ☆ Used Equipment
- ☆ Repair Service
- ☆ Large Showroom
- ☆ Worldwide Shipping
- ☆ Free Price List

☆ Accessories Always in Stock • Call for Monthy Specials

Call us at: **(800) 321-VIEW! (8439)**
Fax: 617-426-0837 (24 hours)
E-Mail: Meichs@aol.com
Visit us at: **182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111**
Web site: http://www.meichsner.com

OPT "YOUR ONE STOP Optics Shop"

Meade® Experts

Meade® CCD Cameras
"Quality, selection and priced to sell"

TALK TO FACTORY-TRAINED EXPERTS
We have the most knowledgeable, friendly, bend-over-backwards, knock-themselves out-for-you staff anywhere in the universe.
1-800-338-9638
Huge selection on display!

ETX Astro
"Hottest scope ever" -Sky & Telescope
In stock

LX200
World's best-selling serious telescopes
8" and 10" LX200's in stock

We're not just a phone number—we're a real store!

Experience our online catalog at www.optcorp.com

JMI • Kendrick • Losmandy Lumicon • Optec • Orion 1000 Oaks • SBIG Yadda Yadda Yadda

CELESTRON®
"Binoculars for every occasion"

Tele Vue
"TOPS IN THE FIELD"
Tele Vue specialists here to help you.

- Reflectors
- Refractors
- DOBS • SCTs

The NEW CM1100 11"
Available Now!

CELESTRON®

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE
1024 MISSION AVE
OCEANSIDE CA 92054
OPEN 7 DAYS
email:opt@optcorp.com
1-800-338-9638

or precisely align, the mirrors. I used Teflon and textured Formica as bearings instead of the recommended nylon. And I glued a strip of Velcro to the tube as a mate to a moveable wrist weight, which worked as a device to balance the telescope.

For its size, the scope is inexpensive and easy to use. — *Walt Conrad, Henderson, Nevada*

Memory Lane

I enjoyed all the articles in the August issue, especially "Telescope-Making Revolution," by Richard Berry. A reference to the Criterion Dynascope RV-6 took me back to 1969, when I was a 14-year-old boy reading every astronomy book in my public library. After reading the telescope advertisements in *Sky & Telescope* (you weren't around then), I longed for a six-inch reflector pictured in an ad: the RV-6. It was $200.

For months I saved every penny I earned and eventually accumulated $100. My mother gave me the remaining $100, and in October 1969 we placed our order for the telescope. The two-month wait was agonizing. I thought it would never end. But when the telescope arrived I was thrilled.

From my backyard I viewed the moon, planets, and the Orion nebula. I especially enjoyed spending summer nights scanning the Milky Way.

I now have a Dobsonian telescope, but I will never forget my first scope. Thanks for reminding me. — *Steven DePalma, Holbrook, New York*

Correction

On page 104 of the October issue, a typographical error in a story about the Paramount GT-1100 Robotic Telescope Mount understated the size of one of its key features. The mount has Byers 11-inch research-grade right ascension gears that ensure pinpoint stars. Our apologies. A

Astronomy *invites you to talk back. Send letters to* Astronomy *Talking Back, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to talking@astronomy.com. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. If you want to talk back, please visit our website, http://www.astronomy.com.*

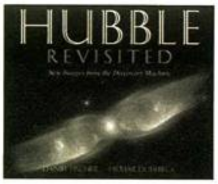
Push Your Astronomical Envelope with New Books from Springer

Hubble Revisited

New Images from the Discovery Machine

D. FISCHER, *Sterne und Weltraum, Königswinter, and*
H. DUERBECK, *University of Münster, both, Germany*

Acclaim for *Hubble: A New Window to the Universe:*
"Wonderful to behold. Buy it and feast your eyes."
— SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN



"A wonderful volume...a clear and insightful explanation is included for each and every image."
— THE PLANETARIAN

Arguably the single most successful scientific instrument ever built, the Hubble Space Telescope continues to dazzle. In recent months it has discovered the most distant known galaxy and the most massive known star, and has been at the front lines of all the most pressing questions in astrophysics: the age of the Universe, the nature of gamma-ray bursters, and the discovery of extrasolar planets. In *Hubble Revisited*, the authors of the widely acclaimed *Hubble: A New Window to the Universe* bring you an exciting, detailed, gorgeously illustrated account of Hubble's breathtaking new discoveries.

1998/APPROX. 208 PP., 110 ILLUS. (70 COLOR)/HARDCOVER/$40.00/ISBN 0-387-98551-4

The Observer's Sky Atlas

With 50 Star Charts Covering the Entire Sky
Second Edition

E. KARKOSCHKA, *University of Arizona, Tucson*

From reviews of the first edition:
"... the most informative little sky guide in the business." **— ASTRONOMY**

"The more experienced observer will find this slim volume useful at the telescope and ... packed with interesting observing projects." **— SKY & TELESCOPE**

Contains star charts and information for all those who observe the night sky with unaided eyes, with binoculars, or with small telescopes. Equally useful for the beginning observer and the old hand, the atlas presents: a short introduction into observing the sky and a thorough description of the star charts and tables; clearly arranged charts of all the stars visible with the unaided eye (to magnitude 6); enlarged chart sections for binocular observation, highlighting 250 interesting nebulae, galaxies, and stellar clusters (to magnitude 9); a catalog of more than 1000 objects (based on far-reaching measurements of the Hipparcos Satellite published in 1997); and more.

1998/APPROX. 136 PP., 61 ILLUS., 50 TABLES/SOFTCOVER/$19.95 (TENT.)
ISBN 0-387-98606-5

Amateur Telescope Making

S.F. TONKIN, *Hants, UK (Ed.)*

Offers a variety of designs for telescopes, mounts, and drives that are suitable for the home-constructor. The designs range from simple to advanced, but all are within the range of a moderately well-equipped home workshop. The book not only tells readers what they can construct, but also what it is sensible to construct given what time is available. Each chapter begins with reasons for undertaking the project,then looks at theoretical consideration before finishing with practical instructions and advice. An indication is given as to the skills required for the various projects.

1998/APPROX. 228 PP., 70 ILLUS./SOFTCOVER/$34.95 (TENT.)/ISBN 1-85233-000-7
PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY

Software and Data for Practical Astronomers

The Best of the Internet

D. RATLEDGE, *Lancashire, UK*

There is a vast amount of astronomical software on the Internet, but unless you are prepared to spend months looking for it and many hours downloading it, you won't be able to match this collection. Everything the amateur astronomer could wish for is here on a single Windows CD-ROM - star maps, utilities, calculations and image-enhancement software, beautiful images (including all the Messier objects), video clips, and all sorts of databases. The accompanying book provides an introduction to the programs, clips and data, along with 'mini-manuals' on how to use particular programs. David Ratledge has sifted through a mountain of material to find some of the best astronomical software and data on the Internet.

1998/APPROX. 176 PP., 153 ILLUS., INCLUDES CD-ROM/SOFTCOVER/$59.95 (TENT.)
ISBN 1-85233-055-4
PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY

Springer

http://www.springer-ny.com

The Little Book of the Big Bang

C. HOGAN, *University of Washington, Seattle*

"The explosion of data and theory in cosmology has led to a profusion of books about modern cosmology written for non-experts. Craig Hogan's cosmic primer ranks among the best: it is a gem." **— NATURE**

What do we know about the origins of the Universe, and more important, how do we know it? This brief, easy-to-read book introduces you to all of the important ideas about the Big Bang and its consequences. Craig Hogan explains what happened in the early days of the universe, why we think it's expanding (and how the expansion can look the same from every place at once), different ways the universe could end, and the meaning of such terms as "cosmic inflation," "cosmic background radiation," and "dark matter." For everyone who's always wondered just what the cosmologists are talking about but could never find the basics explained clearly and simply, this is the book to read.

1998/195 PP., 35 ILLUS./HARDCOVER/$20.00/ISBN 0-387-98385-6

THE
LITTLE BOOK
of the
BIG BANG
A Cosmic Primer
CRAIG J. HOGAN

The Hatfield Photographic Lunar Atlas

J. COOK *(Ed.)*

Long regarded as the finest photographic lunar atlas available, *The Hatfield Photographic Lunar Atlas* is a model of accuracy, and clarity. This new version updates some of the maps, names and technical data, but uses Commander Henry Hatfield's original - and unexcelled - photographic plates, taken with a custom-built 12-inch reflector. Superb large-scale photographic plates and full-scale maps accompany the photographs, which provide easy identification and observation of lunar features. This large format (8.5 in. x 11 in.), beautiful, and useful book is truly a collector's item.

1998/APPROX. 128 PP., 120 ILLUS./HARDCOVER/$44.95
ISBN 1-85233-018-X

Astronomical Equipment for Amateurs

M. MOBBERLEY

Begins by looking at the advantages and disadvantages of the basic types of refractors, reflectors, mountings, and accessories. Observation techniques are also included, along with the use of filters (color, anti-pollution and nebula), types of photography (piggy-back, prime focus, and eyepiece projection), and also CCD imaging (including types of CCD camera and their advantages and disadvantages compared to photography). As well as detailing drives (computer controlled and otherwise), Martin Mobberley provides insights into astronomical software, observing sites, and the safety and maintenance of equipment.

1998/APPROX. 256 PP., 110 ILLUS./SOFTCOVER/$39.95 (TENT.)
ISBN 1-85233-019-8
PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY

Meteors, Comets, Supernovae

Observing Transient Phenomena

N. BONE, *West Sussex, UK*

Covers a wide range of transient phenomena, from the partly predictable to the totally unpredictable. At one end of the scale, Bone gives advice on the best ways to observe meteors - for example the unusual activity of Leonids and outbursts from the Perseids - and at the other, describes the best methods to use methodical searches for new comets and supernovae. The book also includes material about phenomena that occur in the lower atmosphere (such as the "ozone eaters," nacreous clouds, solar, and lunar haloes).

1998/APPROX. 208 PP., 50 ILLUS./SOFTCOVER/$34.00
ISBN 1-85233-017-1
PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY

Four Easy Ways to Order:

- **Call Toll Free: 800-SPRINGER** 8:30 am to 5:30 pm EST or FAX: 201-348-4505; Please mention Code S365 when ordering by phone;
- **Write to Springer-Verlag New York, Inc.**, Dept. S365, PO Box 2485, Secaucus, NJ 07096-2485;
- **E-mail** orders@springer-ny.com (outside North America, orders@springer.de);
- **Visit your local scientific bookstore** or urge your librarian to order.

Payment may be made by check, purchase order, or major credit card. Prices payable in U.S. dollars or the equivalent and subject to change without notice. Please include $4.00 for shipping one book ($1.00 for each additional) & appropriate sales tax if you reside in CA, IL, MA, MO, NJ, NY, PA, TX, VA, or VT. Canadian residents, please add 7% GST.

Remember...your 30-day return privilege is always guaranteed!

12/98 Promotion #S365

"OBSERVER" ASTRONOMY TENT

A portable camping/observatory tent for the astronomer on the go. Has a rainfly and a zip out roof. Quick set up time (10 minutes). Very roomy.

DIMENSIONS - 15' X 9' X 6'6" (centre height)
WEIGHT - 30 lbs

Price........$390.00

"SHELTER-DOME" TENT

A portable shelter for those seeking protection from annoying street lights and mild winds. Two adjustable observing slots - one on the front the other on the back. Absolutley light and wind proof. Set up time is 10 minutes.

Dimensions: 10' L x 7'W x 6'6"'H

Price..$365.00

KWIK FOCUS LENS CAPS

Focusing aid, Aperture mask, Lenscap, Collimation Aid

ETX	$30.00	AP 155mm	$30.00	10" SCT	$40.00
C5	$30.00	7" Mak	$35.00	11" SCT	$45.00
AP 105mm	$30.00	8" SCT	$35.00	12" SCT	$50.00
AP 130mm	$30.00	9.25" SCT	$40.00	14" SCT	$55.00

SOLAR FILTERS FOR KWIK FOCUS

Now available for the Kwik Focus are our off axis solar filters. Coatings are guaranteed for 15 years. Transmission is1/1000 of 1%. Color is yellow. These give a very good image, showing excellent detail.

52mm (7 & 8" Kwik Focus)....$95.00
82mm (for 9.25" or larger)...........$119.00

LASER COLLIMATORS 1.25" & 2"

2"......$125.00 1.25"...$115.00

2" extender...$20.00

The extender attaches to the 2" and is for use with tall focusers.

Auto on / Auto off Batteries included

OBSERVING CHAIRS

ULTIMATE......$125.00
ULTIMATE II...$160.00

Ultimate II has folding accessory tray for eyepieces etc.

KENDRICK
Dew Remover
SYSTEM

A truly effective solution for the prevention of dew and frost on all optics and accessories.

controller	$65.00		
.965"	$33.00	**Felt lined flexible Dewcaps**	
1.25"	$35.00	ETX	$25.00
2"	$38.00	C5	$32.00
3"	$40.00	6"	$42.00
4"	$43.00	7"/C8"	$50.00
5"	$45.00	C9.25	$55.00
6"	$48.00	10"	$60.00
7/8"	$50.00	C11"	$70.00
9/10"	$60.00	12"	$85.00
11"	$65.00	14"	$105.00
12"	$70.00	**Batteries, Power supplies,**	
14/16"	$80.00	120v converter	$60.00
Telrad heater	$23.00	12v17AH Battery	$125.00
Telescope computer control heater	$35.00	12v 34AH Battery	$320.00
		18v 34 AH battery	$420.00
		dual plug adaptor	$12.00

Our 17 amp hour 12v battery is powerful enough to drive both your scope and our heaters. This battery comes fused. with built in cigarette lighter jack, charger, rugged, soft shell carrying case and shoulder strap. Weighs 14 lbs. **$125.00**

Our 34 amp hour batteries come in two configutaions. One is standsrd 12 volts. The other has one outlet at 18 volts for LX 200 owners. Comes with A LCD state of sharge indicator. Housed in a sturdy metal box with 4 cigarette lighter outlets.

12 volt......$320.00 18 volt....$420.00

Our dew caps are made of a flexible, rugged plastic. They are all felt lined and have sewn in velcro attachments. They lie flat for easy storage and transportation.

Custom sizes available.

Buy direct or from your favourite dealer

All major credit cards accepted

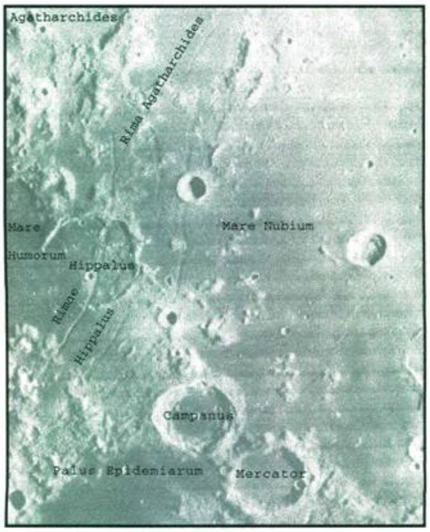
email to: kendrick@interlog.com
http://www.kendrick-studio.com

JIM KENDRICK STUDIO

2775 DUNDAS ST. W., TORONTO, ONT M6P IY4, CANADA
PH 416 762 7946 **ORDER LINE 1 800 393 5456** FAX 416 762 2765

A TECH A Video Tour of the Moon!

- Exciting New Educational Tool! There Is No Other Video Like This In The World! Let's Re-ignite The Adventure Of Space!
- See The Moon As It Would Be Viewed Through Any Moderately Sized Scope! Video Tour Is Narrated For Instruction!
- Dynamic Real Time Action Video Of Lunar Grazing Occultations and Eclipses!
- Labels Lunar Topography With I.A.U. Approved Names And Older Amateur Designations Where Needed!
- Also Includes Nasa Video From Ranger, Surveyor, Orbiter & Apollo Missions!
- Volume 1 Is Due For Release October 1st!
- Volume II, III & IV To Follow Soon! Each Video To Cover One Quarter Phase!



Send $99.95 Plus $3 S&H To:

A Tech
629 S.E. Quincy, Suite 204
Topeka, Kansas 66603-3927 USA

or Phone:

1-877-66A-Tech

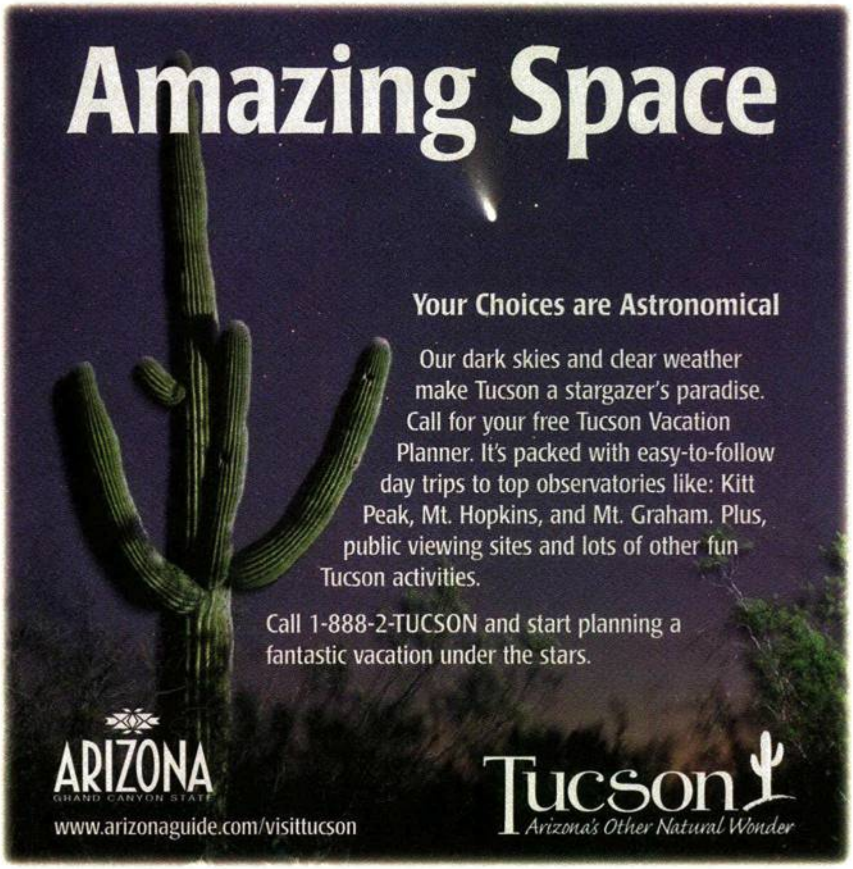
1-877-662-8324 • Local 1-785-235-5252

REMOTE
CONTROL
ASTRONOMY

Control your Observatory from
Hundreds of feet
or
Hundreds of miles

Computer/non-computer models
Backyard or long distance
Operate Scope, CCD, Dome
Rs232, modem, or network access
Automatic dome closing
Internet accessible
Models from $850

From the makers of
HOME-DOME / PRO-DOME
TECHNICAL INNOVATIONS, INC.
22500 Old Hundred Rd
Barnesville, MD 20838 USA
301-972-8040
www.homedome.com



Amazing Space

Your Choices are Astronomical

Our dark skies and clear weather make Tucson a stargazer's paradise. Call for your free Tucson Vacation Planner. It's packed with easy-to-follow day trips to top observatories like: Kitt Peak, Mt. Hopkins, and Mt. Graham. Plus, public viewing sites and lots of other fun Tucson activities.

Call 1-888-2-TUCSON and start planning a fantastic vacation under the stars.

ARIZONA
GRAND CANYON STATE
www.arizonaguide.com/visittucson

Tucson
Arizona's Other Natural Wonder

IDENTI-VIEW™
PREMIUM GLASS SOLAR FILTERS
- SAFE • HIGH QUALITY
- STRICT CONTROL STANDARDS
- LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

CLASS "A"
Color band - blue. Class "A" filters are made with the same premium quality polished glass and multi-alloy coating as Class "B". An additional steel alloy added to the coating process makes our Class "A" filters extremely scratch and fade resistant. Excellent for visual and photographic use. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "B"
Color band - white. Class "B" filters are made with polished glass and multi-alloy coating. These filters offer great durability and will provide many years of service and enjoyment with normal use. Can be used visually and for photography. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%

CLASS "C"
Color band - red. Class "C: filters are specifically coated to a lighter density (ND-4). They are for photographic use only. This filter is intended for use by professionals and serious hobbyists. Light transmission is 1/100th of 1%.

ORDERING INFORMATION
1. State scope brand and model number, aperture and outside diameter with filter class and price.
2. Make check or money order payable to J.M.B. Inc.
All foreign checks must be payable through a U.S. bank.
3. Shipped free within th continental United States. All others add $5.50 Shipping and Handling per filter. Michigan resident add 6% sales tax, allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

Now taking orders for the
August 1999 Eclipse.

VISA J.M.B. INC. MasterCard
20762 Richard • Trenton, MI 48183
(734) 675-3490 • FAX (734) 692-5772
"Imitated but never duplicated"

They'll hear great sound.
You'll hear great compliments.

©1998 Bose Corporation. Covered by patent rights issued and/or pending. Free shipping offer, a $29 value, is not to be combined with any other offers or applied to previous purchases. FedEx service marks used by permission. Quote: Julian Hirsch, Stereo Review, 3/85.

Give the rich, lifelike sound of the Bose® Acoustic Wave® music system this season. And you'll get back compliment after compliment. After all, upon its introduction *Stereo Review* called the sound of this all-in-one system "...possibly the best-reproduced sound many people have ever heard." The secret is our patented acoustic waveguide speaker technology. This system includes an AM/FM radio, a CD player, and a handy remote control. And it's available directly from Bose. Call or write for more information. Because they'll love what they hear. And so will you.

Call today. 1-800-897-BOSE, ext. G3642.
For information on all our products: **www.bose.com/g3642**

Mr./Mrs./Ms. ( )
Name (Please Print) Daytime Telephone
( )
Address Evening Telephone
City State Zip

Or mail to: Bose Corporation, Dept. CDD-G3642, The Mountain, Framingham, MA 01701-9168.
Ask about FedEx® delivery service.

For FREE shipping,
order by
December 31, 1998.

BOSE®
Better sound through research®

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Our 23RD Year!

Buy From the Largest Direct-to-Consumer Source for Astronomical Gear in North America!

TELESCOPES

The New SkyView™ Deluxe EQ Series

Features, Performance, and Value That Eclipse the Competition

ORION
NEW!
Motor Drive Compatible!
NEW!
NEW!

SkyView™ Deluxe 6" EQ Newtonian

Meet the new "gold standard" for value in the 6" equatorial reflector class. At its heart is a high-precision 6"-diameter **parabolic** primary mirror – not a lesser-performing spherical mirror as you get with some competitive 6" Newtonians. Rolled steel optical tube. Focal length 750mm (f/5).

$599

SkyView™ Deluxe 4.5" EQ Newtonian

An exquisite combination of form, function, and affordability for the serious beginning astronomer. The rolled steel optical tube houses a precision-polished 4.5" primary mirror of 900mm focal length (f/7.9).

$459

SkyView™ Deluxe 90mm EQ Refractor

Exceptionally crisp views of the Moon, planets, and beyond! Multi-coated 90mm achromatic objective lens of 1000mm focal length (f/11.1). Seamless aluminum optical tube.

$549

Outfit your SkyView Deluxe with an AccuTrack™ DC Motor Drive for automatic star tracking.

$99

Look What's Included!

- ***New heavy-duty EQ mount***
- ***Built-in polar-alignment scope***
- ***TWO 1.25" Plössl eyepieces***
- ***6x30 achromatic finder scope***
- ***Moon filter (1.25")***
- ***Gold-anodized aluminum tripod***

Compare to competing brands, then compare the prices!

Featuring the New SkyView™ Deluxe Equatorial Mount

With Built-in Polar-Alignment Scope!

Each SkyView Deluxe telescope is equipped with this rock-stable precision equatorial mount. It features fully enclosed worm gears and dual, high-visibility setting circles. Built-in reticle bore scope makes polar alignment a snap! Dual micro-motion cables, large lever-type RA and Dec lock knobs, azimuth fine-adjustment, and latitude scale.

FREE CD-ROM

The perfect guide to the sky for new telescope owners!
Requires PC running Windows 95 or 3.1x operating system.

An $89 Value

with purchase of any Orion astronomical telescope!

Where The Stars Are

ORION

ShortTube™ 4.5" EQ Reflector

A highly portable, affordable beginner's scope with all the power and light-gathering of a longer 4.5" Newtonian. Equatorial mount with dual slow-motion controls. Includes two 1.25" Kellner eyepieces: 25mm (40x) and 10mm (100x). Adjustable wood tripod with accessory tray. Effective focal length 1000 (f/8.8).

$249

ORION

ShortTube™ 80mm Rich-Field Refractor *SALE!*

Rich-field 400mm f.l., f/5 scope excels for casual observing and prime-focus astrophotography. 6x30 finder, 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser, 45° erect-image diagonal, and TWO 1.25" Kellner eyepieces. Mounts on a photo tripod or equatorial mount (sold separately). Makes a terrific guide scope, too!

~~$249~~ $229

Argonaut™ 150mm EQ Maksutov-Cassegrain

The design heralded for its extraordinary image quality is now very affordable. Now comes with precision SkyView Deluxe equatorial mount and gold-anodized aluminum tripod. Effective focal length is 1800mm (f/12), 150mm (nearly 6") aperture. Gearless Crayford 2" focuser, 7x35 achromatic finder, and padded case for OTA.

$1099

Star diagonal and eyepiece sold separately.

VX120 GP 120mm (4.7") Refractor

We're breaking out the big gun! The VX120 has enough clear aperture—4.7"—to deliver exceptionally bright, high-definition views of deep-sky subjects, not just solar system fare. Its 4-element, 2-group objective achromat provides added color correction and field flattening. Relatively fast f-ratio of 6.7 (focal length 800mm) gives it awesome astrophotographic capabilities. GP equatorial mount insures high operating precision and stability. R&P focuser, 7x50 finder scope, prism star diagonal, and 20mm (40x) Lanthanum eyepiece (1.25") come standard.

$1999

Deep Space Explorer™ Dobs

The Dobs *S&T* called a "best buy" are now an even better value! New rack-and-pinion focuser, four-vane secondary mirror support for more precise collimation, larger handle on the Dobsonian base, and black tube finish. Standard accessories include a 25mm Explorer II eyepiece (1.25") and 5x finder scope. Bonus Accessory Package available.

6" (f/8)	$359
8" (f/6)	$469
10" (f/4.5)	$699

ORION

VX102-ED GP Refractor

ORION by Vixen

This compact "apo" refractor features a 2-element objective utilizing extra-low dispersion ("ED") glass, for dramatically improved color correction. Its 665mm focal length and fast f/6.5 f-ratio make it a superb instrument for wide-field, deep-sky photography. Rides on the venerable GP equatorial mount and aluminum tripod. 6x30 finder, star diagonal, illuminated polar-alignment scope, and 20mm (33x) Lanthanum eyepiece (1.25").

$1999

Other VX102 Refractors

VX102 GP (f/9.8)	$1199
VX102-FL (f/9.0)	$2499

SALE!

ORION by Vixen

R200SS GP 200mm Newtonian

Shown with optional SkySensor 2000.

The ultimate reflector features big 200mm (7.9") primary mirror in an aluminum tube only 27" long! Short 800mm focal length makes this a super-fast f/4 system, excellent for wide-field viewing and astroimaging. Includes 6x30 finder, 26mm (31x) Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), precision GP equatorial mount, and aluminum tripod. Optional motor drives, SkySensor "Go To" system, and many other accessories available.

~~$1499~~ $1299

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
100% Satisfaction
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion Telescopes & Binoculars for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

Visit one of our California Retail Stores!

Some prices in retail stores may vary.

San Francisco • 3609 Buchanan St., at Bay, 1 block from Marina Safeway • (415) 931-9966

San Jose-Cupertino • 10555 S. De Anza Blvd., at McClellan; from Hwy 280, take De Anza exit; from Hwy 85 take De Anza or Stevens Creek exit • (408) 255-8770

Monterey Bay-Watsonville • 89 Hangar Way, off Airport Blvd. near Santa Cruz • (831) 763-7000

24 Hour Toll-Free Orders: (800) 447-1001
Information/Advice: (800) 676-1343

Information Line Hours: M–F 5am–9pm, SAT. 8am–6pm PACIFIC TIME

www.oriontel.com

BINOCULARS

ORION

Little Giant™ II 70mm Binocular

More compact than the original Little Giants, and now three different powers to choose from–up to 20x! Big 70mm objectives reveal a plethora of nebulous clouds and stellar clusterings. Great for twilight and daytime use too. Sharp, fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms and centered lenses. Large, knurled center focus wheel. Classic black coarse-grain finish provides a sure grip. Tripod L-adapter, case, and deluxe wide neck strap included. Made in Japan.

11x70 Little Giant II	15x70 Little Giant II	20x70 Little Giant II
Field of view 4.5°	Field of view 4.0°	Field of view 3.0°
		$269

Vixen

80mm Binocular Telescope

INTERCHANGEABLE EYEPIECES!

Looking through TWO premium-quality 80mm (3.1") refractors simultaneously is an unforgettable experience! Uses interchangeable 1.25" telescope eyepieces, allowing wide range of powers! Includes two 25mm eyepieces (36x, 1.1° field). Mount/tripod sold separately.

$879

Custom D Altaz Mount/Tripod
Recommended for Vixen BT80.

$445

Canon

Image Stabilizer Binoculars

"ASTOUNDING! . . . . TRULY A QUANTUM LEAP IN BINOCULAR OBSERVING." — SKY & TELESCOPE (5/98)

Enjoy hand-held, high-power binocular viewing without shaky images! Special microprocessor-controlled prisms provide rock-steady views. You'll see fainter objects and much more detail. *S&T* raved: "The price and proven performance of the Canon binoculars will certainly make them a hot item for amateur astronomers." Fully multi-coated optics, tack-sharp images edge to edge.

SALE!

10x30 IS	12x36 IS	15x45 IS
Field of view 6.0°.	Field of view 5.6°.	Field of view 4.5°.
~~$629~~ $599	~~$949~~ $899	$1399

ORION

Scenix™ 50mm

High-Quality Binos Can Be Affordable

Rugged, all-metal construction with sure-grip rubber armor. Fully coated with extra multi-coatings on the objectives. BAK-4 prisms. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50 WA $89.95

ORION

UltraView™ 50mm

Best Bino Available For Eyeglass Wearers

Extra-long 22mm eye relief and unique pop-down eyeguards. Fully multi-coated. BAK-4 prisms. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50 WA $179

ORION

SALE!

Vista™ 50mm

Featherlight High-Performance Binoculars

High-index BAK-4 prisms and fully multi-coated optics for high-fidelity images. Soft leatherette covering. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50 ~~$219~~ $199

ORION

New Lower Price!

Mini Giant™

Large Apertures in Compact Bodies

Great astro binoculars! Fully multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prisms. Long 18mm eye relief. Tripod adaptable.

8x56	~~$179~~ $159
9x63	~~$219~~ $189

ORION

Giant 80mm

Enjoy stunning resolution. Fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Objective bridge for added rigidity. Center focus. Tripod L-adapter included.

11x80 Giant
4.5° field, 16mm eye relief.

16x80 Giant
3.5° field, 16mm eye relief.

20x80 Giant
3.5° field, 15mm eye relief. $399

ORION

SuperGiant™ 100mm

Gigantic 100mm (almost 4") lenses for unbelievably detailed views of the heavens! Fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms. Platform-type mounting plate included.

SALE!

14x100 SuperGiant
Individual focus. 3.3° field, 14mm eye relief.
~~$1249~~ $1049

25x100 SuperGiant
Center focus. 2.6° field, 10mm eye relief.
~~$1249~~ $1099

EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

Sirius™

Sirius Plössl Eyepieces

You could pay twice the price for other brands of Plössl eyepieces, but why? Sirius Plössls are top-quality, 50° apparent-field (43° 40mm) eyepieces that yield extremely sharp images of impressively high contrast. Ideal for all types of telescopes. Fully-coated optics, rubber eyeguards. Stock up today!

1.25"

6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm	$49.95 each
32mm, 40mm	$59.95 each

.965"

6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm	$49.95 each

ORION

SALE! $10 OFF Each

Ultrascopic Eyepieces

The highest contrast and light transmission obtainable. Superior 5- or 7-element design with Ultra Multi-Coatings on every surface. Wide 52° apparent field. Removable winged rubber eyeguard. Threaded for filters. 1.25" barrels.

3.8mm, 5mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 15mm, 20mm, 25mm, 30mm, 35mm
From ~~$79~~ $69

Illuminated Reticles, wireless

5mm Ultrascopic	$159
10mm Ultrascopic	$139
12mm Kellner	$99.95
12.5mm Plössl	$129

ORION

NEW!

Lanthanum 65° Superwides

Combining long 20mm eye relief, an expansive 65° apparent field, and a rare-earth lanthanum lens element for superior image correction, these oculars are an astronomer's dream come true. Eight lens elements, multi-coated. 1.25" barrel.

8mm	$205
13mm	$214
17mm	$222
22mm	$222

Vixen Lanthanum Eyepieces

Long 20mm eye relief. Apparent field 50° (9mm-15mm) or 45° (2.5mm-6mm). 1.25" barrels.

2.5mm, 4mm, 5mm, 6mm, 9mm, 10mm, 12mm, 15mm, 8-24mm zoom
From $134

ORION

Explorer II Eyepieces

Attractively priced for even limited budgets. Their 3- and 4-element fully coated glass lens configurations provide a 50° apparent field of view. Threaded for filters.

1.25"
6mm, 10mm, 13mm, 17mm, 25mm
$34.95 each

.965"
6mm, 10mm, 13mm, 17mm, 25mm
$29.95 each

Equatorial Mounts

NEW!

Orion SkyView Deluxe
Extra-sturdy equatorial head. Enclosed worm gears, slow-motion cables, plus a built-in polar-alignment scope! Unique gold-anodized aluminum tripod.

$239

EQ Mount w/Wood Tripod
$139

Great Polaris (GP)
$699

Great Polaris Deluxe (GP-DX)
$999

New Lower Price!

Shorty™ 2x Barlow Lens

Doubles the power of any eyepiece.

.965"	~~$49.95~~ $44.50
1.25"	~~$49.95~~ $44.50

Collimating Eyepiece

Combination Cheshire eyepiece and sight tube. Essential for optimizing performance of fast Newtonians. Anodized aluminum.

$34.95

Filters

Lunar (.965", 1.25")	$15.95
SkyGlow Broadband LP	From $44.95
UltraBlock Narrowband LP	From $79.95

Full-Aperture Solar Filters

Many different sizes in stock.
From $54.95

Color Filters

Sold individually or in sets. CALL

Dew Zapper

Electrical contact heater keeps dew from forming. Sizes to fit popular Schmidt-Cassegrains. DC or AC.
From $37.95

SALE! $10-$20 OFF

Finder Scopes/Reflex Sights

EZ Finder Reflex Sight
$39.95

6x30 Achromatic
$39.95

8x50 Nonilluminated	$74.95
8x50 Illuminated	$119
9x60 Nonilluminated	$109
9x60 Illuminated	$159
Dual-Ring Bracket for 8x50	$34.95
Dual-Ring Bracket for 9x60	$39.95

Power Station

Rechargeable DC field battery.

$69.95

Accessory Cases

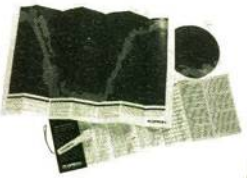
Small Case	$19.95
Medium Case	$27.95
Large Case	$44.95

Soft Cases for Telescopes
For many different models.
From $38.95

Motor Drives

AccuTrack DC Drive for SkyView Deluxe EQ Mount	$99
AC Motor Drive	$84.95
R.A. Motor w/ Hand Controller	$199
Optional Dec Motor	$99.95
Vixen GP R.A./Dec. Motor	$99
Vixen Single-Axis Controller	$119
Vixen Dual-Axis Controller	$199

Orion's DeepMap 600™



Tired of looking at the same old objects? This quick-reference, full-color, folding star map shows where to locate 600 of the finest objects in the northern heavens with a backyard telescope. Visual data and description for every object. Printed on waterproof, no-rip plastic. 33" x 21"

$13.95

EZ Balance™ Sliding Counterweight for Dobs

NEW!

Your Dob will always be in balance! Steel weight slides on dovetail track.

EZ Balance with 1-lb. weight	$49.95
EZ Balance with 2.5-lb. weight	$59.95

6-Piece Optics Cleaning Kit

$12.95

More than 1000 products in our print & online catalogs!

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
SkyView Deluxe EQ Series
The New
Gold Standard
in Backyard
Scopes
23

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
P.O. BOX 1815, SANTA CRUZ, CA 95061

FULL ONLINE CATALOG
www.oriontel.com

IT'S EASY TO ORDER!

- Call toll-free and charge to your Discover/Novus, MasterCard, or VISA Card, or send your personal check to order by mail. Mail Orders to: P. O. Box 1815-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061-1815. Fax Orders to: (831) 763-7017
- California residents add 7.25% sales tax (8.25%) in Santa Clara County; 8% in Santa Cruz County, 8.5% in San Francisco).
- Shipping and handling charges additional. Call for rates. Expedited delivery available. We ship worldwide; some restrictions apply.
- For catalog requests outside the U.S. or Canada, send $5 in U.S. funds.
- Prices are subject to change or correction without notice.

FREE 100-PAGE CATALOG CALL (800) 447-1001

MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS VISA

When ordering, mention key code RMA

MARS GLOBAL SURVEYOR

Martian Moon Covered by Dust

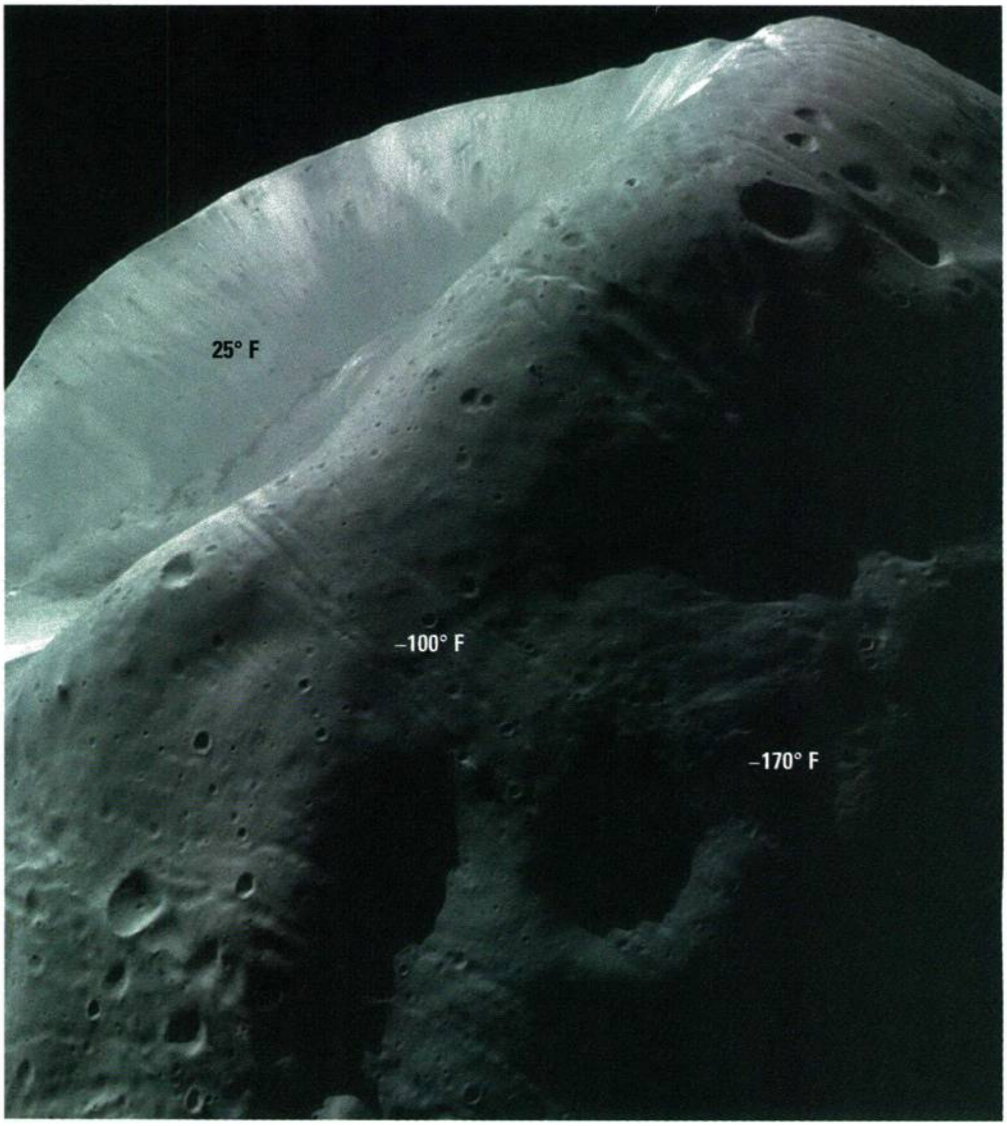
▶ On August 19, Mars Global Surveyor obtained striking new images and temperature data of Phobos, the larger of Mars's two moons. The images show part of the rim of the giant crater Stickney and the surrounding cratered terrain. The 6-mile-wide (10 km) Stickney is so large relative to Phobos (which is 17 miles across at its widest) that the impact almost blew the satellite apart. Swarms of fracture-like grooves radiate from the crater.

Temperatures measured by the Mars Global Surveyor's Thermal Emission Spectrometer tell us about the surface material. The daytime surface temperature reaches about 25° F (–4° C), but it plummets to –170° F (–112° C) less than an hour after sunset. This 195° F temperature swing reveals that the surface is covered by fine dust that is probably at least three feet (one meter) deep. Bare rock would heat up in the daytime, conduct heat into the moon's interior, and take a long time to cool off at night. Dust, however, insulates the subsurface layers so that they remain cold. Only the surface heats up in the daytime, and it cools off immediately at night.

In 1971, Steven Soter of Cornell University pointed out that meteorite impacts dislodge debris from Phobos. The debris goes into orbit around Mars and ends up hitting Phobos again. In other words, Phobos is sandblasted by its own debris. This process may have built up the dust layer, blanketing many of the surface features and creating the rather smooth surface seen in the new pictures.

The images, which reveal details the size of a small office building, shed light on small bodies in general. Spacecraft photos of asteroids Gaspra, Ida, and Mathilde do not show such small details. The closest Viking views of Phobos have comparable resolution, but were blurred by the spacecraft's motion. Phobos itself might be an asteroid captured into orbit around Mars, but questions remain as to how similar surface processes shaping Phobos, in Mars orbit, are to those that shaped asteroids.

— William K. Hartmann,
Planetary Science Institute



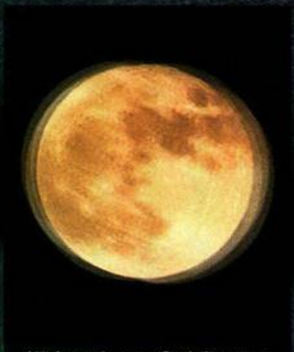
Malin Space Science Systems/NASA

Phobos, the larger of Mars's two moons, is darker than an asphalt parking lot. This new Mars Global Surveyor image shows boulders and small craters only 40 feet (12 meters) across. Measurements from the spacecraft's Thermal Emission Spectrometer show that Phobos's surface temperature plunges rapidly from day *to night, indicating* that the moon is covered by a layer of dust about 3 feet (1 meter) deep.

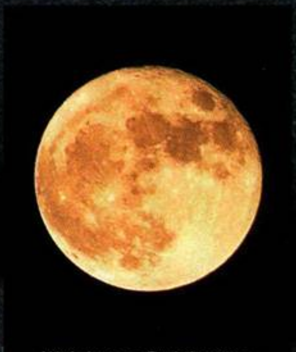
Canon
IMAGE STABILIZER
15x45 IS 4.5°
UD
Canon
IMAG
STABILIZ

WITH CANON IMAGE STABILIZER BINOCULARS YOU CAN LOOK AT THE LUNAR SEAS WITHOUT GETTING SEASICK.

(And the price is very down to earth.)



Without Image Stabilization



With Image Stabilization

It's a night so clear you feel as if you can almost touch the moon. But when you lift your high-powered binoculars, you wonder why the earth suddenly has more than one moon. It's your binoculars. Hand-holding high magnification binoculars can only lead to jumpy, shaky images. Next time, bring along a pair of Canon 15X45IS image stabilizer binoculars. Their microprocessor-controlled Vari-angle prisms instantly shift and counter-shift to compensate for shaky hands. And turn you into a human tripod. So everything you see will be clear and stable. Now you can catch a comet by the tail. Make distant star clusters stay firmly in focus. And save a lot of money, since our image stabilizer binoculars are well within any astronomer's budget. See the complete range of Canon image stabilizer and our other binoculars at your authorized local Canon dealer.

Canon
BINOCULARS

PICTURES ABOVE ARE SIMULATED. © 1997 CANON U.S.A., INC. CALL 1-800-OK-CANON OR VISIT US AT HTTP://WWW.USA.CANON.COM ON THE WEB.

EARLY UNIVERSE

Young Galaxies Ignite

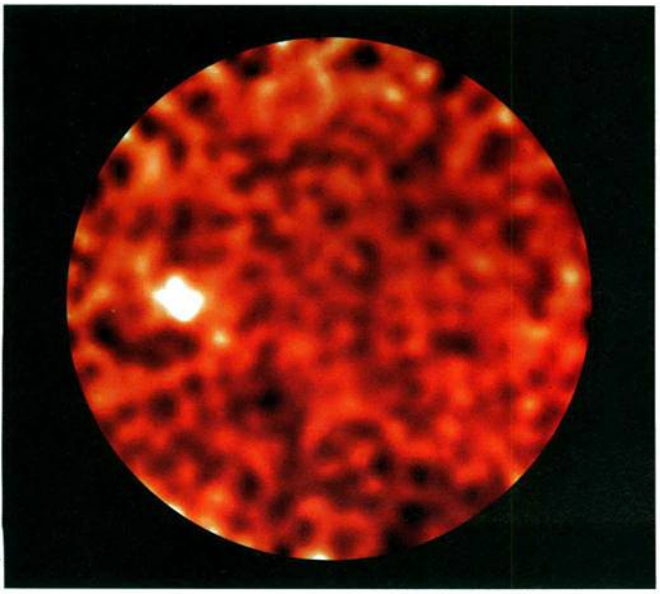
▶ Two teams of astronomers using a revolutionary new detector have discovered a population of previously unseen galaxies in the early universe. The galaxies appear to be forming stars at prodigious rates, suggesting that galaxies were forming the majority of their stars much earlier than had been thought. The teams, one led by Amy Barger of the University of Hawaii and the other by David Hughes of the University of Edinburgh in Scotland, reported their results in the July 16 *Nature*.

The discoveries indicate that massive star formation was occurring in galaxies when the universe was only one-eighth of its present age, roughly 11 billion years ago. "These observations are an important piece of the puzzle," says Barger. "They will contribute significantly to our understanding of how objects in the universe formed and evolved."

Both groups used a detector known as SCUBA (Submillimetre Common-User Bolometer Array), recently installed on the James Clerk Maxwell Telescope in Hawaii. SCUBA detected the galaxies behind a vast curtain of dust that blocks other telescopes' views of the

(see "Young Galaxies," p. 28)

This image, taken by the SCUBA submillimeter wave detector, records the glow of dust in distant, star-forming galaxies.



Amy Barger, Lennox Cowie (University of Hawaii), et al.

DARK MATTER

WIMPs and MACHOs Duke It Out

▶ Dark matter — the mysterious stuff that comprises most of the universe's mass but remains invisible to telescopes — refuses to yield its secrets. New results from an international team of scientists have raised more questions than they have answered, meaning astronomers still can't tell us what the universe is made of.

The team is looking for hypothetical objects in the Milky Way's halo called MACHOs (short for MAssive Compact Halo Objects). To find MACHOs, the scientists are on the lookout for gravitational microlensing, a prediction of Albert Einstein's general theory of relativity. The team uses a 50-inch telescope at the Mount Stromlo Observatory in Australia to monitor tens of millions of stars every night in the Large and Small Magellanic Clouds, the Milky Way's two largest satellite galaxies. If a MACHO passes between Earth and a star in either one of the Magellanic Clouds, it will act as a lens, amplifying the light of the background star.

At an August conference in Canberra, Australia, team leader Charles Alcock of the Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory in California reported a total of 15 microlensing events, up from the 7 events reported in 1996. Based on these numbers, says Alcock, MACHOs with typical masses of about half a sun could account for about half of the Milky Way Galaxy's dark matter.

But other scientists are raising the caution flag. A reliable distance has been determined for only one of the 15 lenses, and that lens was an ordinary star in the Small Magellanic Cloud, not in the Milky Way's halo. "We'd like to establish that this stuff is in the halo, but at this point we really can't do that," concedes team member David Bennett of the University of Notre Dame. Some astronomers think that all the lenses are in the Magellanic Clouds, although Bennett responds, "There isn't a model of the Magellanic Clouds that can explain all these events as self-lensing."

"Nobody wants half-solar-mass lenses, it just doesn't make sense," says Fermilab cosmologist Rocky Kolb. Ordinary stars in the halo with half the sun's mass would have been seen long ago. The MACHOs could be burned out stars known as white dwarfs, but the formation of white dwarfs should have polluted the surrounding gas with detectable amounts of heavy elements. The MACHOs could be small black holes that formed moments after the Big Bang, but this idea borders on pure speculation. "There isn't any model that doesn't have at least one strike against it," says Bennett.

If the dark matter isn't MACHOs, it could be WIMPs (Weakly Interacting Massive Particles) — ghostly particles that barely interact with normal matter. "That's my interpretation," says Kolb, "but that's what I want it to be."

— ROBERT NAEYE

The *best* guide for the amateur astronomer is *now even better!*

Terence Dickinson's

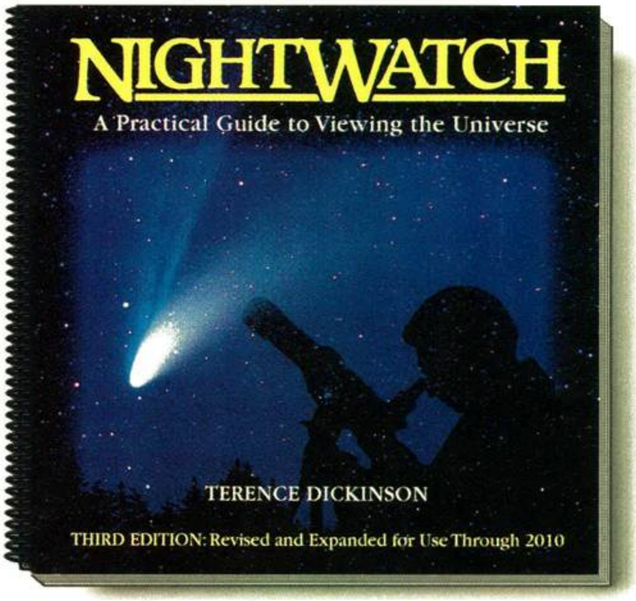
NIGHTWATCH

revised 3rd edition

A Practical Guide to Viewing the Universe

NIGHTWATCH is a standard reference guide for stargazers throughout North America.

It's packed with useful tips for any level of astronomer's knowledge. **NIGHTWATCH** features direct "no jargon" information and lots of beautiful photos and charts.



NIGHTWATCH

A Practical Guide to Viewing the Universe

TERENCE DICKINSON

THIRD EDITION: Revised and Expanded for Use Through 2010

Coil-bound to open flat beside your telescope.

Here's why you'll want NightWatch – even if you own a previous edition:

- full color throughout, with more than 100 stunning new photos
- revised charts include just-released Hipparcos satellite distances to more than 250 bright stars
- bigger section on equipment covers new telescope models and accessories
- spectacular new photos of recent comets
- completely new chapter on astrophotography

And much more in an oversize 176-page paperback book at only $29.95

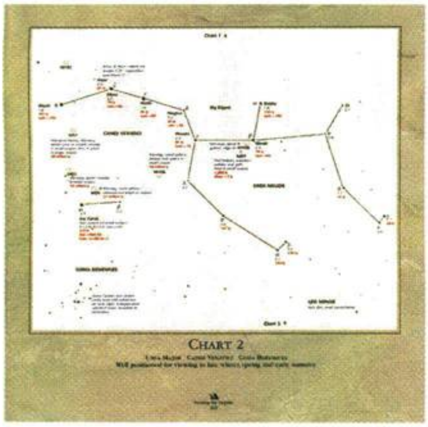
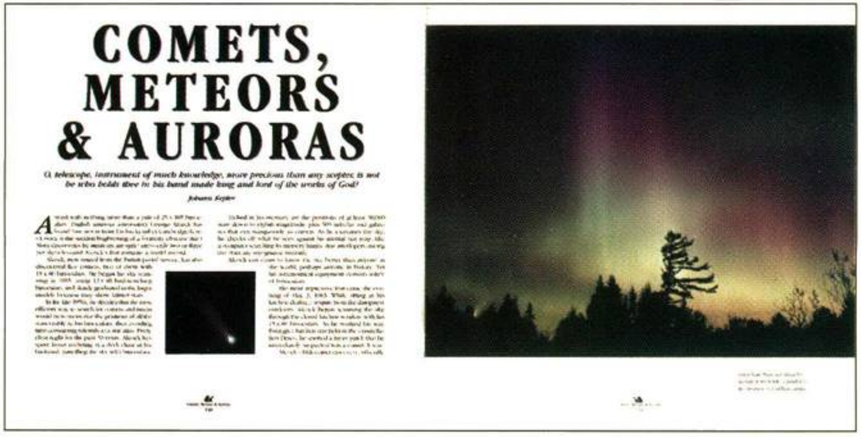


CHART 2

charts useful to year 2010



COMETS, METEORS & AURORAS

full color throughout

Available at bookstores and astronomy shops.

published by FIREFLY BOOKS
3680 Victoria Park Avenue, Willowdale, ON M2H 3K1
Toll-free Tel.: 800-387-5085 or Fax 800-565-6034
Mail orders add $3.00 per book.

(Young Galaxies)

early universe. It finds hot young stars in the early universe indirectly: The stars' visible and ultraviolet light are absorbed by nearby dust and re-emitted as infrared light. The expansion of the universe "redshifts," or stretches, the infrared light into submillimeter waves, which SCUBA can pick up.

The newly discovered galaxies are converting more than 100 solar masses of gas into stars each year. For comparison, the Milky Way Galaxy's rate is only about one solar mass per year.

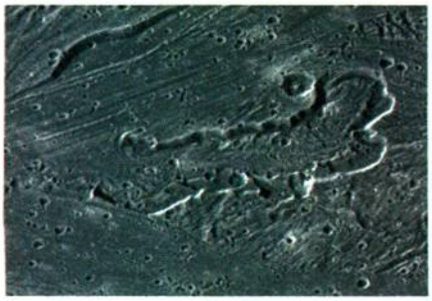
Alternatively, these objects could be dust-enshrouded quasars, superluminous centers of distant galaxies. "The scientists are assuming that they are observing the luminosity associated with star formation rather than the luminosity of quasars," says University of Oregon physicist Gregory Bothun. Bothun notes that a quasar's luminosity would change over a year or two while the luminosity due to young stars would stay the same. Therefore, if the objects maintain their brightnesses, they are most likely galaxies, not quasars. — Rex Graham

GALILEO

Io: Hotter Than Hot

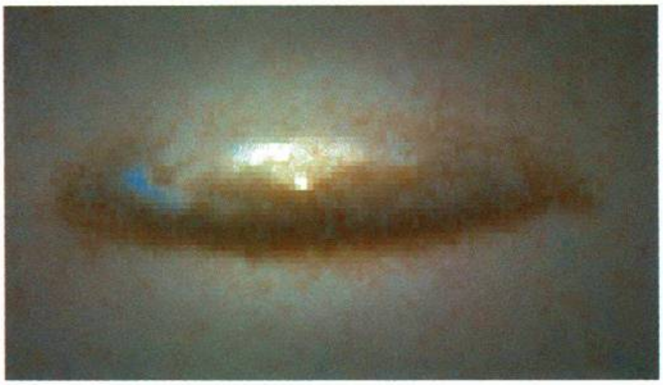
▶ Mercury's sun-scorched craters and Venus's hothouse environment can't hold a candle to the hottest surface in the solar system beyond the sun — the volcanic vents on Jupiter's fiery moon Io. Recent infrared observations by the Galileo spacecraft reveal at least a dozen vents spewing lava at temperatures greater than 2200° F (1200° C), and one as hot as 3100° F (1700° C),

(see "Io," p. 30)



With scalloped walls and internal terraces, this prominent depression on Ganymede appears to be the best evidence for icy volcanism on the jovian moon.

NASA/JPL



This swirling dust ring surrounds a monster black hole in the core of galaxy NGC 7052.

Roeland van der Marel (STScI), Frank van den Bosch (University of Washington), and NASA

BLACK HOLES

Colossal Collision

▶ A giant ring of swirling dust seen in the Hubble Space Telescope image above may be the debris from an ancient galaxy collision. The disk, almost 3,700 light-years in diameter, encircles a monster black hole in the center of the elliptical galaxy NGC 7052, 190 million light-years away in the constellation Vulpecula. The galaxy's core emits a pair of high-speed jets, but because the jets are not perpendicular to the disk, astronomers think the dust and the black hole came from different places. A small neighboring galaxy may have collided with the galaxy after the black hole formed.

The disk appears redder than the rest of the galaxy because dust absorbs blue light better than red — the same reason the sun glows pink on a smoggy evening. The disk's front end appears darker because it eclipses more stars than the back end. Stars crowd around the black hole, creating the bright dot in the center of the galaxy.

While three million sunlike stars could be manufactured from the disk's raw material, the black hole, with the mass of 300 million suns, is gradually swallowing it up. But it will be several billion years before the disk's final demise. — Sarah Simpson

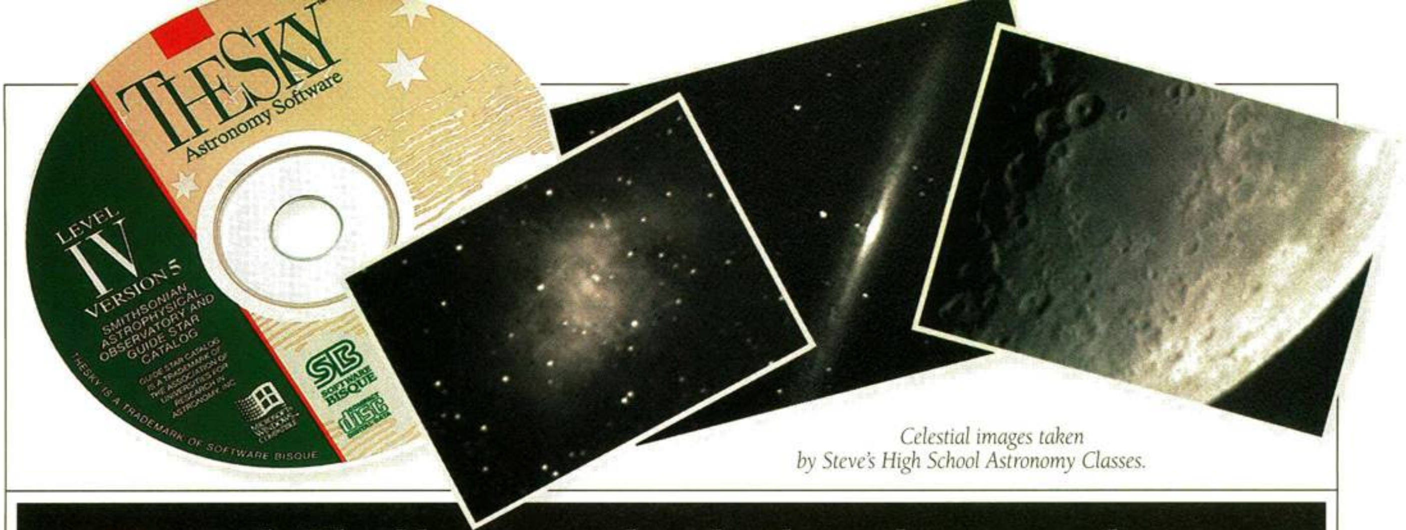
SOLAR SYSTEM

Heat Wave on Triton

▶ A frozen world in space is heating up. Triton, Neptune's largest moon, is undergoing a period of global warming. Although it's a very different world from ours, Triton's warming trend could provide scientists will new insights into Earth's environment.

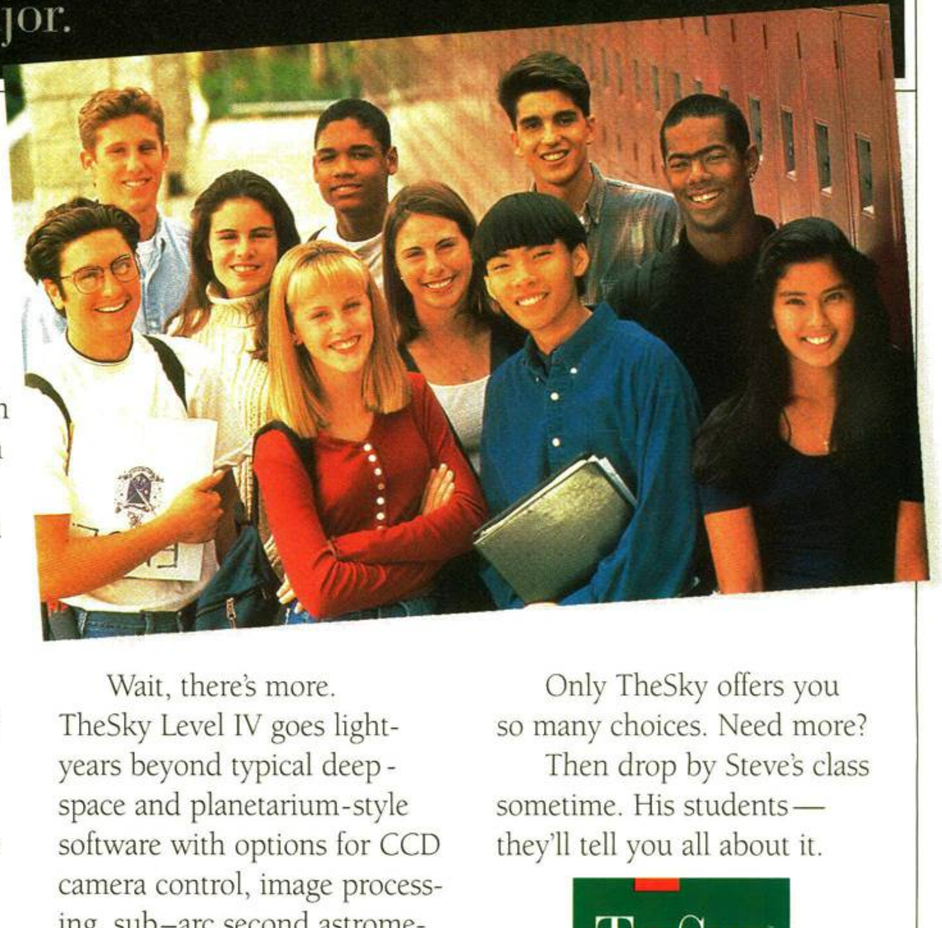
According to James Elliot of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Triton's overall temperature has risen five percent since Voyager 2 flew by in 1989, from –392° F (–236° C) to –389° F (–234° C). "It's a very large increase," he says. "The same change on Earth would amount to 27° F (15° C), raising a freezing

(see "Heat Wave" p. 30)


TheSky
Astronomy Software
Level IV
Version 5
Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory Guide Star Catalog
TheSky is a trademark of Software Bisque
SB Software Bisque

Celestial images taken by Steve's High School Astronomy Classes.

With TheSky, an individual student can discover the stars, teachers can explore the heavens with their junior high class of thirty-five, or join 120 other schools and link up to Mt. Wilson and run rings around Ursa Major.



Ask teacher Steve Lantz. He chose TheSky™ Astronomy Software to engage, energize, and extend his students at Cherry Creek High School in Colorado.

Using TheSky, they link to Mount Wilson's 24-inch telescope and gather their own astronomical data to do real science. It's all part of creating a dynamic classroom learning experience.

Why TheSky?

For starters, TheSky Level II offers an incredible collection of celestial images and deep-space data including the gateway to the Digitized Sky Survey. All the things you expect are here—ease-of-use, star charts, telescope control, Guide Star Catalog, the Hipparcos and Tycho Catalogs, as well as comets and minor planets.

Wait, there's more. TheSky Level IV goes light-years beyond typical deep-space and planetarium-style software with options for CCD camera control, image processing, sub–arc second astrometry, telescope pointing and error correction, even preprogrammable scripting and remote Internet operation.

Only TheSky offers you so many choices. Need more?

Then drop by Steve's class sometime. His students—they'll tell you all about it.

TheSky

Astronomy Software
1.800.843.7599

www.bisque.com

Software Bisque
912 Twelfth Street, Suite A
Golden, Colorado 80401
Fax: 303.278.0045 Phone: 303.278.4478

In a class by itself.

TheSky Level II at $129. TheSky Level IV starting at $249.

(Io)

about three times hotter than the temperature on Mercury.

According to team leader Alfred McEwen of the University of Arizona, the temperatures measured are more than double the highest recorded by the Voyager spacecraft in 1979. It's not that Io has warmed up in the past two decades, but Voyager lacked Galileo's sensitivity and wavelength coverage to detect small areas of high temperature. Despite the extreme heat at these hot spots, most of Io's surface remains far below freezing.

The lava's high temperature suggests that it is composed of magnesium-rich silicates. Such dense materials, however, would likely sink in the molten interior, a process called differentiation. "Given Io's intense volcanism, we expect extreme differentiation," says McEwen. "But the evidence suggests we're seeing heavy magma erupt to the surface, as has happened on Earth's moon. How do we explain that?"

The extraordinary volcanic activity on Io is probably not unlike that which occurred on Earth billions of years ago. "Io may ultimately help us to understand the evolution of Earth, Venus, and Mars," says McEwen.

Galileo has also found the best evidence yet that Ganymede, the largest moon in the solar system, has experienced water-ice volcanism. The spacecraft's camera returned an image of a prominent depression about 35 miles (55 km) long and 10 to 12 miles (17 to 20 km) wide. A lobate, flowlike deposit on the floor of the inner depression has ridges that curve outward — and apparently downslope. This structure suggests that a volcanic eruption created a channel and flow, which cut down into the surface.

Not all Galileo news has been rosy. During the July flyby of Europa, one of Galileo's subsystems detected a problem that sent the spacecraft into a "safe" mode, causing the loss of most of the data collected during the flyby. Engineers think the problem arose when debris shorted a signal line. Fortunately, Galileo suffered no lasting damage, and the spacecraft is continuing its two-year extended mission. — RICHARD TALCOTT

(Heat Wave)

temperature of 32° F (0° C) to a balmy 59° F (15° C)."

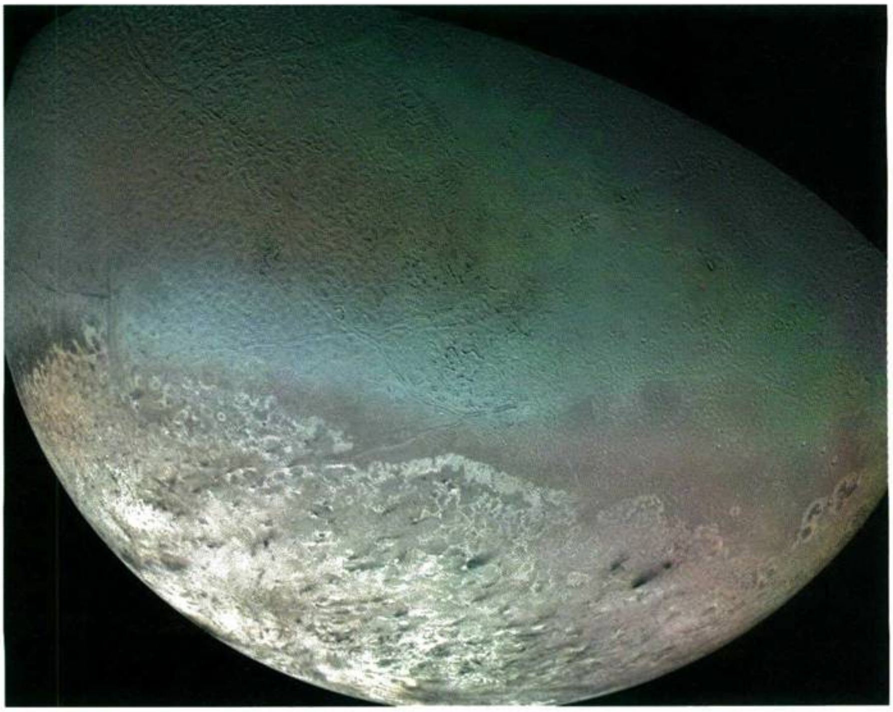
The temperature has increased enough to melt parts of Triton's surface. Made of frozen nitrogen, the surface turns to gas when it thaws, thickening the atmosphere.

One of the three Fine Guidance Sensors aboard the Hubble Space Telescope recorded data that indicated the denser atmosphere. Normally these sensors keep the telescope pointed at a target by fixing on a guide star. In November 1997, one of the sensors was fixed on a star in Sagittarius. Triton passed in front of the star, and the starlight dimmed as it traveled through the thicker atmosphere.

Scientists aren't sure what's causing the warming trend. It could have something to do with Triton's current orbital position. The moon goes around the sun with Neptune every 164 years, but it is also tilted on its axis, and has an unusual orbit around Neptune. "These three periods combine to produce an extreme summer every few hundred years," says Elliot. Right now the sun is highest over the satellite's south pole. But other explanations could also account for Triton's warm spell.

Pinpointing the cause could be important for us. Triton and Earth both share common factors that contribute to global warming: They are affected by the sun's heat output, how much sunlight is absorbed or reflected, and the amount of methane and carbon monoxide in the atmosphere. "If we can understand the case of global warming on Triton and the role, if any, that a change in solar activity plays there, this may lead us to new insights about how changes in solar activity might be affecting Earth," says Elliot.

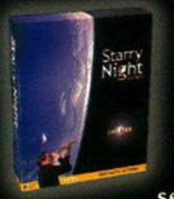
Elliot and his colleagues published their results in the June 25, 1998 issue of *Nature*. — TRACY STAEDTER



Hubble Space Telescope observations show that Triton (shown in this Voyager 2 image) is experiencing its own version of global warming.

NASA/JPL

In 1878 Thomas Edison invented the light bulb.
Jerk.



With all due respect, light pollution can make star gazing next to impossible. Hence, we invented Starry Night. The most visually stunning and realistic astronomy program in its class. A powerful tool for both serious observers and casual stargazers, Starry Night lets you view the universe from anywhere in the solar system. Explore over 19 million celestial objects and travel across 14,700 years of night skies. Even control your telescope. Download a free trial version at www.siennasoft.com

Starry Night DELUXE™

Windows & Mac (Tel.) 1-877-782-7788 Toll Free | **The Realistic Astronomy Software**

QUASARS

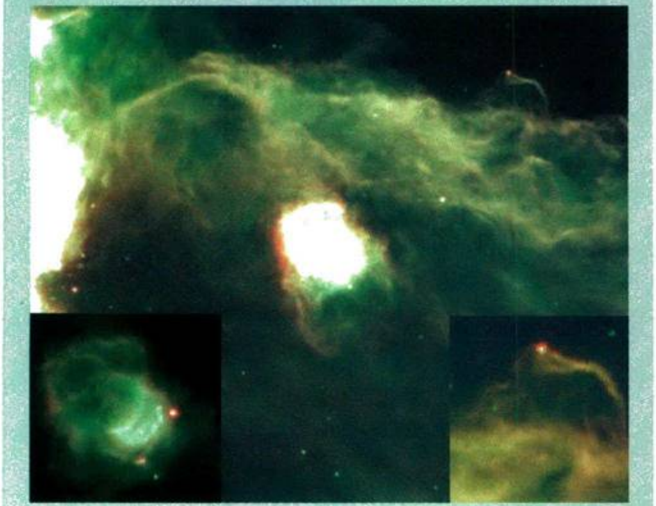
Better Put on Shades

▶ Astronomers have found what appears to be the most luminous continuously emitting object ever seen, a quasar that's about 250 times brighter than typical bright quasars. The quasar lies at a redshift of 3.87, meaning its light has been traveling toward Earth for about 12 billion years. Glowing at magnitude 15.2, it must shine with the luminosity of five million billion suns to be that bright across the vast depths of space.

There's one caveat: The quasar's brightness is probably enhanced by the gravitational lensing of an intervening galaxy. "We estimate that even taking account of gravitational lensing, which probably amplifies the luminosity by a factor of 20, this object

(see "Put on Shades" p. 34)

INFRARED ASTRONOMY



THE HORSE'S NEW HEAD. Even if you've seen billions and billions of pictures of the Horsehead Nebula in Orion, you've probably never seen one quite like these false-color images taken in infrared light. The European Space Agency's Infrared Space Observatory snapped these pictures before the satellite went defunct in May 1998. The one-light-year-long Horsehead appears dark in visible light, but in infrared, it almost disappears as it's swamped by the bright glow of the surrounding gas and dust. ESA/ISO/ISOCAM Team and L. Nordh (Stockholm Observatory), et al.

THE MOON

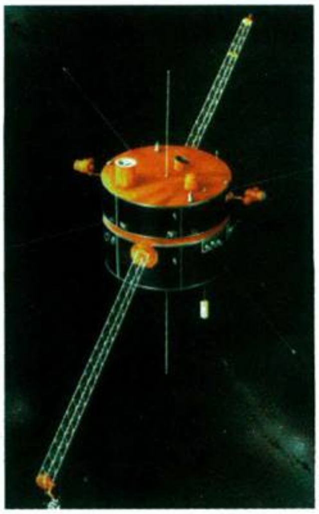
Getting WIND of the Moon's Atmosphere

▶ By conventional standards, the moon has no atmosphere. It has no clouds, no weather, no smog alerts. But the moon is surrounded by a tenuous mist of particles, an "atmosphere" that is about 100 trillion times less dense than Earth's atmosphere. Scientists led by Urs Mall and Erhard Kirsch of the Max-Planck-Institute for Aeronomy in Katlenburg-Lindau, Germany, have recently found a new constituent of the lunar atmosphere: charged atoms (ions) of oxygen, silicon, and aluminum.

The team observed the moon's atmosphere using the Suprathermal Ion Composition Spectrometer (STICS) instrument aboard NASA's WIND spacecraft, which was launched in 1994. STICS detects atoms kicked up from the lunar surface by the solar wind in a process called sputtering.

Once sputtered, these atoms are exposed to ultraviolet radiation from the sun. The radiation whacks out an electron from an atom, giving the atom an electrical charge. STICS measured these charged particles as WIND flew by the moon 17 times between 1995 and 1997.

Team member George Gloeckler of the University of Maryland, who is STICS's principal investigator, emphasizes that STICS provides a direct means for analyzing the composition of the lunar atmosphere. Previous Earth-based observations analyzed the spectrum of moonlight to acquire information about the atoms present. In 1988, these kinds of observations detected sodium and potassium in the lunar atmosphere. Other studies, including those based on the Apollo missions, found traces of helium and argon.



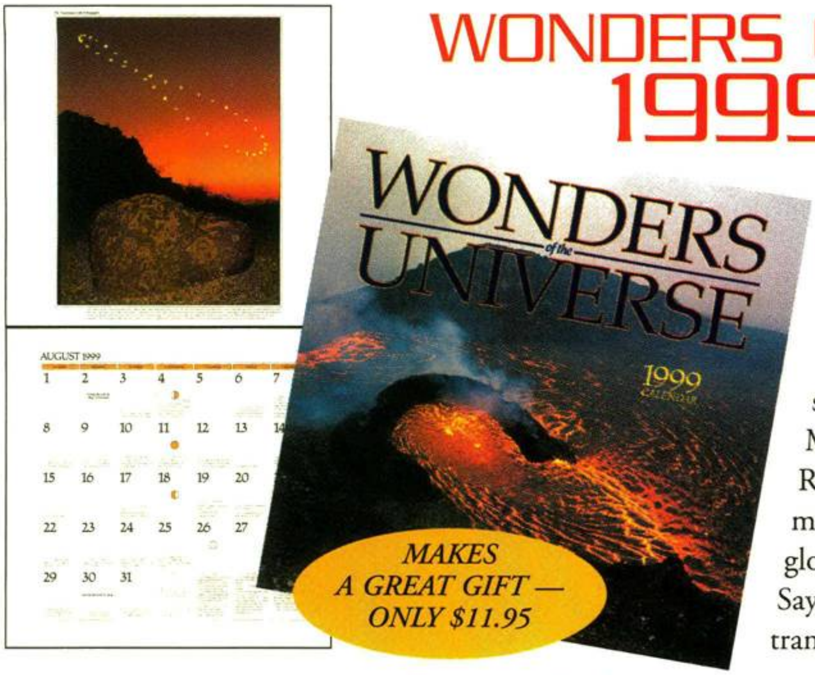
NASA

An instrument aboard NASA's WIND spacecraft detected three new elements in the moon's tenuous atmosphere.

But these particles don't add up to much. "The measurements — Apollo and ground — account for only 10 percent of what makes up the lunar atmosphere," says team member Antoinette Galvin of the University of New Hampshire. To find the remaining constituents, the team will rely on computer modeling and more WIND flybys. The results will provide more clues about airless planets, such as Mercury, and other objects.

WEBSITE

Check *Astronomy*'s website for news as it happens — http://www.astronomy.com.



MAKES A GREAT GIFT — ONLY $11.95

WONDERS OF THE UNIVERSE 1999 CALENDAR

Settle into the New Year by floating through a northern aurora to an ethereal lenticular cloud over Mt. Rainier. Journey onward with the Hubble Space Telescope to view the stunning collision of the Antennae galaxies and the massive stellar blowout of Eta Carinae. Take the red line to Mars and enjoy Pathfinder's visual wonders. Return to Earth in time to stay ahead of a fast moving Arizona dust storm, on your way to a glowing Hawaiian lava flow at Pu' u 'Ō'ō vent . . . Say farewell to 1999 as the Moon sets over the tranquil Pacific Ocean. ***Order today!***

Features Include ☛ 1999 Planet Summary ☛ Astronomical Glossary ☛ Lunar Phases and Occultation Details ☛ Monthly Sky Happenings ☛ 12" x 24" Format ☛ Space Science Anniversaries ☛ Informative Captions ☛ Printed on Recycled Paper ☛ U.S., Canadian and British Holidays.

NEW! FULL COLOR POSTERS!
A Great Gift Idea!

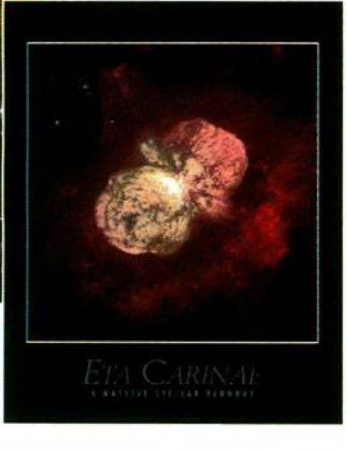
HUBBLE CONTINUES TO WOW THE WORLD!

Surf the cosmos with these two deep-space posters from the Hubble Space Telescope.

Stellar Fireworks This spectacular image reveals over 1000 bright young star clusters bursting to life at the heart of the colliding Antennae galaxies. **Stock #55-8** (paper); **#9055-8** (laminated) Size: 24" x 30"

STELLAR FIREWORKS

Eta Carinae This stunning image shows two polar lobes of billowing gas and dust moving outward at about 1.5 million miles per hour. **Stock #53-1** (paper); **#9053-1** (laminated) Size: 24" x 30"



All posters are printed on quality recycled paper and come complete with a detailed reference guide. **Also available with a tough 3-mil thick lamination.**

Mars: A Panoramic Vista Imagine looking across a dry Martian canyon, surveying the aftermath of a catastrophic flood from long, long ago! Taken by the Imager for Mars Pathfinder, this fantastic 360-degree high resolution panorama shows the unique Martian landscape as never seen before. **Stock #56-6** (paper); **#9056-6** (laminated) Size: 10" x 39"

MARS: A PANORAMIC VISTA

ORDER TOLL-FREE

Phone 800-321-2369 or FAX 801-483-5484

1999 Wonders Calendar	$11.95
Mars: A Panoramic Vista	$7.00
Laminated	$12.00
Stellar Fireworks	$10.00
Laminated	$20.00
Eta Carinae	$10.00
Laminated	$20.00
Buy all three posters and save!	$24.00
Laminated	$47.00
Shipping and Handling	
UPS or 1st Class mail	add $5.50

Canadian orders or orders of 4 or more items please add $3.00 to shipping charge above.

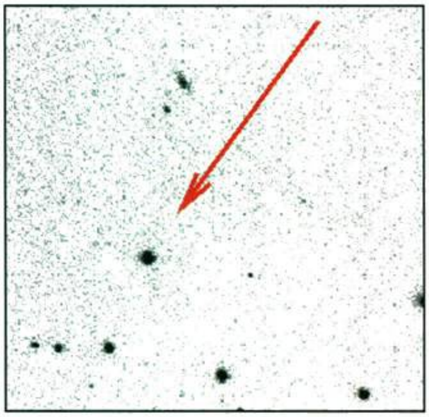
Send check or money order to:
HANSEN PLANETARIUM PUBLICATIONS
1845 South 300 West #A
Salt Lake City, UT 84115-1804
FREE Full Color Catalog on request
Mention this number when you call: A99

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

(Put on Shades)

is still one of the brightest, if not the brightest, objects currently known," says Mike Irwin of the Royal Greenwich Observatory in England.

The image was taken on February 28, 1998, with the 0.9-meter Jacobus Kapteyn Telescope on the island of La Palma in the Canary Islands.



The arrowed dot in this image might not look like anything to write home about, but it could be the brightest continuously emitting object ever observed. Mike Irwin (RGO), Rodrigo Ibata (ESO), et al.

MARS MISSIONS

MATCHED PAIR. The Japanese Mars-bound spacecraft Planet-B (later renamed Nozomi, for "hope") snapped this lovely image of the Earth and moon on July 18, two weeks after its launch from the Kagoshima Space Center on the island of Kyushu. Planet-B took the image from its elliptical orbit around Earth. In December 1998, the spacecraft will leave the confines of Earth orbit and head toward an October 1999 rendezvous with Mars. To learn more about the mission, go to http://webserver.gsfc.nasa.gov/Code915/planetb.html. ISAS

SOHO under Control

On September 16, engineers regained control over the wayward Solar and Heliospheric Observatory (SOHO) by sending commands that keep the spacecraft's solar panels pointed toward the sun. "It's a big step forward in our recovery plan for SOHO," says John Credland of the European Space Agency. Controllers lost contact with SOHO on June 24. Radio contact was re-established on August 3, but SOHO was still tumbling out of control. At press time, it was unknown what damage had been done to SOHO's 12 scientific instruments.

Subaru to Open Soon

Contraves Brashear Systems of Pittsburgh, Penn., has just finished figuring and polishing the Subaru Telescope's 8.3-meter mirror. The National Astronomical Observatory of Japan will operate the telescope, which is currently under construction on the summit of Mauna Kea on Hawaii. The Subaru mirror is the world's largest single-piece mirror. The 8-inch thick, 24-ton mirror's surface is so smooth that if it were the size of Hawaii, the largest "hills" and "valleys" would be the thickness of a sheet of paper. The mirror will be attached to the telescope in January 1999.

The Subaru Telescope's 8.3-meter mirror is now the world's largest that comes in one piece. Contraves Brashear Systems

Sojourner's Successors

Of all Mars Pathfinder's accomplishments, nothing enthralled the public more than the rover Sojourner. Now it appears that a spare built for the Pathfinder mission, Marie Curie, will be heading to Mars in 2001. NASA originally planned to send a larger and more sophisticated rover to Mars in 2001, but budgetary and time pressures led to the scaleback. The larger rover, Athena, has been rescheduled for a 2003 launch.

When the World Is Running Down

The New Year won't arrive as quickly as usual this year. Timekeepers are adding an extra second to the end of 1998 to make up for the gradual slowing of Earth's rotation. Although Earth makes an excellent clock for everyday living, in this age of atomic clocks, Earth just isn't up to snuff, so "leap seconds" need to be added occasionally to keep the two systems in sync.

Quality Imaging Affordable Price!

SBIG is proud to introduce the Model ST-5C second generation imaging camera as a high quality affordable CCD Camera for amateur astronomers. The ST-5C utilizes the Texas Instruments TC-255 CCD detector with 10 micron square pixels in a 320 x 240 array. It includes features found only in more expensive cameras such as 16 bit A/D resolution, regulated thermoelectric cooling, internal shutter for automatically taking dark frames, optional internal color filter wheel for automatic tri-color imaging, and the ability to operate as a highly sensitive computer controlled autoguider for astrophotography.

M51 Whirlpool Galaxy. *The first galaxy found to have spiral structure is about 35 million light years distant and about 10 arc minutes in apparent diameter. This five-minute ST-5C exposure was taken in moderate light pollution with a Celestron C8 reduced to f/4 using the ST-5C focal reducer. Courtesy Alan Holmes and Michael Barber / SBIG.*

New Windows 95 software includes SBIG's patented Track and Accumulate feature, tri-color merge functions, autoguide functions and many other features which were previously unavailable in a Single Windows software package. The ST-5C is PC and Mac compatible with high speed (<0.5 sec) screen updates for easy focusing. The small lightweight head is equipped with T-threads and a 1.25" removable nose piece for easy attachment to practically any telescope. An optional 35mm camera lens adaptor is also available. Everything you need to get started in CCD imaging is included in the introductory price of $895.

For catalog or demonstration disk contact:

SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

SANTA BARBARA INSTRUMENT GROUP
P.O. Box 50437
Santa Barbara, California 93150
Phone (805)969-1851 FAX(805)969-4069
e-mail: sbig@sbig.com home address:www.sbig.com

ODYSSEY®
TELESCOPES
Seeing the *real* Universe

PRESS RELEASE:

MURNAGHAN Instruments Buys Coulter Optical Assets. Production of **Odyssey® Telescopes** will continue. New product benefits from financial stability and management of MURNAGHAN Instruments Corporation.

THE ODYSSEY™ ADVANTAGE

- No assembly required
- Improved Dob mount and Focuser
- Double-strength Sonotube
- Eyepiece included
- Many options available
- Lowest prices anywhere

8-INCH f/4.5 $399.95

- Deep-space scope
- Tube 36 x 10.5 inches
- Diffraction-limited optics
- Includes wide-field eyepiece
- Reengineered mount system

8-INCH f/7 $399.95

- Lunar/planetary scope
- Tube 56 x 10.5 inches
- Diffraction-limited optics
- Includes high-magnification eyepiece
- Extra-stable mount

10-INCH f/4.5 $549.95*

- Extremely portable
- Tube 45 x 12.7 inches
- Diffraction-limited optics
- Includes wide-field eyepiece
- Improved mount system

** For orders placed after 7-1-97*

13.1-INCH f/4.5 $799.95

- A BIG scope for less money
- Easy 1-person setup
- Tube 57 x 15.7 inches
- Diffraction-limited optics
- Includes wide-field eyepiece

HOW TO ORDER

Send no money. A deposit is **NEVER** required to process your order. Pay just before shipment by check, money order, Visa, or MasterCard.

For orders or information: Call 1-561-795-2201
E-Mail: **murni@bix.com** • *Web:* **www.murni.com**
VISA *Fax: 1-561-795-9889* MasterCard

The New
Coulter Optical®
Div. MURNAGHAN Instruments
1781 Primrose Ln.
West Palm Beach, FL 33414
Bigger Scopes . . . Better Optics . . . *Less Money*

Largest Selection of Telescopes in North Carolina

• Telescopes • Spotting Scopes • Binoculars
• Tripods • Eyepieces • Accessories • Cases • Books
• Maps • Globes • Cameras • Film • Processing

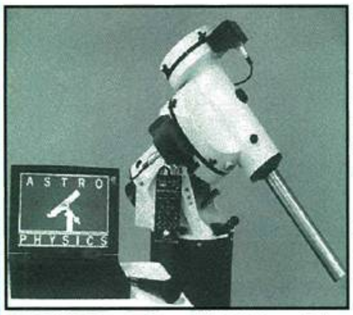
All Name Brands Available
• Bushnell • Celestron • JMI • Leica • Meade
• Nikon • Pentax • Tele Vue

Camera Corner
2273 South Church St. • Burlington, NC 27215
Fax # 336-222-8011 • 336-228-0251
800-868-2462
e-mail: sky@camcor.com • www.camcor.com

"GREETINGS STAR VOYAGER
Allow me to be your guide on a wonderful journey through the cosmos. I await your command."

Astro-Physics 1200GTO, 900GTO, 600EGTO German Equatorial Mounts with Servo Drive, Go-to Keypad, DigitalSky Voice™ Software

Imagine...a voice-activated, computer-controlled mount slewing from one end of the sky to the other with simple commands like "M1" or "Find Neptune."



1200GTO German Equatorial with Servo-Drive, DigitalSky Voice™ (Laptop not included)

- Zero-cogging, precision servo-motor with microprocessor control to an accuracy of ± 0.05 arc seconds per step
- Fast-slewing at 5 degrees per second
- Accurate sidereal motion ± 5 arc sec. periodic error
- Portable, very solid, vibration-free construction
- RA/Dec axes come apart without tools for easy transport
- Go-to keypad controller with PEM (permanent error memory), declination backlash control
- Ready for CCD autoguider and imaging cameras
- Ideal for CCD imaging and astrophotography
- Comes with DigitalSky Voice™ Software
- Fully compatible with Software Bisque's TheSky™

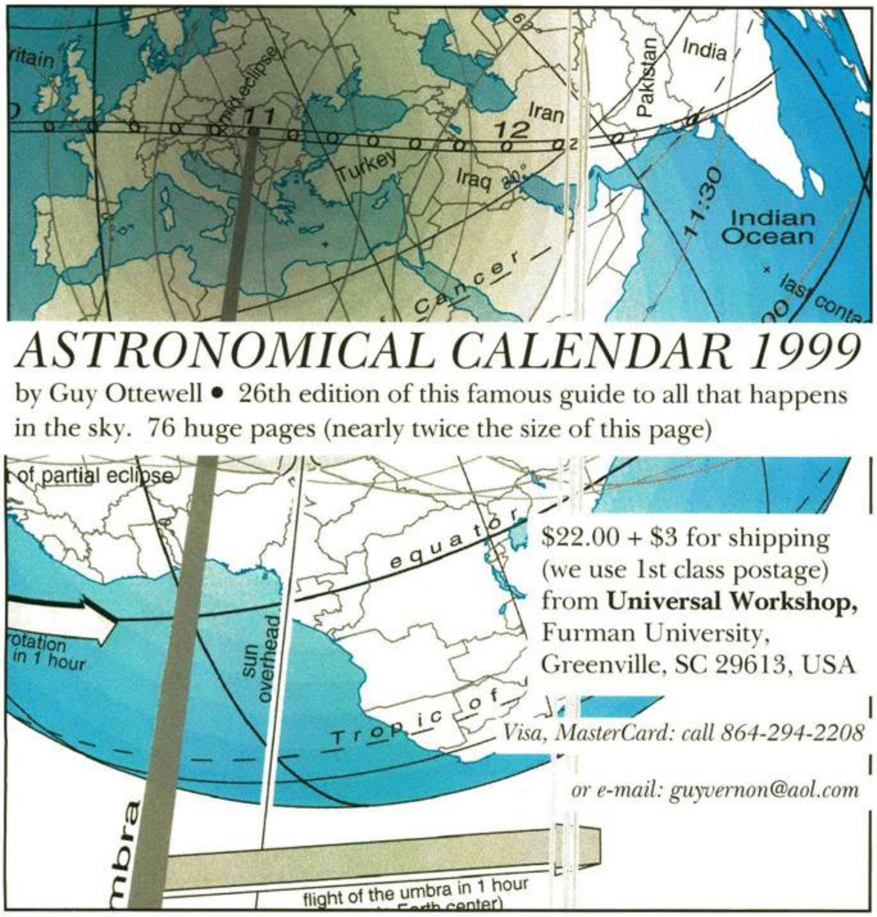
DigitalSky Voice™
Telescope Control System Software

DigitalSky Voice™ software ushers in a new era in telescope control systems. You can now establish two-way verbal communication with your mount, via your computer, slewing with ease from one object to another. Or, if you prefer, you can direct the movement of your scope with a few mouse clicks at the computer. Couple this revolutionary software with a superb Astro-Physics mount or any mount that uses the Meade protocol and enjoy a view of the universe from your own starship.

- Telescope slews to object you specify from extensive databases or any RA/Dec coordinate; or use common names such as "Find the Ring Nebula"
- Retain your dark adaption; eliminates need to look at your laptop
- Provides extensive information about object you view
- Easy two-star polar alignment
- Tours-predefined sequences of objects to view
- Intuitive computer interface, easy to use
- Use with Astro-Physics computer mounts or any mount that uses Meade protocol (LX200, LXD500, LXD650, LXD750)
- High coolness factor

DigitalSky Voice™ software

ASTRO-PHYSICS, INC, 11250 Forest Hills Rd, Rockford, IL 61115
Phone: 815-282-1513 Fax: 815-282-9847


ritain
mid eclipse
11
Turkey
Iran
12
Iraq
Pakistan
India
11:30
Indian Ocean
Cancer
last conta
of partial eclipse
equator
rotation in 1 hour
sun overhead
Tropic of
mbra
flight of the umbra in 1 hour

ASTRONOMICAL CALENDAR 1999

by Guy Ottewell • 26th edition of this famous guide to all that happens in the sky. 76 huge pages (nearly twice the size of this page)

$22.00 + $3 for shipping (we use 1st class postage) from **Universal Workshop,** Furman University, Greenville, SC 29613, USA

Visa, MasterCard: call 864-294-2208

or e-mail: guyvernon@aol.com

The best binoculars for discovering astronomy

Polaris 7x50 FMT-SX

Polaris 16x70 FMT-SX

Fujinon's flat-field POLARIS Series binoculars give you the world's brightest, high-resolution images. *Sky & Telescope* said the 7x50 Polaris was "incredible" and unlike the competition, had longer eye relief and a tripod adapter screw socket. POLARIS distortion-free optics increase the useful field area more than 40% by eliminating defocused star images near the field stop. You enjoy the widest, sharpest and brightest high-contrast views of globular clusters, galaxies and delicate nebulae detail. POLARIS 7x50, 10x70 and 16x70 binoculars are waterproof, meet US Mil Specs and are backed by Fujinon's lifetime limited warranty.

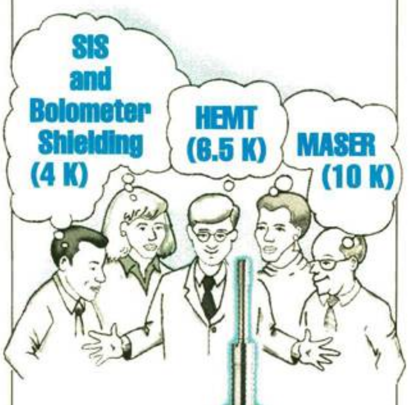
...and finding comets.

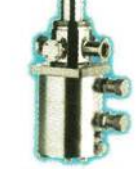
Hyakutake, among others, was discovered by Fujinon 25x150 and 40x150 binoculars. They're the largest, most powerful production binoculars in the world. Available with extra low dispersion ED glass, for outstanding color correction, they're also waterproof, built to mil specs and covered by Fujinon's limited lifetime warranty. For more information, contact:

FUJINON INC.
10 High Point Drive
Wayne, NJ 07470
(973) 633-5600 FAX (973) 694-8299

FUJINON

The Radio Astronomy Cryogenic System


SIS and Bolometer Shielding (4 K)
HEMT (6.5 K)
MASER (10 K)



Displex® closed cycle cryogenic refrigerators are designed and manufactured with four decades of experience. They are the industry standard in markets such as laboratory research and are now available to you:

- Extremely high reliability
- Cooling capacities from 4 - 800 Kelvin
- Only two moving parts in the cold end for fast and easy maintenance
- Compressors designed specifically for helium consumption

Displex - The Name In Cryogenic Cooling

IGC **APD Cryogenics Inc.**
A Subsidiary of Intermagnetics General Corporation

1833 Vultee Street
Allentown, PA 18103 U.S.A.
phone: (610) 791-6700
or within the U.S.A.: (800) 525-3072
fax: (610) 791-0561
e-mail: sales@apdcryogenics.com
internet: http://www.apdcryogenics.com

Samy's Camera

200 South LaBrea Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90036
800-321-4726
323-938-2420 • Fax: 323-937-2919

Visit Samy's Website: www.samys.com • E-mail Address: info@samys.com

CAMERAS • FILM • LIGHTING • RENTALS • DIGITAL IMAGING • VIDEO

CELESTRON® Firstscope 60 $99.00

Firstscope 60 Deluxe Aluminum ..$139.00
Firstscope 60 EQ Deluxe $169.00
Firstscope 70 EQ $239.00
Firstscope 80 EQ $329.00

New G-5 Now In Stock!

- Multicoated Optics
- Made in the USA
- German Equatorial Mount
- Models with Motor Drive
- Aluminum Tripod-Included Standard
- Easy Photo Adaptation
- CD-ROM Included

G-5 Telescope $689.00
G-5 Telescope w/motor drive $749.00

GREAT HOLIDAY BUY!
New Celestron C5 Telescope
with Case $799.00

Celestar 8
in-stock! $1079

20x80 Giant DeluxeBinoculars-#71015
Now In Stock $419.00

C102-HD
in-stock! $629

Complete Star Hopper Line Available!
4 1/2" model starts at: $209

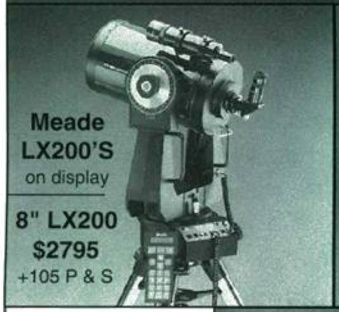
Star Hopper
6" $399
8" $499
11" $849
14" $1099
171/2" $1999

PENTAX® **Eyepieces In Stock! 5.2mm, 7mm, 10.5mm, 14mm, 21mm, 28mm, 40mm**

Rivers CAMERA SHOP

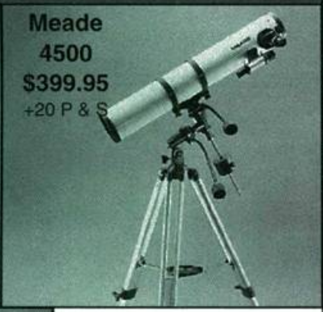
"Call for our informative catalog"

AUTHORIZED MEADE® APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER



Meade LX200'S
on display

8" LX200
$2795
+105 P & S



Meade 4500
$399.95
+20 P & S

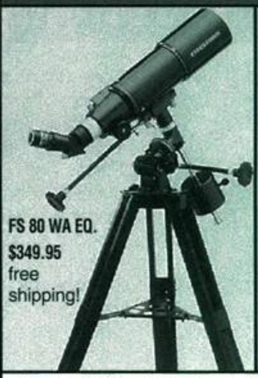
Meade ETX
$595
+20 P & S

ETX accessories
#126 2x barlow $47.95
#64 Camera Adapter $29.95
ETX case $39.95

Most Meade Products in Stock/On Display!

- Meade Starfinder Dobsonians & Equatorials
- Meade LX50's
- 230, 390, 395, 4500's
- Meade Series 3000 and 4000 Eyepieces
- Most other Meade accessories in stock

AUTHORIZED CELESTRON® DEALER



FS 80 WA EQ.
$349.95
free shipping!

Fastar 8
f1.9 imaging system
$2399.00
+95.00
P + S

Most Celestron Products in stock!

- Celestron star hopper Dobsonians
- Celestar 8 SCT's
- Ultima series Eyepieces
- C4.5, FS, 80 + 114

Bright Sky ETX Equatorial Wedge
Mounts to any sturdy tripod.
Functional at all latitudes. $139.95
Anodized aluminum construction.

Why Buy From Us?

NE's Largest Telescope Display

Mail-Order or In-Store. No Sales Tax!

Used Scopes- Buy, Sell or Trade-In

Knowledgeable, Helpful, Friendly Staff

TeleVue®

Rivers CAMERA SHOP
454 Central Ave.
Dover, NH 03820
Phone: (800) 245-7963 • Fax (603) 742-5456
Hours: M-TH 8:30-6:00, Fri. 8:30-8:00, Sat. 8:30-5:30

JMI ETX ACCESSORIES SHOWCASE

We do not sell ETX scopes
To order JMI accessories,
call 1-800-247-0304.
Visa and MasterCard accepted.

HAVE SCOPE WILL TRAVEL

90° FINDER CONVERSION KIT
Converts Straight Through to 90°
$69.00 ($5)

MOTOFOCUS
End the focusing wiggles.
$99.95 ($6)
New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*

MOTOFOCUS & MOTODEC $169.90 ($8)
Order MOTOFOCUS & MOTODEC at the Same Time and Save Big - $169.90 ($8) - Includes One Dual Control Hand Unit (Reg. $10 Upgrade)

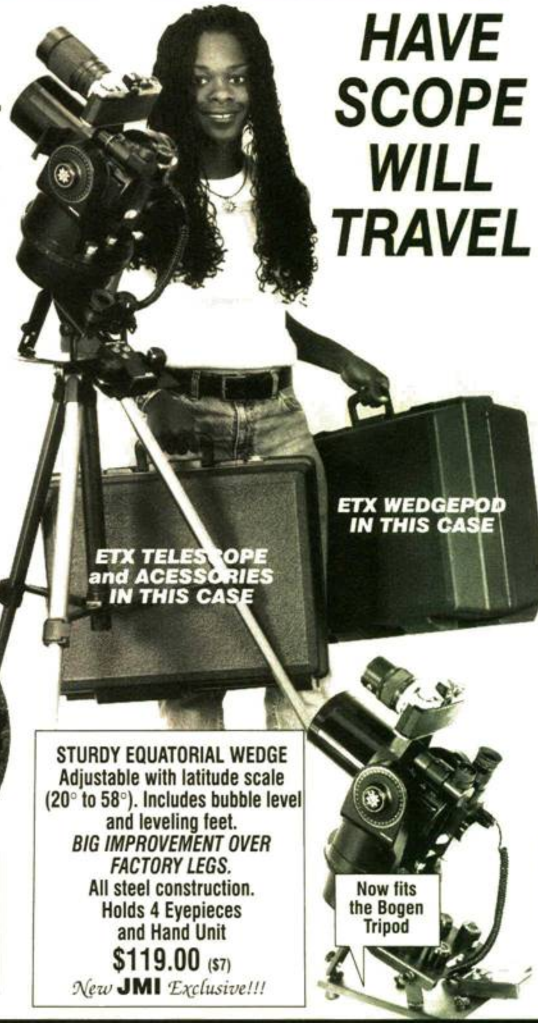
New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*
Piggy-Back Camera Mount with Counterweight
$59.95 ($6)

Get fast Polar alignment
with
JMI's NEW ETX
"POLAR FINDER"
Sight tube
Easy to install
$49.95 ($5)

STURDY EQUATORIAL WEDGEPOD
Ultra Compact
Folds to 23"- Extends to 55"
Adjustable with latitude scale (0° to 90°).
Includes bubble level
Holds 4 Eyepieces and
JMI Hand Control
Also works great for terrestrial viewing.
$189.00 ($8)
New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*

NEW
ETX Accessories
Video
$10.00 (N/C)

LARGE EASY TO READ LATITUDE SCALE


ETX TELESCOPE and ACESSORIES IN THIS CASE
ETX WEDGEPOD IN THIS CASE

STURDY EQUATORIAL WEDGE
Adjustable with latitude scale (20° to 58°). Includes bubble level and leveling feet.
BIG IMPROVEMENT OVER FACTORY LEGS.
All steel construction.
Holds 4 Eyepieces and Hand Unit
$119.00 ($7)
New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*

Now fits the Bogen Tripod

Foam-Lined Carrying Case for ETX

Travel in Style while Protecting Your Investment.

- Professional Die-Cut Foam Lining -Top & Bottom (No cubes to fall out).
- Compartments to hold 5 to 6 eyepieces, barlows, hand controls, etc.
- Compartments to hold a MAX, miniMAX, microMAX.
- Keys included to Secure ETX & Accessories.
- Will not hold JMI Field Tripod or Equatorial Wedge.

Get Organized for Only
$109.95 ($7)

New Wedgepod Foam Lined Carrying Case

JMI has just developed a new thin-line version of the Wedgepod. Wedgepods shipped before September 1st will not fit into this case. The price of the Wedgepod carrying case is

$99.95 ($8)

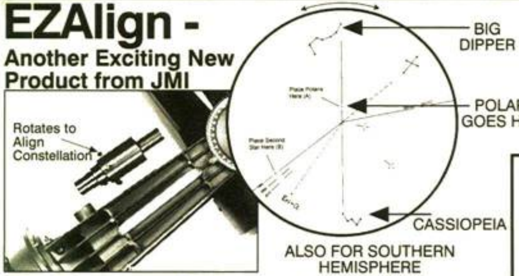
JMI HOT PRODUCTS

New DFC!
DIGITAL FOCUS COUNTER

- You asked for it...
- Great for repeatability in positioning the mirror prior to CCD Work.
- Fits all Meade and Celestron SCTs and MAK's, 7" through 14"
- 999 on the display is equal to 10 turns.
- Mechanical - no battery needed.

DFC (specify scope) **$79.95** ($5)

EZAlign -
Another Exciting New Product from JMI



ALSO FOR SOUTHERN HEMISPHERE

- Fits all Fork Mounted Telescopes
- Easy to Install, No Drilling
- No Need to Remove for Transport
- Fast Installation
- Fits into Case

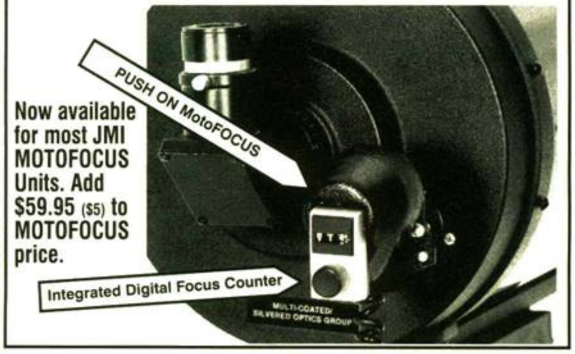
EZAlign Illuminated reticle included

$220.00 ($6)

CALL NOW TO ORDER 1-800-247-0304.
Visa and MasterCard accepted.

NEW BREAK THROUGH
Integrated Digital Focus Counter with Heavy Duty MOTOFOCUS-Great for CCD work
999 on display = 10 turns.

Fits all Meade and Celestron SCTs and MAK's, 7" through 14" $159.90 ($8) **when used with manufacturers hand paddle. Add $10.00 for JMI hand control.**


PUSH ON MotoFOCUS
Integrated Digital Focus Counter
MULTI-COATED/ SILVERED OPTICS GROUP

Now available for most JMI MOTOFOCUS Units. Add $59.95 ($5) **to MOTOFOCUS price.**

MOTOFOCUS™
MOTOFOCUS ends the focusing wiggles!

Focusing motors for most telescope models.

As Low As
$99.95 ($6)

MOTODEC™
As Low As
$89.95 ($6)

DECLINATION Motors
fit most popular telescopes.

8:00 AM to 5:30 PM Monday thru Thursday – 8 AM to 4 PM Fridays (Mountain Time Zone) – Prices subject to change without notice.

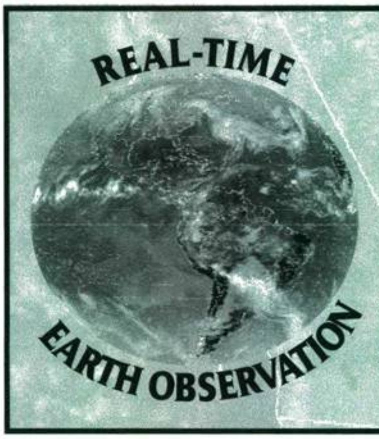
Jim's Mobile Inc. • 810 Quail St. Unit E • Lakewood, CO 80215 Orders: 800-247-0304 • Info: 303-233-5353 • FAX: 303-233-5359

INTERNATIONAL SpaceStation

Bring the excitement and educational opportunity of space into your "world" with this precisely detailed 1:144 scale model of the **International Space Station.** Hands-on lab activities for middle school and high school sciences are available.

HUBBARD Scientific

Call for information on other related educational products.
1-800-289-9299 or 970-484-7445 fax 970-484-1198 www.amep.com



Now you can receive wireless real-time images from Earth orbiting weather satellites on your PC. Images are relayed over shortwave radio and transmitted directly from the satellites. SSC makes hardware and software products that let you receive, decode, display and process these images.

If you need to see if it is worth trekking to a remote obeserving site, track storms, study global weather or just enjoy watching the world go by, SSC has a package for you.

Decoders start as low as $179.95. Complete satellite ground stations start at only $529.95. Call or write for a FREE catalog.

Software Systems Consulting
615 S. El Camino Real, San Clemente, CA 92672
Tel: (714) 498-5784 • Fax: (714) 498-0568
E-mail:support@ssccorp.com • http://www.ssccorp.com

CELESTRON

REFRACTORS		REFLECTORS		DOBSONIANS		SCHMIDTS	
60 DX Altazimuth	$119.00	Table Top 76	$99.00	4-1/2" Star Hopper	$229.00	G3	$499.00
60 DX EQ	169.00	3" Altazimuth	99.00	6" Star Hopper	439.00	G5	689.00
70 Altazimuth	199.00	3" Equatorial	149.00	8" Star Hopper	529.00	C5 Plus	1099.00
80 Altazimuth	289.00	4-1/2" Firstscope	229.00	11" Star Hopper	849.00	C8	999.00
80 Wide Angle EQ	279.00	4-1/2" Deluxe	289.00	14" Star Hopper	1099.00	Celester 8	1079.00
80 Equatorial	299.00	4-1/2" Premium	319.00	17-1/2 Star Hopper	1949.00	Computerized	1589.00
C80 HD	439.00	C114-HD	399.00	Accessory Package B	89.00	Deluxe	1699.00
C102 HD	579.00	150-HD 6"	649.00	Accessory Package C	139.00	Computerized Deluxe	2199.00

ASTRO STUFF

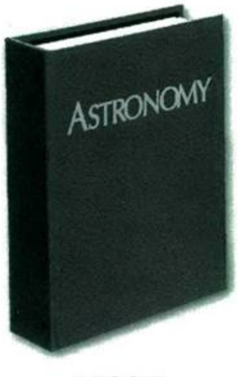
CELESTRON BINOCULARS	
10x50 Enduro	$59.00
10x42 Wildlife	89.00
8x40 Bird Watcher	99.00
7x50 Watersport	89.00
10x50 Watersport	99.00
9x60 Ultima	299.00
20x80 Giant	319.00

Visit our showroom in Russellville, Arkansas
Hours: Monday-Saturday 9-6
We stock telescopes & accessories from Celestron, Meade, Orion and Bushnell.
1903 East Main, Russellville, Arkansas 72801
Toll Free Order Line: 1-877-REX-ASTRO
TEL: (501) 331-3773 • FAX: (501) 331-3131
www.astrostuff.com

VISA MasterCard

PROTECT *your* INVESTMENT

Preserve your library of *Astronomy* Magazines with durable hardcover binders.



14007

1 for $12.95 • 3 for $35.95
5 for $54.95

Order yours today!

Call 1-800-533-6644

Mon–Fri, 8:30am–5:00pm Central Time. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 414-796-8776. Please have your credit card ready.

Fax 414-796-1615

Online

http://books.kalmbach.com
Secure online ordering available.

Mail

Send your order to Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. A1581, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 986, Waukesha, WI 53187-0986. Include for shipping and handling:

Merchandise Total	Add for S & H
$10.00 or less	$3.95
$10.01-30.00	$4.95
$30.01-50.00	$5.95
$50.01-75.00	$6.95
over $75.00	$7.95

Canada add an additional $2.00, other foreign add an additional $5.00. For Wisconsin delivery, add 5% sales tax *to total; Michigan add 6% sales tax to total.* For delivery in Canada add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change.

2938-9812 A1581

SkyView™ Deluxe EQ Series

NEW! NEW!

Improved Features, Enhanced Performance, Unrivalled Value.

Look What's Included!

- New heavy-duty SkyView Deluxe equatorial mount
- Built-in reticle bore scope for quick, easy polar-alignment
- Achromatic 6x30 finder scope
- Two Plössl eyepieces (1.25")
- Moon filter
- Rigid gold-anodized aluminum tripod with accessory tray
- FREE *Where the Stars Are* CD-ROM (Windows)

SkyView Deluxe 6" EQ Newtonian

Features a diffraction-limited 6" *parabolic* primary mirror — not a cheaper, lesser-performing spherical mirror like on many competing (and more expensive!) 6" Newtonians. The difference in image quality is obvious! Focal length 750mm (f/5). #9403

SkyView Deluxe 4.5" EQ Newtonian

An exquisite combination of form, function, and affordability for the intrepid stargazer. Focal length 900mm (f/7.9). #9402

SkyView Deluxe 90mm EQ Refractor

Exceptionally crisp, high-power views of the Moon, planets, and beyond! Multi-coated 90mm (3.5") glass achromatic objective lens. Focal length 1000mm (f/11.1). #9401

ORION
ORION
ORION

6"
$599
($49 S&H)

4.5"
$459
($39 S&H)

90mm
$549
($39 S&H)

Compare our prices to other brands!

Add an AccuTrack™ DC Motor Drive
#7825 **$99**

Our 23RD Year!

Available from finer optical instrument retailers. Or, order direct from Orion.

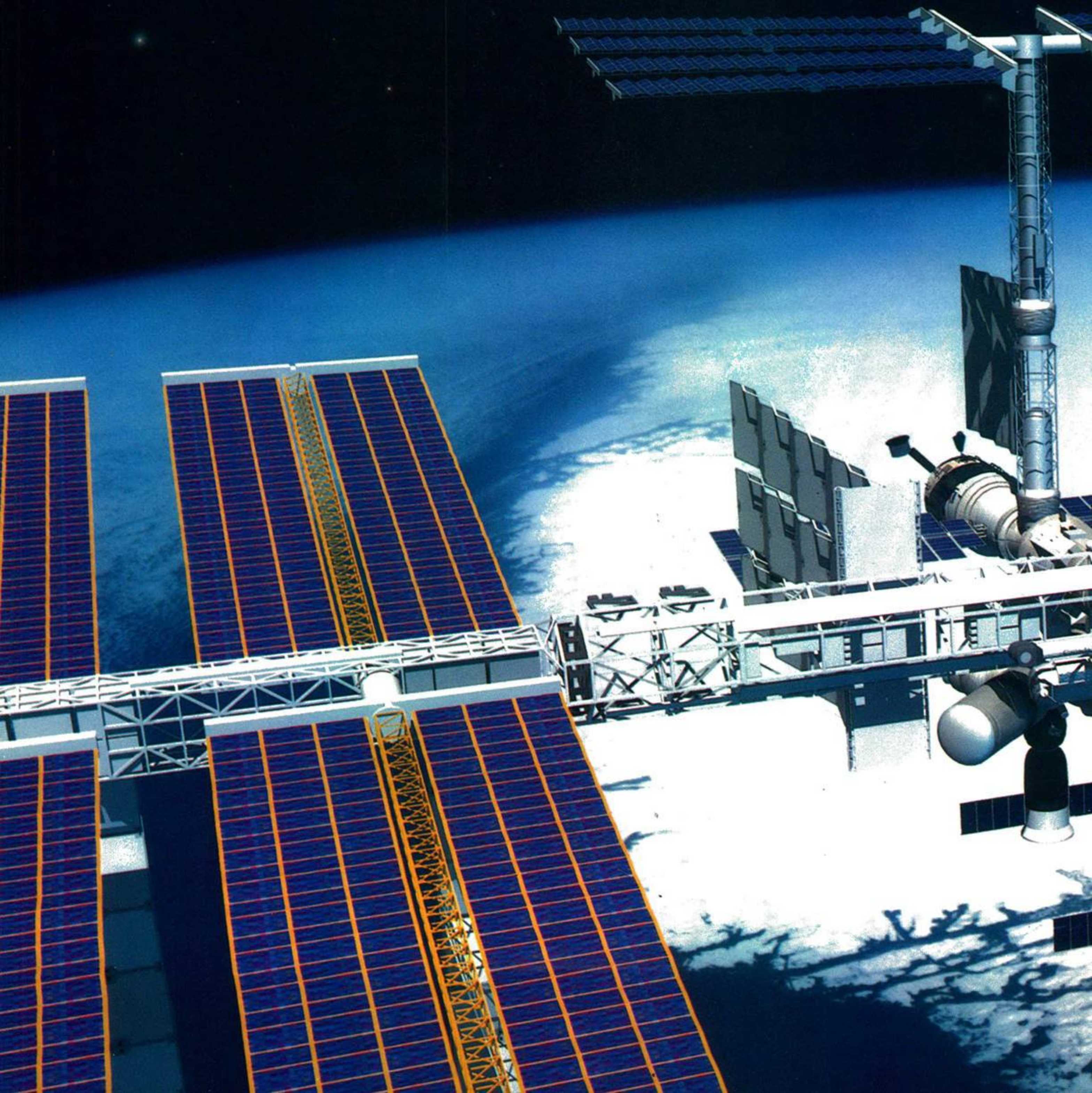
To Order, Call
800-447-1001

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Visit us on the Web! **www.oriontel.com**
P.O. Box 1815-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061
Call Toll Free (800) 447-1001 for a free catalog.

THE FIRST INTERNATIONAL SPACE STATION LAUNCH MARKS A MILESTONE

Onward Into



OF SCIENTIFIC, TECHNOLOGICAL, AND POLITICAL INGENUITY.

Space

by Andrew Lawler

FORGET THE ELEGANT WHEEL-SHAPED CRAFT FROM *2001: A Space Odyssey*. The International Space Station will look like a flying trailer park when space walking astronauts finish assembling it. Awkward metal trusses will connect utilitarian, pressurized, barrel-like modules to ungainly, winged solar panels that will convert sunlight into electricity.

Six-astronaut crews will have priceless views 200 miles above Earth aboard this ultimate mobile home. Critics may attack it as pork-barrel space junk, but the space station will be the single largest international scientific and technological effort ever undertaken in peacetime. However, the drumbeat of criticism is unlikely to fade even if astronauts finish it on schedule in 2004. This timetable, while optimistic, means the station will be a decade late and cost tens of billions of dollars more than originally conceived. Total cost estimates range from $40 billion to more than $100 billion. However, NASA managers proudly assert that it will mark a milestone in the human push to explore and live beyond the planet.

Space-station partners hope to capture the world's imagination with the first of what will be dozens of assembly and maintenance launches. It is more than a testing ground for future missions to Mars: It is a scientific United Nations and a milestone of scientific, technological, and political ingenuity of the highest order. That is if the partners can pull it off. Unfortunately, Russia can't deliver the Service Module, its primary contribution, in time for its planned April 1999 launch. NASA wants Congress to give Moscow a $660 million bailout over five years. The partners are Japan, Canada, Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Italy, the Netherlands, Norway, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, and the United Kingdom.

Voodoo Science

President Ronald Reagan championed the space-station idea in his 1984 State of the Union address. The critics say the project's 15-year history is a testament to political creativity, not scientific achievement. "Its goals are political, not scientific," says Robert Park, a longtime station opponent who works for the American Physical Society.

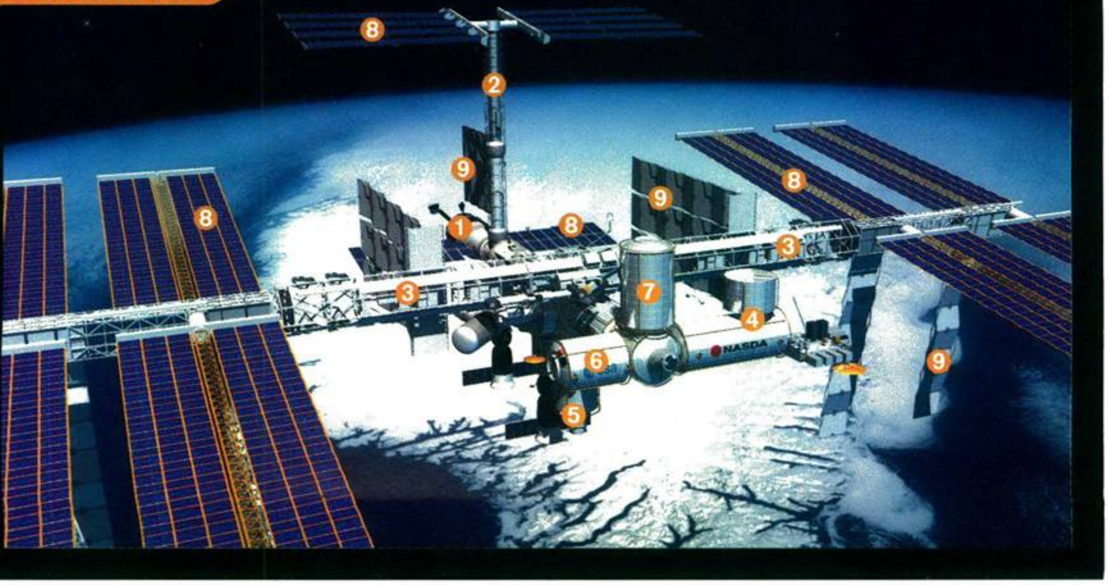
Park and many other scientists wish the space-station money was being spent on productive, inexpensive planetary science missions. They complain that there is little evidence that the station will benefit life and materials sciences. Park rebuffs claims made by lawmakers during funding feuds that the program will help find cures for diseases and result in exotic new materials. "It's simply not good to promise things that will not happen," he says. "This is clearly voodoo science."

Reagan's NASA Administrator James Beggs realized that the freshly minted space shuttles could have an important assignment — help build the space station.

Nobody disputes that research is not the real reason for the space station; otherwise it never would have survived, says a coterie of Washington observers. "It's not a science project — it's a foreign policy initiative," says John Pike, an analyst with the Federation of American Scientists who has watched the program closely. "For Reagan it was to whip the Evil Empire; for Clinton it is to be friends with the Russians." It also has provided thousands of jobs to American aerospace workers from California to Florida, and those jobs amount to political muscle.

In the early 1980s, aerospace money began pouring into the Pentagon and Southern California's aerospace industry. NASA's new administrator at the time, James Beggs, saw an opportunity for his agency to win approval for an expensive new program that would give the freshly minted space shuttles something to do. Beggs knew NASA needed to sell the idea and he knew the potential buyers. Scientists wanted a research platform in the weightlessness of space. Eager aerospace contractors wanted federal money. Congressional

STATION ASSEMBLY SCHEDULE



Some of the major components of the International Space Station are numbered in this artist's concept as an assembly and flight-date guide for individual modules pictured on pages 54 through 59. The dates of the flights were set by NASA. (All images: National Aeronautics and Space Administration.)

Assembling the Puzzle

The International Space Station is not like a snap-together Lego or Tinker Toy set. It is a complicated, one-million-pound jigsaw puzzle. It will consist of tubes, girders, cables, and delicate, wing-like solar panels. Workers in Moscow, Los Angeles, Turin, Nagoya, and a dozen other cities are making most of the pieces. For the first time, astronauts will connect many of the parts in space without benefit of prior ground trials. Outfitted in bulky space suits, wearing fat, cumbersome gloves, they will fasten, weld, and tie the components together as they space walk above Earth.

United States' space shuttles, European Ariane rockets, Japanese launchers, and Russian Soyuz vehicles will relay astronauts and deliver the space-station components in more than 50 flights. An additional 30 flights will provide fuel, food, and other supplies during construction. "Think of the sheer magnitude of it," says Joe Rothenberg, NASA's soft-spoken and bespectacled space flight chief. "There are some 60 major pieces and it can't be assembled first on the ground and tested."

It will not be easy. Rothenberg oversaw the dramatic Hubble Space Telescope repair mission that corrected the effects of that telescope's improperly made and inadequately tested primary mirror. "On the Hubble mission we pretty much knew what to expect, but with the space station, astronauts will have to be able to fix a variety of problems on the spot," says Rothenberg.

The first United States-made pieces began dribbling in to the Kennedy Space Station Processing Facility in Florida this past spring in preparation for launch. The first step in the assembly plan is to send up the Russian-made, *20-ton module* that contains electronic equipment, fuel, and control systems. Next, a shuttle will deliver a small round node that will serve as a construction shack. Astronauts will attach larger modules to it. Later, they will attach a truss and solar panels to juice up the nascent station's electrical systems.

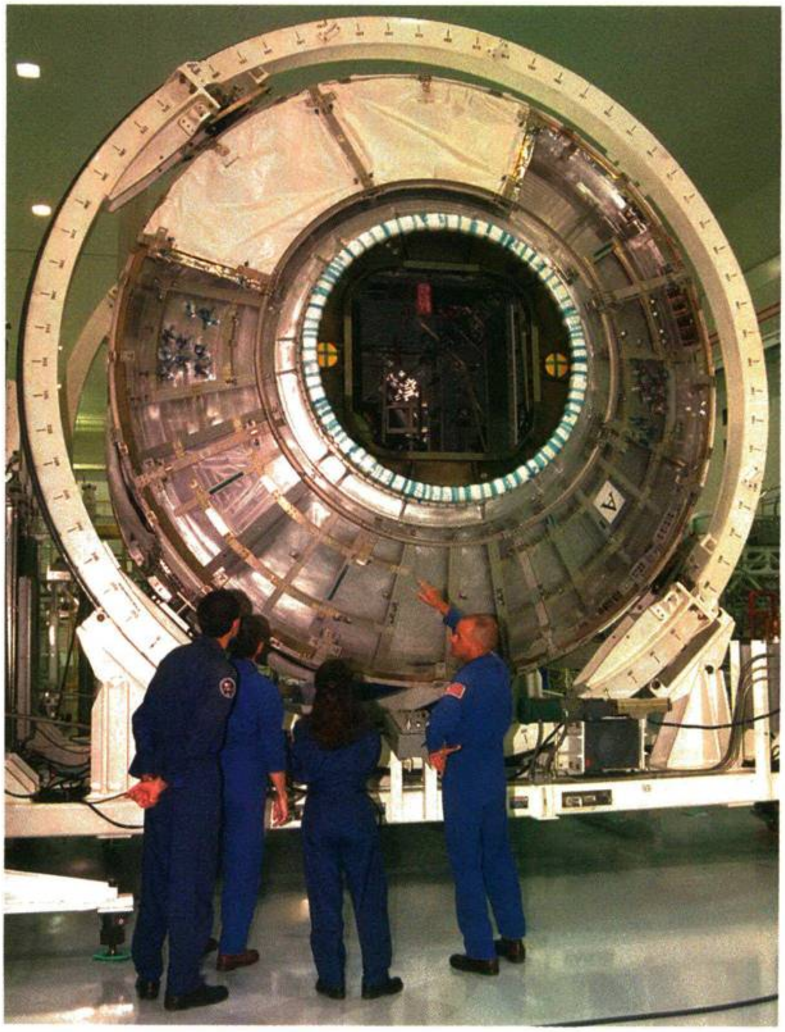
At this point, astronauts will attach the service module – a large structure designed to house the early station's control and support equipment. This module is the centerpiece of Russia's contribution. The Russian government's chronic lack of money led to delays in the completion of the module, but NASA officials hope it will be ready for launch by the summer of 1999.

Astronauts will attach the United States' laboratory, the centerpiece of the American program, after they add more solar panels. Next, crew members will add United States and Canadian robotic arms, airlocks, and eventually the United States' habitation module. Early next century they will attach a lab built by the European Space Agency and another built by Japan, completing the station. The assembly will take at least five years, barring a disaster. (A launch failure could set the program back months or years.)

Compared to the cramped and aging Russian Space Station, Mir, the new space station will be a luxurious campus. Astronauts will gather for meals around a table, sleep in compact but private crew quarters, shower, and occasionally "walk" outside. They will work in half a dozen other modules conducting experiments and performing maintenance.

The United States will own half the real estate, including the laboratory module, the sleeping quarters, and three smaller cylinders called nodes that will connect the modules. NASA also will own a 20-ton control module built by a private Russian company.

The Russian government is providing two research modules, a critical service module with life support systems, and transport vehicles to carry supplies and dispose of trash. Japan and Europe are building their own scientific modules, along with transport vehicles. But given the political and financial turmoil in Russia, there are doubts that the world's first spacefaring nation will be able to fulfill its promises. –A. L.



Space-shuttle mission specialist Jim Newman, left, commander Bob Cabana, mission specialist Nancy Currie, and pilot Rick Sturckow inspect Node 1, which will function as a connecting passageway in the space station.

1] FLIGHT 1R – 1999

The Service Module is a living quarters and the primary Russian contribution to the station. It contains a propulsion system to move and properly orient the orbiting station, and it is the primary docking port for resupply vehicles.

incumbents, facing re-election, wanted research and development dollars for their states and districts. The State Department wanted a way to strengthen United States' strategic alliances and counter the Soviet threat. Allies of the United States wanted to join the exclusive club of nations able to send humans to space. Engineers wanted to play in the ultimate playground, and space enthusiasts were eager for a new adventure.

Beggs methodically gathered his allies under the space-station umbrella. This was not to be an impulsive dash like the Apollo missions to the moon in the 1960s and '70s. This was not to be the mere half a loaf that President Richard Nixon offered NASA in the 1970s after he rejected the space station and approved a scaled back shuttle. Instead, the station was a carefully calculated effort to win political backing for an expensive project that garnered little enthusiasm elsewhere in the government.

It almost failed. At a heated White House Cabinet meeting on a cold winter day in 1983, Beggs found himself under attack by Caspar Weinberger. The Defense Secretary feared the project would cost far more than the $8 billion Beggs had estimated. Weinberger worried it would eat into defense spending. At some point during the meeting, Reagan winked at the NASA administrator, a sign that he should not worry about the carpers.

A few weeks later on national television, in words reminiscent of President John Kennedy's 1961 call for a moon landing, Reagan urged the nation to build the space station in one decade. It was to be America's high-technology answer to the Russian space station, which by then had been in orbit for several years. The space station also was a way to cooperate with allies of the United States that were nervous about the hawkish Reagan. "It was the Cold War that kept it going in the 1980s," says Joe Rothenberg, NASA's new space flight chief.

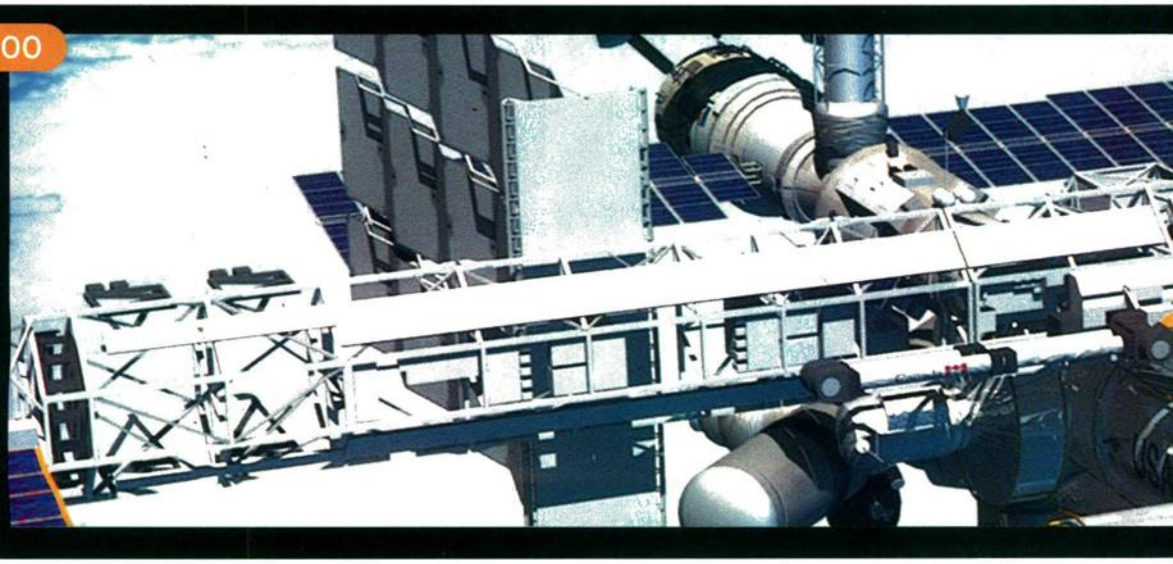
Space-station dollars flowed into 42 states. "In the 1980s, jobs were the primary driver," says Bill Smith, a former Democratic staffer in the House of Representatives. Most of those jobs were in politically powerful areas in California, Florida, and Texas. Lobbyists from McDonnell Douglas, Rockwell, General Electric, and Grumman cruised the halls of Congress, keeping tabs on the "economic impact" of the program. That pressure helped supporters overcome yearly attempts by critics to cancel the project in Congress.

Tough Sledding

By the turn of the decade, the United States already had spent nearly $8 billion on the project. (Reagan dubbed it Freedom to underscore its challenge to the Soviet political system.) However, the Challenger explosion in 1986 and the resulting fiery death of the five-man, two-woman crew prompted upheavals in NASA's management. Members of Congress quibbled over the station's design, and contractor squabbles slowed the project. As a result, costs soared. "It became, as one NASA manager put it at the time, a self-eating watermelon," recalls Adam Gruen, a historian paid by NASA to write the inside story of the program. "When it takes you 12 months to delay the schedule by 10 months, that's tough sledding."

The second crisis was the breakup of the Soviet Union. It came as American budget deficits pinched domestic spending and squeezed NASA's budget. At the same time, costs to

3] FLIGHT 8A – 2000



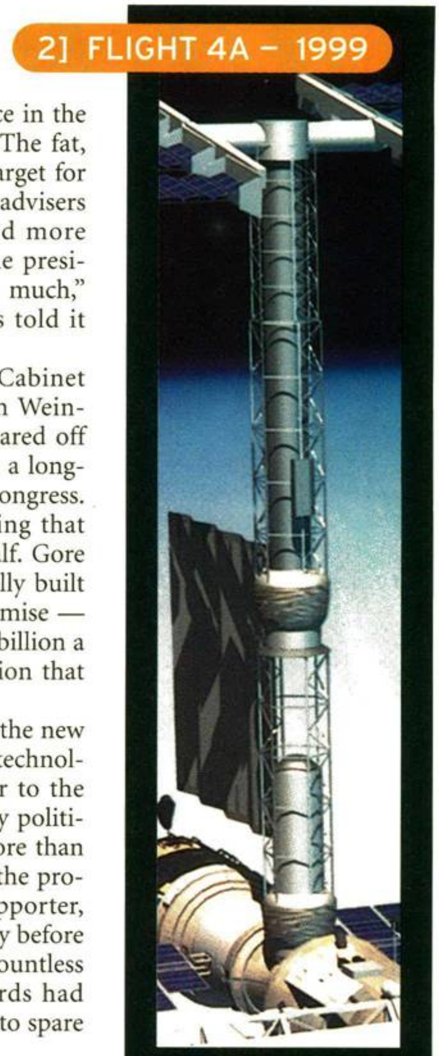
Astronauts will attach the central-truss segment to the United States' laboratory. The truss segment will be the kingpin of the 300-foot Integrated Truss Structure. Astronauts will attach four additional starboard truss segments and three port segments later.

complete the space station had doubled to nearly $14 billion since the Challenger disaster. In 1993, with the Soviet threat gone, the space station coalition began to unravel. Bill Clinton took up residence in the White House amid talk of massive cost overruns. The fat, expensive, slow-moving space station was an easy target for budget cutters. The new president and his science advisers appeared to favor faster-paced efforts that could more quickly benefit United States competitiveness. "The president needed to know why the space station cost so much," one former White House official recalls. "He was told it needed a brain transplant."

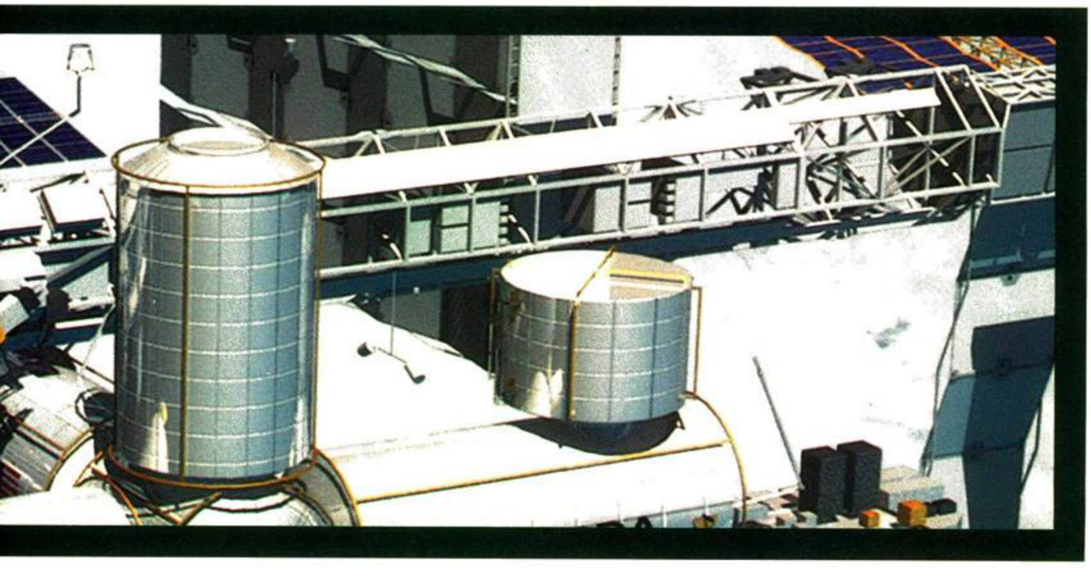
With Clinton's election, the faces around the Cabinet table had changed. Instead of Beggs sparring with Weinberger, Vice President and technophile Al Gore squared off against White House Budget Director Leon Panetta, a long-time station opponent while he was a member of Congress. Panetta argued in a February 1993 Cabinet meeting that Clinton should cut the space station's budget by half. Gore knew such a blow would ruin the program's carefully built constituency. Gore and Panetta agreed to a compromise — NASA would cap space-station expenditures at $2.1 billion a year, redesign the project, and present the new option that summer to Clinton.

Clinton's advisors met again in June to look over the new plan. Clinton talked about the need for science and technology investment. However, in private sessions prior to the gathering, his advisers say he worried about the ugly political fallout of canceling the station. By that time, more than 15,000 American workers in 42 states depended on the program for their livelihoods. A key space-station supporter, Texas Governor Ann Richards, visited Clinton the day before the space-station meeting at the White House. In countless phone calls during the preceding months, Richards had badgered the president. She desperately wanted him to spare the project, White House aides recall.

There was more than jobs at stake. Clinton's NASA Administrator, Daniel Goldin, urged United States and Russian officials to discuss the merger of Russia's Mir 2 with the space station. The appealing new objective catapulted the space station beyond mere jobs and science. Clinton gave the green light to revamp Reagan's space station and proceed.


2] FLIGHT 4A – 1999

The Integrated Truss Structure will provide cooling radiators, a communications system, and power with its solar arrays and batteries.



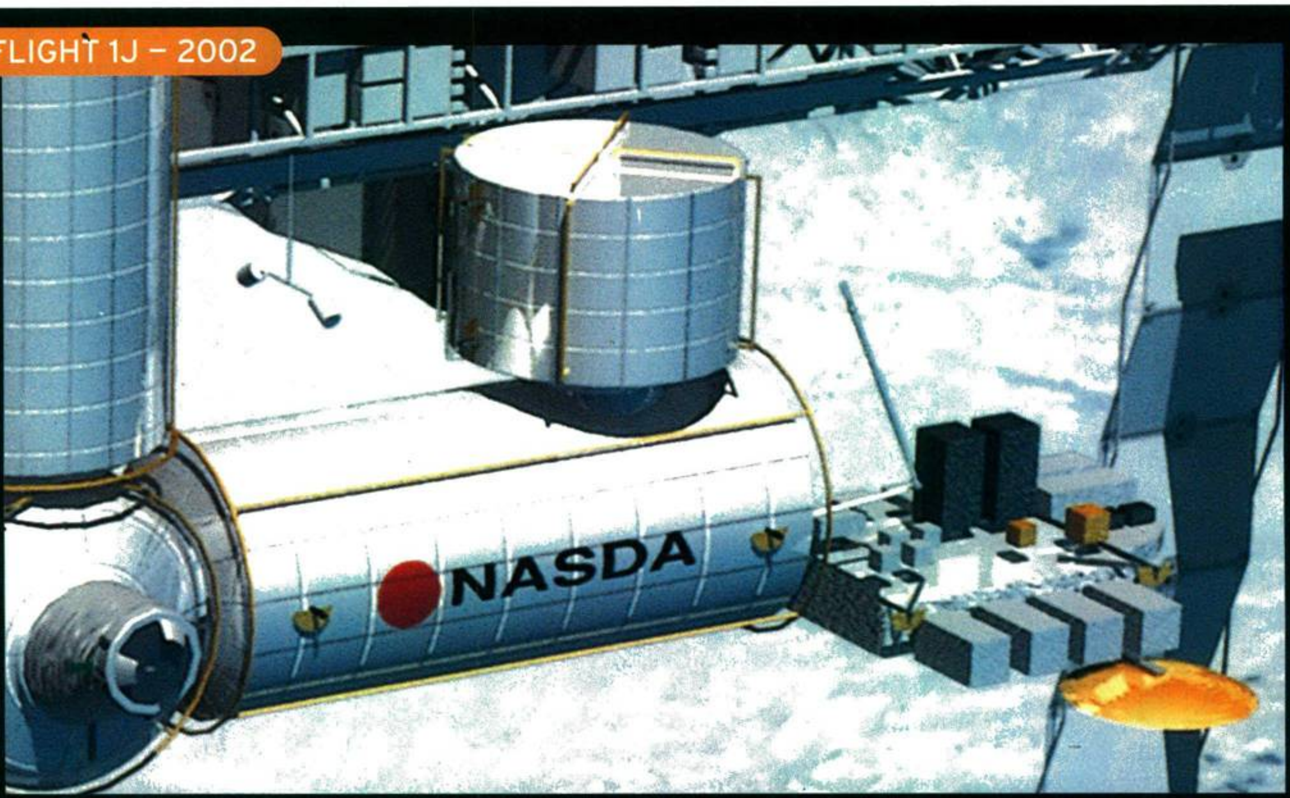
Pitching the Station

"You're looking at the future," says the NASA guide to dozens of visitors dressed in shorts and T-shirts. I squint through glass and look downward. In this vast building at Kennedy Space Center in Florida, powder-blue-suited men and women walk like ants on the spotless floor among pieces of the International Space Station. Ironically, most of these visitors are here because of a glitch: NASA scrubbed today's shuttle launch. This excursion transforms disappointment into awe.

In 2004, astronauts are scheduled to finish connecting a gangly collection of tank-like pods, metal frames, and solar panels. The result will occupy the volume of a major-league baseball park. Our guide pitches the future benefits of the space station and tells us to anticipate the first launch in June 1998. (That launch date, doubtful at the time, later was delayed for months.) He then asks us to leave through a side door so another group of visitors can enter.

I gawk a moment longer from our box-seat, plate-glass vantage point high above workers assembling pieces of white hardware. I ask the guide if he is aware that the first launch almost certainly will not happen before late fall. He shrugs. The future as described by NASA sometimes takes longer than promised to arrive. –A. L.

4] FLIGHT 1J – 2002



The primary Japanese contribution to the station is the Japanese Experiment Module. Its robotic arm will tend experiments on the laboratory's adjacent "back porch," or Exposed Facility.

A Black Hole

That decision was nearly a Pyrrhic victory for program supporters. Armed with the cost overruns and emboldened by months of White House ambivalence, congressional critics attacked a few days later. The program's bête noire, Indiana Democratic Representative Tim Roemer, compared the program to "a black hole quickly sucking away money from other promising scientific projects." He argued that NASA had mismanaged the effort and that there was no sane reason to put humans into orbit. House lawmakers came within a single vote of canceling the program.

NASA and White House officials realized that jobs and rhetoric about technological leadership were no longer enough to save the program. Goldin found a new purpose for it. He understood the powerful symbolism of joining two old enemies in a high-tech project. There also was growing concern that thousands of poverty-stricken Russian scientists and engineers might design missiles and bombs for Iran or Iraq. The United States and Russia, Goldin argued, were already cooperating in their shuttle and Mir programs — why not extend that venture to the space station?

It worked. White House officials embraced the idea that the space station could be a strategic corner in national-security policy. The annual budget cap of $2.1 billion defused criticisms of its accelerating cost. NASA set up a permanent "war room" on the seventh floor of its Washington headquarters building, a short walk from the Capitol, to manage the fight to save the station. Roemer and fellow longtime opponent, Democratic Senator Dale Bumpers of Arkansas, lost the upper hand.

Cost Savings Vanish

However, promises of cost savings never materialized. Delays again set in, and Russian participation became a financial burden. This spring, an independent audit revealed that the program would cost as much as $7 billion more than NASA estimates and take up to three more years to complete. Boeing, which took over in the early 1990s as the prime contractor, has had difficulty controlling the costs of the hundreds of suppliers and subcontractors. Meanwhile, the $2 billion that Goldin estimated would be saved with Russia as a partner vanished.

"We must get this program under control," thundered Jim Sensenbrenner, the Wisconsin Republican who chairs the House Science Committee, in a recent hearing. Roemer cited the report as proof that the space station was beset by budgetary overruns and massive scheduling problems. "The more daylight that shines on this program, the darker the outlook for its successful completion," he said.

Somehow, Sensenbrenner's and Roemer's criticisms seem to bounce off NASA officials, who know that the president and most lawmakers support the program. The program, says former White House Office of Management and Budget chief Franklin Raines, "is bound to face technical, cost, and scheduling challenges." White House officials say privately they don't know how they will come up with the extra money to fund the space station. Researchers who depend on NASA funding worry that the Clinton administration eventually will cut science projects to pay for the overruns. Already, NASA has postponed construction of key scientific facilities aboard the station in order to pay for building hardware. The agency's other space-science efforts, like robotic missions to Mars and a program to monitor Earth's environment, are in danger, Park and others warn.

The Right Stuff

NASA's space-station chief Randy Brinkley, Rothenberg, and other NASA officials say the threat to scientific research would be greater without the space station. They argue that the more money NASA has received for human space missions, the more it also has received for science overall. However, critics like Park dispute that argument. The Pathfinder mission to Mars last year captured the public's attention for weeks, and the bread-box-sized Sojourner rover became a media star. Newspapers published obituaries in observance of Sojourner's passing. "NASA hopes the space station will recapture the imagination of Americans and bring back the days when we crowded around our living

5] FLIGHT 20A – 2002

Node 3 will contain avionics and life-support equipment. The node will be the attachment point for the United States Habitation Module, the crew-return vehicle, and other additions.

Biggest, Best, Costliest

It is difficult to be straight-faced and unimpressed. The 457,000-square-foot, white-painted Space Station Processing Facility hangar, trimmed in red steel beams, soars 10 stories above the swaying marsh grasses and scrubby mangroves of Florida's coastal wetlands. The Kennedy Space Center building bristles with metal cranes and national pride. As workers piece together the many parts of the soon-to-be-orbiting International Space Station, visitors jostle in an adjacent building to see a mockup of a training lab used by Apollo astronauts.

The space station's stated goal is to improve humanity's quality of life through international research and good will. Here, in this publicly funded oasis of technology, the future appears to be well in hand.

The influence of Disney World in nearby Orlando, Florida, also seems to have spilled over to Kennedy where workers are painstakingly assembling NASA's Tomorrow Land. However, this will be no amusement-park ride. This will be the largest, most expensive, and most complicated international scientific and engineering project ever built. The project already has consumed 15 years and billions of dollars, rubles, marks, and yen. It somehow has endured changes of government, currency fluctuations, and funding crises from Moscow to Paris. Key members of the Clinton administration once tried to cancel it and members of Congress bitterly attacked it – unsuccessfully.

The space station's improbable ride of political twists, technical leaps, and diplomatic dips surpasses the loops and curves of the rides at Disney World's Space Mountain. The space station's appeal is so multifarious it can contain conspicuous contradictions. It is a Cold War relic that depends on Russia. It is a scientific mega-project dismissed by many researchers as an utter waste of money. Even though NASA has otherwise dedicated itself to faster, better, and cheaper missions, the survival of the bloated, over-budget, and behind-schedule space station suggests that biggest is best.

The project fulfills our desire to establish the first international colony in space, but fatalistic critics call it an unstoppable political steamroller. "We are not going to kill the space station," a longtime opponent, Democratic Senator Dale Bumpers of Arkansas, told NASA Administrator Daniel Goldin at a recent Senate hearing. "You have nothing to fear." –A. L.

Technicians examine one of the eight solar arrays that will be delivered to the orbiting space station. This array actually is only half of a single 38-foot by 108-foot solar panel.

room TVs to watch Neil Armstrong," says Roemer. But it was Pathfinder, not a human mission, that drew crowds July 4, 1997, when Pathfinder landed, he adds. "I believe the American people would support the space program without people in it," Park insists.

NASA has no intention of testing that theory. It built its reputation on heroic astronauts with the right stuff. Taking joysticks from heroes and giving them to robots is like asking the Air Force to replace its top-gun pilots with automated drones. Politicians also are unlikely to back that

What Will the Space Station Do?

"It's a means to an end," says Randy Brinkley, leader of the space station program based at Johnson Space Center outside Houston. "It's a means to a new way of exploration and cooperation, a place to learn about the space environment, conduct space science, observe planet Earth, and use the microgravity environment."

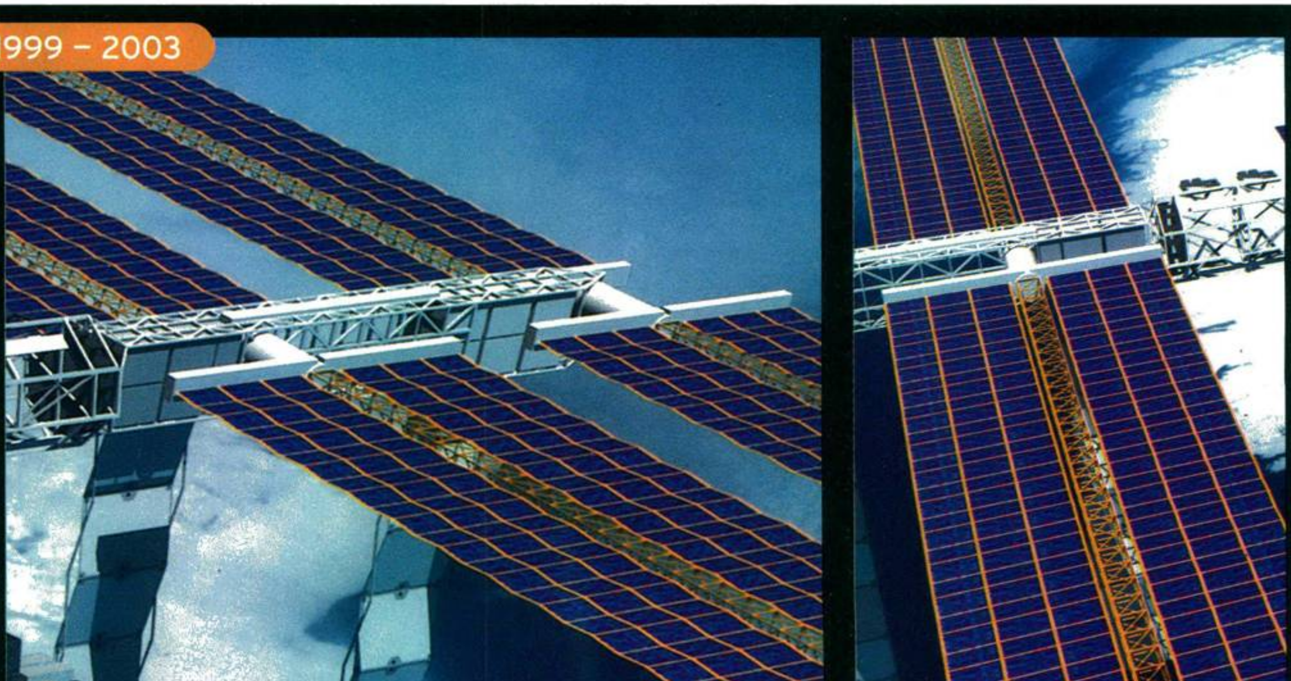
Brinkley envisions a beehive of scientific activity conducted by Americans, Russians, Germans, French, Japanese, Canadians, and a half-dozen other nationalities. They will study the effects of near-zero gravity on baby rats and grow crystals that could lead to better drugs. Outside, cameras aimed at Earth and the stars will maintain a watch.

The crew members themselves will be guinea pigs. Scientists will study the effects of radiation and microgravity on them. Such research, NASA researchers enthusiastically say, could provide data necessary to plan lengthy expeditions to Mars. They add that the information also could lead to the creation of new products, and provide clues to curing diseases like osteoporosis, diabetes, cancer, AIDS, parasitic infections, and emphysema.

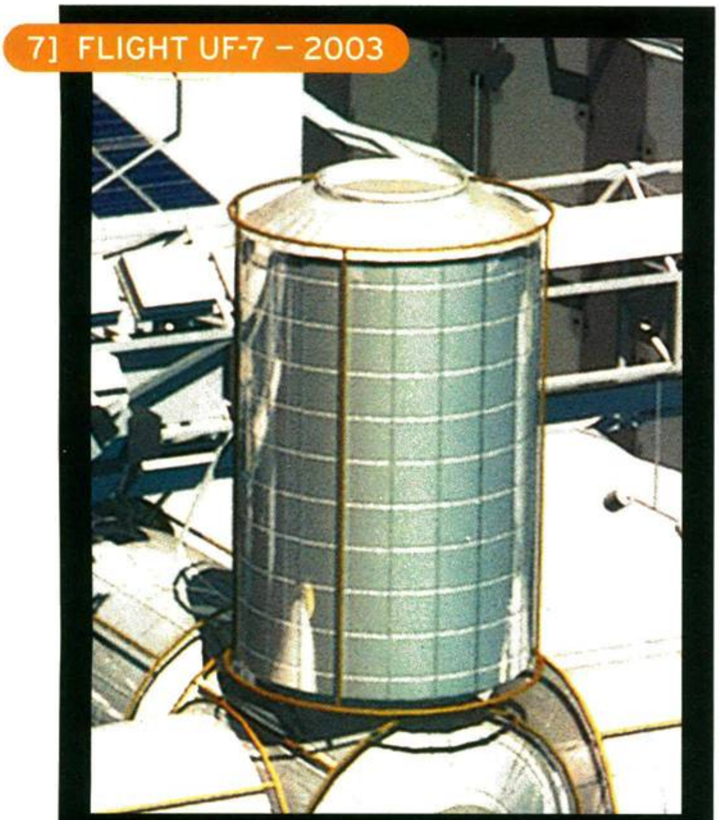
Such optimistic hopes irk many researchers. They doubt the efficacy of space-based research. Nevertheless, breathless NASA press releases predict that the medical research will help ease earthly afflictions while new materials and processes developed on the space station will "create jobs and economic opportunities worldwide." –A. L.

6] FLIGHT 1E – 2003
USA
esa

The Columbus Orbital Facility will provide additional research capability. It is the European Space Agency's primary contribution to the station.



At many points during the assembly process, astronauts will add photovoltaic panels that convert sunlight into electricity.

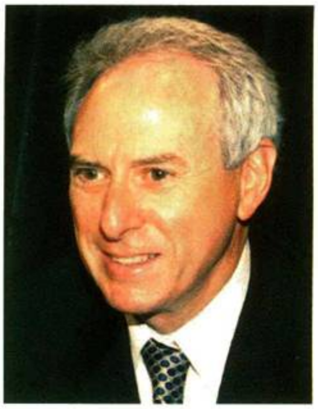


7] FLIGHT UF-7 – 2003

The Centrifuge Accommodation Module attaches to Node 2 and will complete the station's laboratory facilities. The module will control gravity for research experiments.

approach. Even Goldin, who has pushed for faster, better, and cheaper space missions, is eager to exempt the overbudget space station because he regards it as central to the agency's future.

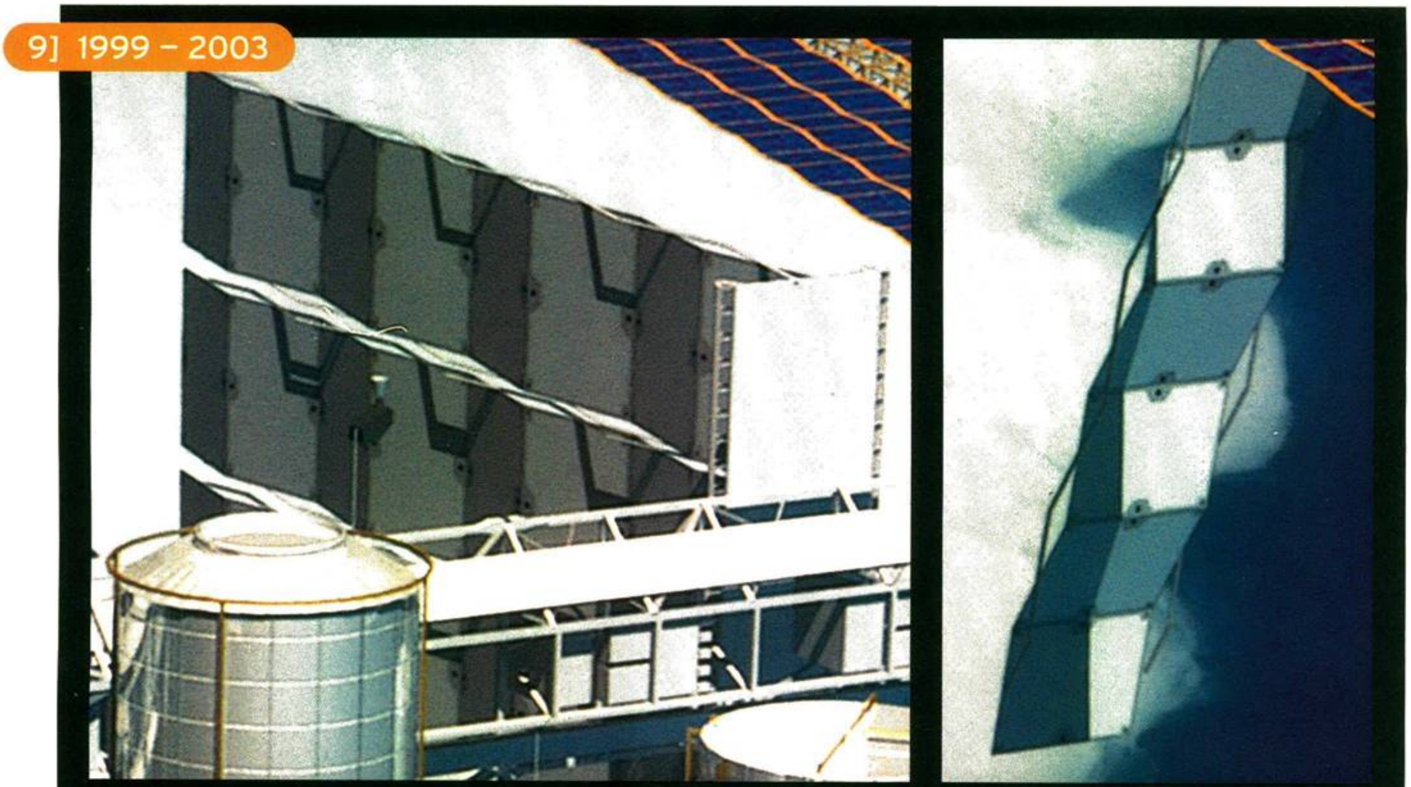
"It's the human face of the space program that has the most appeal," says Smith. Six astronauts endlessly orbiting Earth may lack the valor of a moon-walking Buzz Aldrin, but human space flight provides an element of danger, drama, and daring lacking in robotic missions. Launches involving robotic missions are sparsely attended while space shuttle launches routinely draw huge crowds.



Clinton's NASA Administrator Daniel Goldin figured out early how to catapult the space station beyond mere jobs and science: merge Russia's Mir 2 with the American project.

"It is the 20th century version of the pyramids of Giza or the cathedrals of Europe," says historian Gruen. "It's a technological program employing tens of thousands of skilled laborers, and a bold cultural statement of vision and aspiration." He adds with a laugh, "With enough time and money, you can do anything."

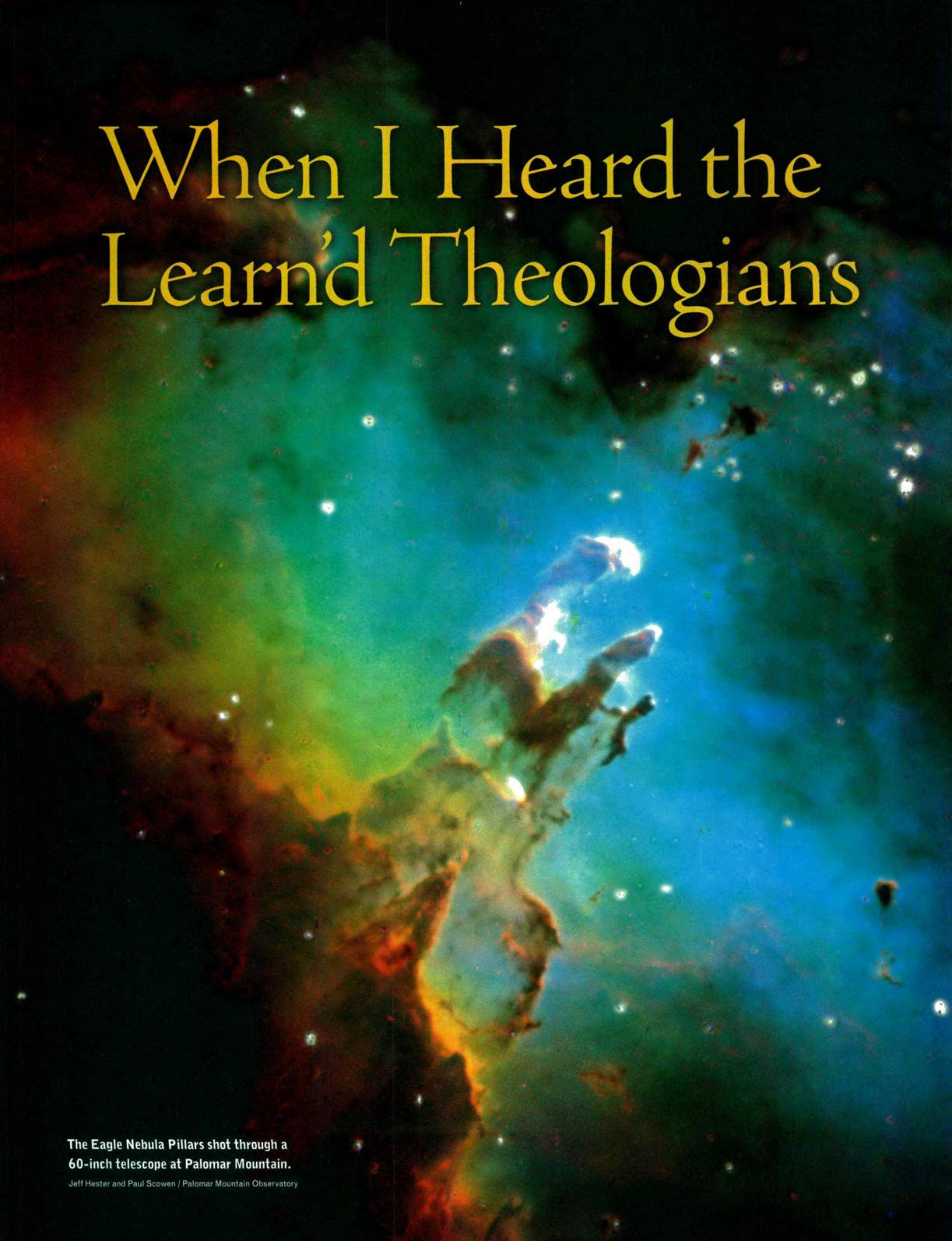
Andrew Lawler is a fellow at the Knight Science Journalism Program at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Lawler also writes about science policy for Science *magazine.*



9] 1999 – 2003

Heat-dissipating radiators will be added at various points in the assembly process.

When I Heard the Learn'd Theologians



The Eagle Nebula Pillars shot through a 60-inch telescope at Palomar Mountain.

Jeff Hester and Paul Scowen / Palomar Mountain Observatory

Science and religion take a careful look at rapprochement.

BY DAVID GRINSPOON

Walt Whitman's "When I Heard the Learn'd Astronomer," described his experience of a brilliant astronomer's lecture. Presented with an impressive array of charts, diagrams, and calculations, the poet soon became sick and tired, wandered off alone into "the mystical moist night-air," and "look'd up in perfect silence at the stars." Whitman's poem encapsulates a common complaint about science — that reducing the world to particles, forces, and equations can distance us from the spiritual experience of communion with nature.

Whitman wrote his poem more than 100 years ago. Today, scientists increasingly perceive their science as under attack by a wave of superstition, irrationalism, and pseudoscience. Some scientists include all religion and all spiritual belief and practice in the catchall category of dangerous anti-science. Too many people, it is said, prefer easy and comforting answers to questions posed by modern existence. Much harder to swallow is the truth — the difficult, disciplined, rational process we call science, which has revealed to us a universe in which we are disturbingly peripheral. Religion, some feel, is simply a vestigial cultural remnant from a time before we had science to explain the mysteries of existence.

But is there anything that science can learn from religion? And what about the 40 percent or so of practicing scientists who also profess religious belief? How do they reconcile these potentially conflicting approaches to the world? These were among the questions that inspired the Conference on Science and the Spiritual Quest held at Berkeley in June. The historic gathering brought together cosmologists, biologists, computer scientists, psychologists, and theologians to discuss their religious and scientific world views and ask how (and whether) the two can inform each other.

THERE IS MORE TO HEAVEN AND EARTH THAN WE DREAM OF IN OUR SCIENTIFIC PHILOSOPHY.

Excluded were the fundamentalist scientists or religionists who would regard even the existence of such a meeting as blasphemy against their orthodoxy. Rabidly anti-spiritual scientists such as biologist Richard Dawkins, who regards faith as "one of the world's great evils, comparable to the smallpox virus but harder to eradicate" were not represented. Nor were orthodox rabbis or priests, who regard the creative reinterpretation of Scripture necessary to maintain consistency with scientific revelation as invalid or dangerous.

None of the talks persuaded me that answers are to be found in the Scriptures, except those which we read into them. But the conference did provide a useful reminder that there is more to heaven and Earth than we dream of in our scientific philosophy. I was also reminded that the existence of a god who created, and cares about, this world is as obvious to some as the existence of an external material universe that can be described by simple laws is to others. We scientists like to believe that we are the masters of reality but, as the physicist and Anglican priest John Polkinghorne said at the conference, "Science is very successful because it has limited itself to a quite small but very interesting objective," namely, the description of physical reality. Remember, description is not explanation and when it comes to primary causes science explains nothing. If we find a "theory of everything" we will have a beautiful and powerful equation that relates all of the fundamental forces to each other and to the geometry of spacetime, but we still won't be able to say why it should be this way. And the universe may be, or may not be, more than physical. Many people have strong opinions about this. Nobody knows.

Among the enticing mysteries that reside on the complex boundary between science and spirituality are these:

- Why do we seem to have free will? How is this consistent with the physical universe as we understand it? Is it just a comforting illusion?
- Despite observations that seem to support the "cosmological principle" that Earth has no special place in the universe, could consciousness itself, and human consciousness in particular, hold a special place? Might consciousness be an integral, essential part of our universe rather than an accidental byproduct of certain physical processes on Earth?
- Where do moral principles come from? Is science really "value neutral?" Should it be? What responsibility does the scientific community have in general for the evil done by certain scientists working for narrow nationalistic or material motives?
- Does the objective, materialist, reductionist philosophy that has been so essential to our scientific understanding of the world also place subtle, hidden constraints on our ability to view an essential wholeness?
- Why is mathematics so astonishingly effective at describing so much about our universe?
- Why does Earth, and even the universe, seem so perfectly suited for life?
- Why should there be a universe in which people can clearly conceive of these questions, but not perceive an answer?

We scientists can pretend that these enigmas don't exist or that the success of our method has made them obsolete or irrelevant, but neither approach will gain science any respect or admirers. Indeed, if we are going to accuse others of preferring easy answers to hard scientific truths, we had better be sure that we ourselves are not avoiding any difficult questions raised by our way of understanding the world. Not that religion necessarily provides any definitive answers. For the more skeptical among us, it may never do so. But there is value in asking, rephrasing, and refining. And there is a big difference between having the courage to publicly ponder while coming up short, and refusing to even admit the validity of the questions.

In fact, some of these questions have been addressed by science, at least in part. Darwinian biology, complexity theory, and the Gaia hypothesis demonstrate that the world seems to be a perfect home for life because life and the world are inseparable, having grown up together under the combined influence of natural selection and self-organization. On another level, the anthropic cosmological principle argues that our universe seems ideally tuned for carbon-based life because, out of an ensemble of many possible

universes, we can only find ourselves in one with the right physical laws to produce such life. Recent theories of chaotic inflation posit that we may actually live in just such an ensemble of many "universes," a "multiverse" in which tiny quantum fluctuations near the beginning of time caused whole universes, of which ours is merely one, to bubble out of the void with entirely different manifestations of physical law. Does the fact that our realm of the multiverse seems so ideally suited for us imply luck, design, or the power of natural selection? I favor the last but I do not regard the question as absurd.

Many speakers prompted us to envision the ways in which the practices of religion and science are not as far apart as one might think. Scientists and skeptics often present a romanticized version of science as rejecting all authority and constantly questioning every premise. In fact, most scientific knowledge is, of necessity, handed down from authorities. I have never performed the Michelson-Morley experiment (which proved in 1887 that the propagation of light does not have a preferred direction), and neither have you. Yet we accept the result. I could never perform or witness all the experiments and calculations necessary for a full test of my faith in modern science. No one person can read and understand every article in even one issue of *Science*. My faith comes from my own limited experience with real experiment and theory, from experiences of the deep, satisfying insights and hidden beauties that science reveals, and from well supported belief in its integrity as a cultural enterprise. This conviction of integrity, in particular, allows me to accept the extrapolations I must make from my own experience to the word of the authorities. Many religious representatives argued that religion too must question, reinterpret, and search for truth, rather than unquestioningly follow an orthodoxy or dogma. Clearly there are many ways of being religious and many attitudes one can take toward one's science.

OUR RUNAWAY TECHNICAL CLEVERNESS MUST BE GUIDED BY WISDOM AND COMPASSION.

For those from either "side" open-minded enough to attend such a meeting, science and religion are less different in outlook and practice than many would assume. Both seek to understand levels of reality beyond those directly accessible to our senses. Many in attendance seemed to feel that the conference was an historic occasion that would mark the beginning of a movement toward rapprochement between these differing world views. Such dialogue is not merely interesting — it may be essential for human survival. It is obvious that humanity will not survive in our increasing numbers without a great deal of science and technology. But it should by now be obvious also that we will not survive unless that science and technology is thoughtfully applied and unless our lust for more knowledge and more powerful toys is tempered with a larger and longer view of our values, needs, and desires than simple adherence to the scientific method can provide. Our runaway technical cleverness must be guided by wisdom and compassion. That may have to come from realms beyond science or from an enlarged view of science that incorporates the spiritual.

As a step toward such reconciliation the conference was a valuable and important event. Yet I must confess that one of the most meaningful moments of the week for me came when, after a long day of impressive but weighty lectures, I wandered off alone and, upon leaving the lecture hall, heard distant drums. I followed the sound to a circle of African drummers deep in polyrhythmic reverie outside the Berkeley student union. In that circle of drums I felt the presence of spirits as old as our common human ancestors in Africa, spirits that dance with the rhythmic resonances of planetary orbits and galactic spirals. I was reminded that there are many ways of communing with the universe, many authentic modes of human spirituality that predate Western science and Western monotheism, and require no Ph.D. or Bar Mitzvah to contemplate.

Science is a uniquely human pursuit, but so is ritually shared spiritual transformation accompanied by singing and the rhythmic pounding of skins. These activities are as old and universally human as any we know. I wished I could gather up the drummers and bring them inside the lecture hall for one session in which we would all just shut up and dance. All this talk and philosophy is good fun, but it doesn't completely capture True Religion, which for me is found in many places, including when we gather together in rhythmic celebration of the cosmos or, when, in contemplation informed and deepened by reasoning and calculation, we stare up in perfect silence at the stars.

David Grinspoon is a planetary scientist at the University of Colorado, who recently authored Venus Revealed.

HIGH PRIESTS

What would Galileo say?
Priests with PhDs run the Vatican's high-tech shrine to science and explore the universe unhindered.

by Tony Ortega

There is no water in sight as we pass sand, creosote, and mesquite, but I can't help myself. I have to ask him about the baptizing-of-aliens thing.

"No, we're not about to baptize every alien. They may drink ammonia, and we don't want to poison them with baptism," quips Christopher J. Corbally, a Jesuit priest and professional astronomer driving me up the winding road to the top of Mt. Graham in southeastern Arizona. It will take us nearly an hour to reach Emerald Ridge, where the Vatican Advanced Technology Telescope (VATT) — a $4 million, world-class instrument owned by the Roman Catholic Church — awaits us. Corbally impresses me with his quick wit, but he knows he won't evade the baptism question so easily.

Smiling, he adds, "Would I baptize aliens? Yes, if they asked."

Like me, Corbally has heard the rumor that the Vatican operates a mountaintop observatory searching for space aliens to convert. He also knows its source: an Italian journalist's hyperbole in a story misquoting observatory director George Coyne. (Coyne claims to know nothing about it.)

I am questioning Corbally as we climb above the desert to the observatory: What are Catholic priests doing with a telescope? Are they looking for signs of a biblical heaven in far-off galaxies? Are the Jesuits hoping to spy the hem of God's garment in the interstellar void? Are they looking for evidence of a Genesis-inspired creation?

As these questions occur to me, I ask if he prefers to be addressed as "Doctor" or "Father."

Doug Hoeschler

OF ASTRONOMY

Mt. Graham is home to the "Pope Scope," two other observatories, and about 350 endangered Mt. Graham red squirrels. Doug Hoeschler

"WOULD I BAPTIZE ALIENS? YES, IF THEY ASKED."

— CHRISTOPHER CORBALLY

"Let's try 'Chris,' instead," answers the elfin and wryly humorous 52-year-old Brit. Above us, storm clouds shroud Mt. Graham as we ascend in a four-wheel-drive Nissan Pathfinder. We enter near-blizzard conditions at the VATT, which the people who work on the mountaintop simply call "the Pope Scope."

Corbally explains his use of the 72-inch (1.8-meter), state-of-the-art telescope: He searches for weird stars called "Lambda Boos," after Lambda Bootis, the first such star found. It's a strictly scientific undertaking by a man who has spent a lifetime pursuing science and theology. Corbally has been a Jesuit since he was 18. Ordained in 1976 at age 30, Corbally took a vow of celibacy and lives on a $16-a-day stipend. He has earned several college degrees, including a doctorate in astronomy at the University of Toronto in 1983. When he is not chasing Lambda Boos, he sometimes celebrates mass at the Newman Center on the University of Arizona campus, or at local parish churches.

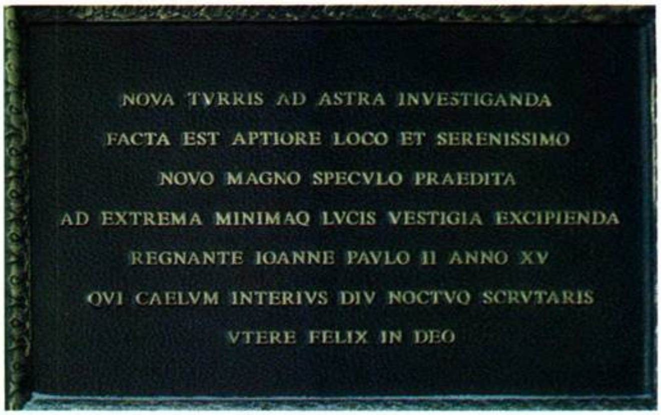
Today, however, we are celebrating science in this cathedral of high technology. It was built in a stand of Engelmann spruce and corkbark fir that currently is home to three observatories and about 350 endangered Mt. Graham red squirrels. Environmental groups were unsuccessful in using the federal Endangered Species Act to halt observatory construction.

I ask Corbally how he justifies using the mountain against the objections of Native Americans who consider it sacred. Is that an example of one religious group trampling on another?

"No," Corbally says, noting that it was only after the environmentalists' legal defeat that local tribes protested telescope development on religious grounds. Corbally says there was confusion among local tribal leaders over which peaks in the area they held sacred. However, the San Carlos Apache Community, which once included Mt. Graham within its tribal boundaries, continues to exert its right to use it for religious ceremonies.

Once we reach the observatory, we are ready for lunch. The first-floor kitchen has everything from microwave oven and gas stove to refrigerator and sink. Corbally greets Eileen Ryan, a research scientist with the Planetary Science Institute in Tucson. She and her husband Bill, an instructor at Eastern Arizona College in Thatcher, have been using the VATT during a bright-moon run. Eileen waves excitedly. In her hand is a computer tape cartridge — it looks like a fat diskette — containing data from the previous night's observations.

On the strength of a $5,000 NASA grant that pays students' expenses (the Ryans donate their time), the team measured asteroid magnitudes during a low-demand week. The Ryans intend the observations merely to familiarize students with basic telescope methods, but they have stumbled upon a gem. While observing a previously discovered three-mile-wide rock called 3800 Karayusuf, the Ryans' team found that it rotates on its axis once every 2.2 hours. The rotation is much faster than they expected. The fastest spinning asteroid that Eileen Ryan has been able to find reported in the literature is 2.25 hours. Her team may have discovered the most rapidly rotating asteroid known. (She plans to write a scientific paper on the discovery.)



NOVA TVRRIS AD ASTRA INVESTIGANDA
FACTA EST APTIORE LOCO ET SERENISSIMO
NOVO MAGNO SPECVLO PRAEDITA
AD EXTREMA MINIMAQ LVCIS VESTIGIA EXCIPIENDA
REGNANTE IOANNE PAVLO II ANNO XV
QVI CAELVM INTERIVS DIV NOCTVQ SCRVTARIS
VTERE FELIX IN DEO

Translated, this brass plaque on the observatory says "This new tower for studying the stars has been erected on this peaceful site, so fit for such studies, and it has been equipped with a new large mirror for detecting the faintest glimmers of light from distant objects during the XV year of the reign of John Paul II. May whoever searches here night and day, the far reaches of space, use it joyfully with the help of God." Doug Hoeschler

Eileen cannot wait to get back to Thatcher to download the data, but she has a disquieting thought: She fears that the small-town college's data-processing equipment won't be able to read her cartridge data correctly. Corbally puts down his ham and cheese sandwich on the kitchen's bar and tells Ryan not to worry. "Tell them that's how the Pope does it," he says.

He is happy to learn about the Ryans' success, and grateful to hear that they plan to drive down the mountain before the pelting snow makes the road impassable.

Corbally himself will risk two more hours up here showing me the Pope Scope and answering questions. He leads me to the third floor to show off the massive, squat contraption. The telescope was built in 1993. It is known officially as the Alice P. Lennon Telescope inside the Thomas J. Bannon Astrophysics facility.

The telescope's mirror looks impossibly concave — it is so steeply curved that the parabolic mirror focuses light only 1.8 meters from its surface, producing a focal ratio of 1. (The majority of new, large telescopes have longer focal ratios of f/2 to f/4.) Such a sharply curved f/1 mirror requires an incredibly precise surface polish, because the shorter the focal ratio, the greater is the requirement for an exact parabolic curvature, especially on the mirror's outer edge where the curvature is the greatest. The University of Arizona's Mirror Laboratory, which was started by astrophysicist J. Roger Angel, cast the VATT mirror in a rotating furnace and later polished the parabolically curved glass.

"An Angel mirror in the Pope Scope? Sure," Corbally says as he points to other features.

Dwarfed by the telescope, Corbally talks about his search for stars that resemble Lambda Bootis, a 4th-magnitude denizen of the Milky Way Galaxy. Lambda Boos seem bizarre. They don't look like other stars that populate the galaxy's disk; they lack many of the elements heavier than helium — called "metals" despite their gaseous form — contained by most stars in our galaxy. Massive stars mint these heavy elements when they die in spectacular explosions called supernovae. The explosions scatter the metals into clouds of interstellar gas and they are recycled later into new stars. Somehow, Lambda Boos don't contain these heavier metals: They are made of only the simplest elements and therefore resemble ancient stars found in the galaxy's halo and globular clusters.

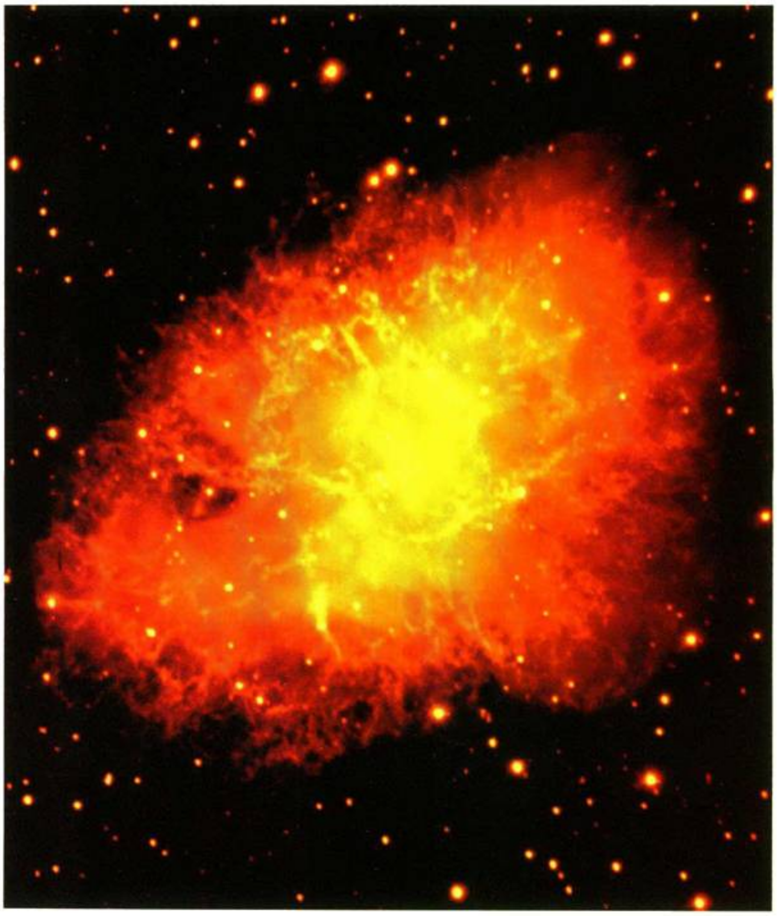
Corbally and others have identified about 45 of these metal-poor Lambda Boos, including young stars in clusters surrounded, mysteriously, by stars rich in metals. It's as if the stellar factories churning out Maseratis occasionally belch out a Model T. Astronomers aren't sure why it happens.

The mystery fascinates Corbally. He goes about solving it the same way other scientists do — by dissecting the complicated patterns of light, called spectra, coming from the stars. A star's spectrum reveals its chemical makeup, including its metal content. A solution to the Lambda Boo puzzle will help scientists understand stellar evolution, Corbally says, which could in turn shed light on the evolution of the universe.

Corbally's six Vatican colleagues use the VATT to investigate other planetary, stellar, and cosmological riddles. University of Arizona astronomers and other users of the VATT — such as the Ryans — may have no other connection to the Catholic Church. In fact, except for the priest's collar Corbally has donned obligingly for a photographer, a brass plaque from the Vatican, and a Bible on a bookshelf, there is no other clue that this high-tech shrine of science is operated by men of God. But the scientific appearance of the place doesn't keep me from wondering: What are priests doing practicing astronomy?

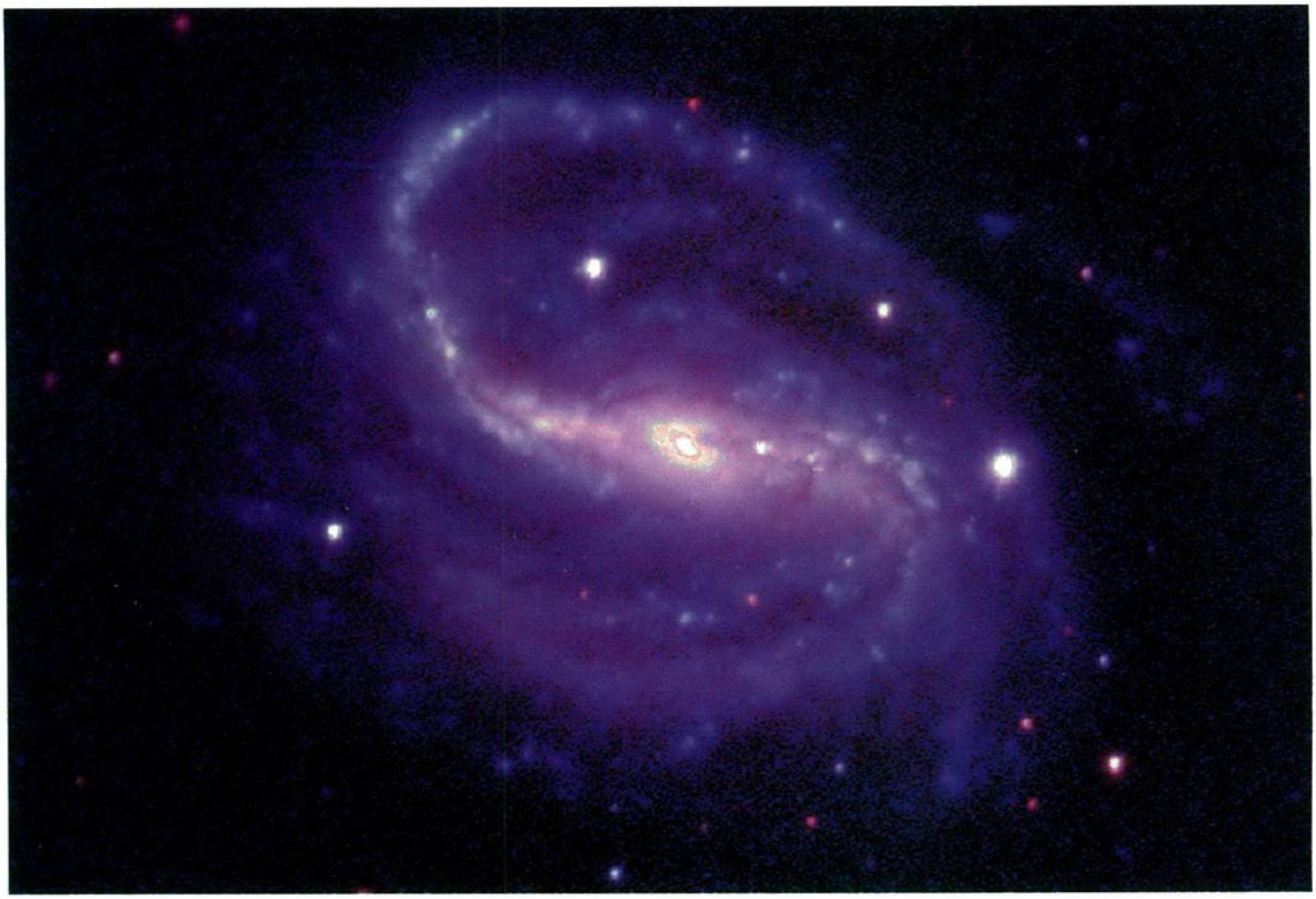
Conflict often defines the interaction between science and religion. However, outspoken religious astronomers and the authors of a spate of recent popular books suggest that science and religion have become compatible ways of understanding the universe.

"Theology is not going to tell science how to do science. Science is not going to tell theology how to do theology," says Corbally. "But one can help the other ask deeper questions and find deeper answers." He notes that such a harmony has not always existed: "It took the Church a while to assimilate that, especially since early this century."



This image of the Crab Nebula was made with a CCD camera at the Vatican Observatory in 1995. The nebula is the remnant of a supernova explosion noted in 1054 A.D.

VATT/Columbia University



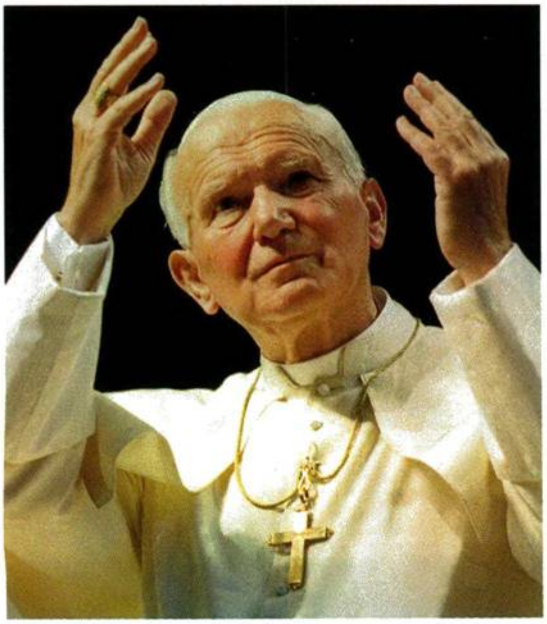
This real-color image of spiral galaxy UGC 12343 was presented to Pope John Paul II at a meeting of the Pontifical Academy of Sciences on the formation of galaxies. VATT

In 1633 the Catholic Church put the aging Galileo under house arrest during the final eight years of his life for advocating a Copernican, or heliocentric (sun-centered) view, which was in opposition to the church's geocentric (Earth-centered) teachings. Until 1992, the church refused to admit its error. Its condemnation of Galileo crystallized a schism that would stand for centuries: the mathematically rational, empirically based world of science versus religion's dogmatic, faith-based belief systems.

Yet if Galileo came to represent the split between science and religion, many writers have noted that his case actually was not so clear-cut. Catholic scholars such as Princeton University's Stanley L. Jaki bristle at the notion that Galileo's plight branded the church anti-science. Despite having a friend in Pope Urban VIII who professed an interest in astronomy, Galileo seemed to take obvious glee in provoking the Catholic Church, something his contemporary, astronomer Johannes Kepler, found foolish and blatantly counterproductive. Aristotelian university professors, threatened by Galileo's popularity, also united against him and pointed out to church leaders that Galileo's heliocentric view contradicted the Scriptures.

Prominent astronomers, Jaki points out, have not only included lay Catholics but priests as well. For example, historians credit astronomer Georges Lemaître, a Belgian Jesuit priest, with formulating the big bang theory in 1931.

The Vatican has had an interest in astronomy at least since the 16th century, when Pope Gregory XIII established the Gregorian calendar still in use today. More than any other priests, it has been the Jesuits, a missionary and educational order



In 1992 John Paul II said the Church made a mistake and he apologized for the arrest of Galileo. Catholic News Service founded by Ignatius Loyola in 1534, who have pursued the sciences on behalf of the church. The Vatican Observatory itself grew out of a Jesuit college in Rome.

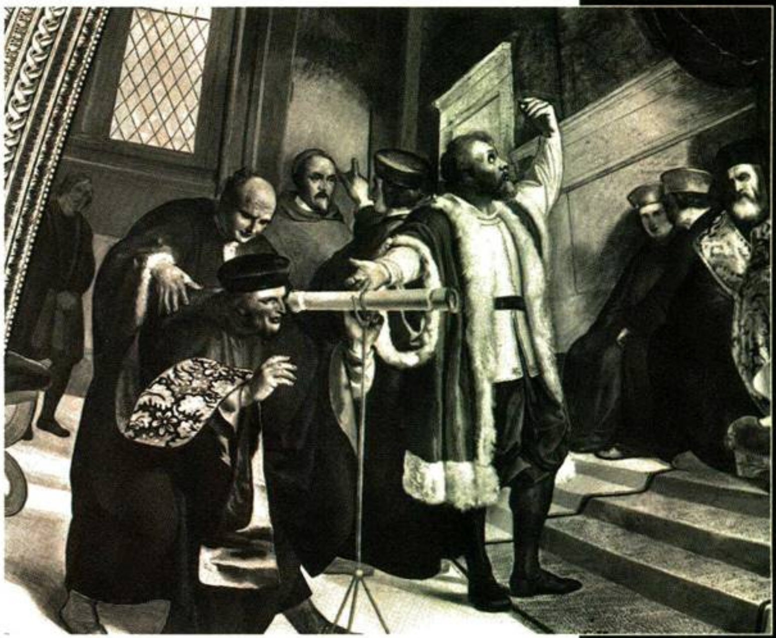
Founded in 1891, the observatory's early work included contributing to the notorious Carte du Ciel project, an international attempt to map the entire sky at an incredibly comprehensive level. The project was recently finished. It was a sort of scientific grunt work that characterized the early decades of Vatican Observatory research, Corbally says. (He adds that computers — meaning nuns — did much of the Carte du Ciel work.)

The observatory has a purpose for the Vatican in addition to its astronomical mission: public relations. Corbally admits that the Church was motivated to study astronomy at least in part to counteract its reputation for ignorance in its treatment of Galileo. The Church does penance up here. It also boasts that it sponsors the most advanced scholarship of, ironically enough, Galileo's life and work.

In the 1950s, several new astronomers brought modern techniques and theories to the observatory and put it on a path toward cutting-edge science. By then, the Church moved the observatory to Castel Gandolfo, an estate outside Rome, to get away from Rome's increasing light pollution. The observatory continues to use Castel Gandolfo as a museum and for teaching, but has moved its research staff here to the dark desert skies of Arizona. VATT director George Coyne studies the flow of matter between cataclysmic variable stars. Richard Boyle investigates the metallicity of stars for clues to the evolution of the Milky Way Galaxy. Martin McCarthy studies red-hued carbon stars. William Stoeger contemplates the gravity of black holes, and Corbally chases Lambda Boos.

Brother Guy Consolmagno, co-author with Dan M. Davis of *Turn Left at Orion*, traveled to Antarctica recently to pick up meteorites. Unlike his VATT colleagues, who entered the religious order before they became scientists, Consolmagno became a cleric relatively late in his life. He followed graduate work with postdoctoral fellowships in planetary science at Harvard and MIT. He had been a professional astronomer for 15 years before he chose to become a Jesuit. Consolmagno says his decision to take vows of poverty and chastity at the age of 35 gave more meaning to his work. "Now, I do science for the glory of God, not the glory of Guy. It's a lot more fun that way," he says.

"Why do I believe in God? It's not because of the beauty or symmetry or design of the universe that I see in my science, even though all of those things can lead me to appreciate the God I already believe in ... It's not because some particular scientific theory is true or false, but because truth and falseness themselves are important. And because, the last time I asked God if He existed, His reply was, 'Last time I looked, I did.'"



In 1609, Galileo presents a 9-power telescope to the Venetian senate, which endowed the astronomer with a lifetime professorship and a large salary. Corbis-Bettmann

Their scientific views, however, require both Corbally and Consolmagno to read the Bible as more metaphor and less literal truth. "People who make the Bible into a science book do it no favor," says Consolmagno. "The Bible is a book about God, not about nature. To find out something is a myth is not to say it is untrue. A myth is something that enshrines the truth. So one has stories in the Bible enshrining the truth."

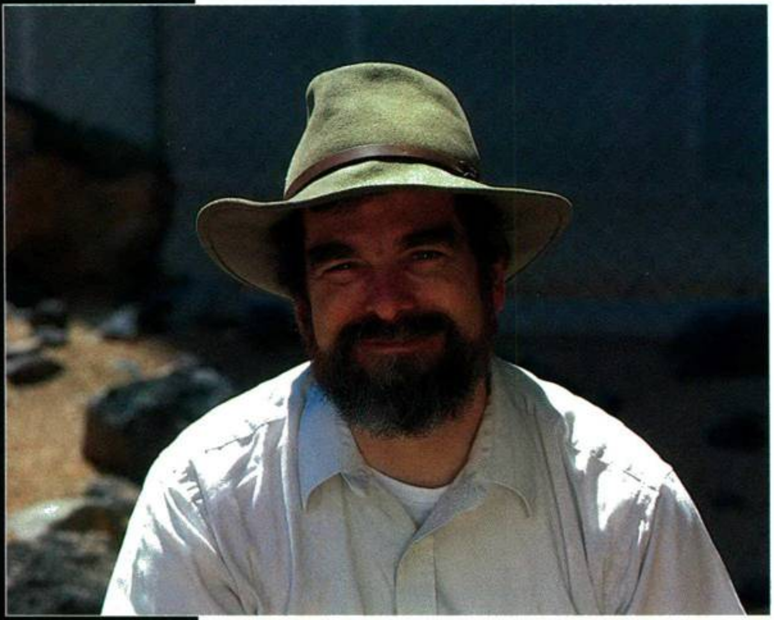
Corbally doesn't find fundamentalists among the scientists he meets. At meetings he doesn't encounter Protestant literalists and other religious groups that resist evolutionary theories of biology and cosmology. However, the Catholic Church recently has officially embraced biological evolution and other mainstream scientific theories. Pope John Paul II made that explicit in 1996, four years after his apology for the Catholic Church's treatment of Galileo, with his widely reported proclamation *New Knowledge*. In it, John Paul said his Pontifical Academy of Sciences "has led us to realize that the theory of evolution is no longer a mere hypothesis."

The Pope's affinity with science, meanwhile, has been matched by a growing interest in religion from scientists. The continued acceptance of the big bang theory and the strangeness of quantum physics apparently prompt the coziness.

Princeton's Jaki and others argue that a finite cosmic beginning implied by the Big Bang suggests the truth of the Judeo-Christian version of creation. Of all of the world's major religions, Jaki writes, only this tradition predicts a creation of the cosmos from nothingness rather than cyclical, endless existence.

Other writers have made similar arguments about modern physics "proving" the felicity of

ARISTOTELIAN PROFESSORS, THREATENED BY GALILEO'S POPULARITY, POINTED OUT THAT HIS VIEW CONTRADICTED SCRIPTURES.



Brother Guy Consolmagno, co-author of *Turn Left at Orion*, says religions should resist the urge to validate their beliefs with scientific results. Lori Stiles

"NOW, I DO SCIENCE FOR THE GLORY OF GOD, NOT THE GLORY OF GUY. IT'S A LOT MORE FUN THAT WAY."

— GUY CONSOLMAGNO

religious doctrines: Relativistic time dilation — God moving at nearly the speed of light — explains why creation literally took six days (*Genesis and the Big Bang* by Gerald L. Schroeder); the strange behavior of subatomic particles mirrors Taoist, Hindu, and Buddhist mysticism (*The Tao of Physics* by Fritjof Capra); cosmology's inability to describe the nature of the universe in the first 10^{-43} second implies not only God's role in starting the universe, but also suggests that belief in Jesus Christ as a personal savior is a good idea (*Show Me God* by Fred Heeren).

But Corbally and Consolmagno argue that those books make the same error as that made by the Catholic Church when it clashed with Galileo. They argue that religions must resist the rush to validate their beliefs with selected scientific findings. For Jesuit scientists, theology describes a realm that science cannot approach. No telescope or supercollider, no matter how large, could ever prove or disprove the existence of God, they say.

"No one was ever converted by a syllogism," says Consolmagno. "While the modern advances in physics have given scientists a well-deserved dose of humility, I really don't see that they have fundamentally made believers out of atheists, or vice versa. Placing God at 'the beginning' or in places that science cannot explain — yet — is the fallacy of the 'God of the gaps.' Not only do you have the problem of squeezing out God as the gaps get filled in, your concept of God also is held hostage to future advances in science."

Science, after all, is based on the notion that new empirical evidence could force scholars to make radical changes to the most entrenched theories. For this reason, Corbally doesn't share Jaki's assertion that the Big Bang proves the Judeo-Christian creation story. Corbally says theories that link scientific discoveries with religious belief are amusing, not revelatory. "I wouldn't want to pin my faith on them," he says.

The Catholic Church came to the same conclusion after nearly seizing on the Big Bang as evidence of biblical truth. In the early 1950s, Pope Pius XII discussed with the scientists in his Pontifical Academy his feelings that an expanding universe might prove the existence of God. Pius XII made Academy member Lemaître, the originator of the big bang theory, very nervous.

At that time steady-state advocates were attacking Lemaître and his big bang theory. The discovery of the cosmic background radiation — observational evidence supporting the Big Bang — was still years away. Lemaître wanted to stop the Pope from risking a terrible misstep. The Pope, after all, is infallible, and Lemaître knew his theory was not. A proclamation by Pius XII that the Big Bang proved the existence of God — possibly to be followed by scientific evidence disproving the theory — could be a disaster for the Church as embarrassing as its arrest of Galileo. Catholic scholar Jozef Tuzek wrote that Lemaître managed to persuade the Pope to make no statements about the theory.

Today, the Church claims to study science for its own sake, not in the hopes of finding physical proof of biblical veracity. As a result, Consolmagno and Corbally are freer than Galileo to let their investigations take them where they will. They are under no Vatican directive to prove or disprove any theory. Believing that all of nature is sacred, the priests of Mt. Graham simply seek to learn how God's universe works.

For other astronomers, science is enough. However, Consolmagno says even skeptics appreciate his standing within the Church. At conferences, colleagues pull him aside as if they want to give a confession. Some astronomers talk about their personal lives and regard him as colleague and confidant. Consolmagno gladly provides the service.

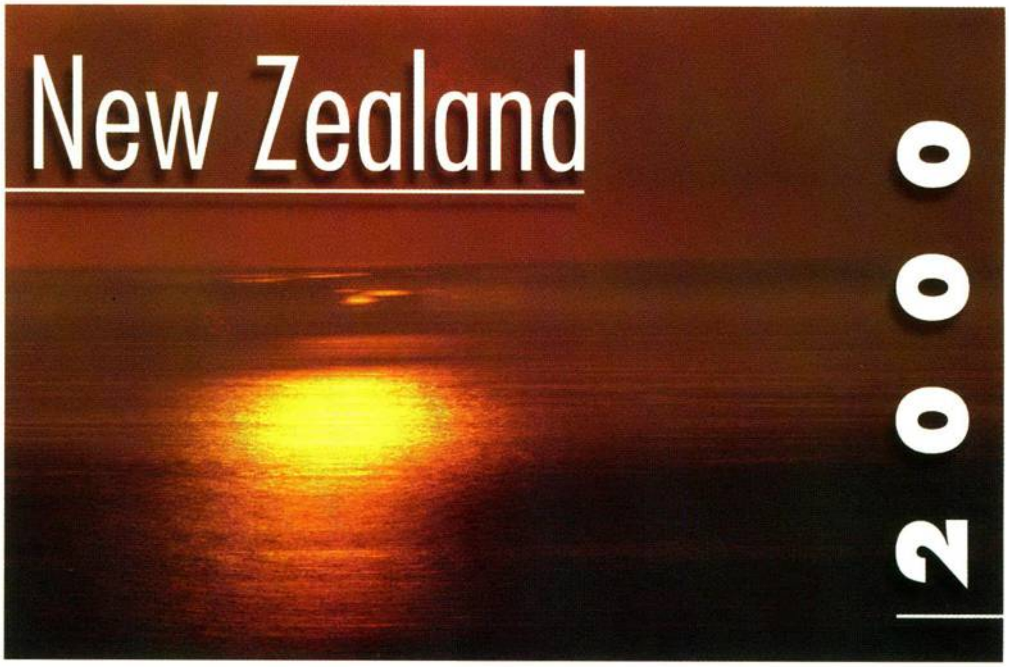
Their lay colleagues now are accustomed to working with priest-astronomers, say Corbally and Consolmagno. Friends tend not to ask bizarre questions about baptizing aliens. But Corbally has heard astronomers muse about the advantages of working for a science-friendly pope.

"Instant tenure and unlimited resources?" Corbally asks rhetorically, acknowledging that his secular colleagues do not have those luxuries. How many would work for Corbally's $16-a-day stipend and take a vow of celibacy? I leave that question unasked as we drive through the snowstorm. My nosiness only takes me so far.

Tony Ortega is a freelance writer in Phoenix, Arizona. His last article for Astronomy *was a profile of Robert Burnham, Jr. He can be reached at tortega@newtimes.com.*

Astronomy Magazine presents

The Millennium Tour



Join the editors of *Astronomy* on the Millennium Tour of New Zealand and Australia for New Year's Eve 1999. You can ring in the new year with a 12-day trip to the land down under, and be one of the first in the world to see the first sunrise of the year 2000.

You have two tours to choose from depending on the level of physical activity.
Plus, there's a 5-day extension to Australia that includes snorkeling on the Great Barrier Reef.

Tour One (for a more active itinerary)

- Climb an active volcano
- Ride the white water rapids
- Tube through the glow worm caves
- Swim with the dolphins
- And other great adventures

Tour Two (for a more leisurely pace)

- Climb aboard an overnight sailboat in the fjord
- Travel by helicopter to the top of a glacier
- Take a trip on a hot air balloon
- Ride a train ride through the Southern Alps
- And much more

End this century with a memorable trip! Call Specialty Tours for a brochure today! 1-800-677-9412 or (813) 796-7555

2783-9810

Devouring *the* Future

By consuming everything that falls into them, Stephen Hawking's black holes destroy our ability to make predictions.

by Kitty Ferguson

ISAAC ASIMOV ONCE WROTE THAT "OF ALL the stereotypes that have plagued men and women of science, surely one above all has wrought harm. Scientists can be pictured as 'evil,' 'mad,' 'cold,' 'self-centered,' 'absent-minded,' even 'square' and yet survive easily. Unfortunately, they are usually pictured as 'right' and that can distort the picture of science past redemption."

If our picture of a scientist is "someone who is right," Stephen Hawking shatters this stereotype. Not only does he flatly refuse to discuss whether his theories represent reality, but on his search for "the truth behind everything" — something he says he's wanted to know ever since he was a child growing up in Highgate and St. Albans, England — he dares to make startling about-faces, or at least what seem so if we don't comprehend the subtle connections between his discoveries.

It was Hawking's paradoxical view of reality that he and I discussed on a spring afternoon in 1996, when I visited him for tea in the Department of Applied Maths and Theoretical Physics at Cambridge University. His latest popular book, *Black Holes and Baby Universes*, had annoyed some critics, because he had written that a theory in physics is just a mathematical model and that it makes no sense to ask whether it corresponds to reality. You can only ask whether its predictions agree with observation. Regardless of how curious the rest of us may be, Hawking finds it meaningless to discuss questions such as whether wormholes really do exist.

We had our tea in the department common room amid a noisy assembly of students and physicists. Hawking holds the title of Lucasian Professor of Mathematics at Cambridge (the same chair once held by Isaac Newton) and is Companion of Honor to the Queen. But such distinctions don't set anyone apart at the daily four-o'clock tea, where the dress is casual to the point of scruffy, the language is a mixture of English and mathematics, and equations are scribbled on the surfaces of the low tables. "When we want to save something, we xerox the table," quips Hawking. Conversations range across the span and history of the universe. When it is Hawking who is conversing, the discussion moves slowly, with long pauses while he composes his sentences using a computer speech program.

Prisoner in His Own Body

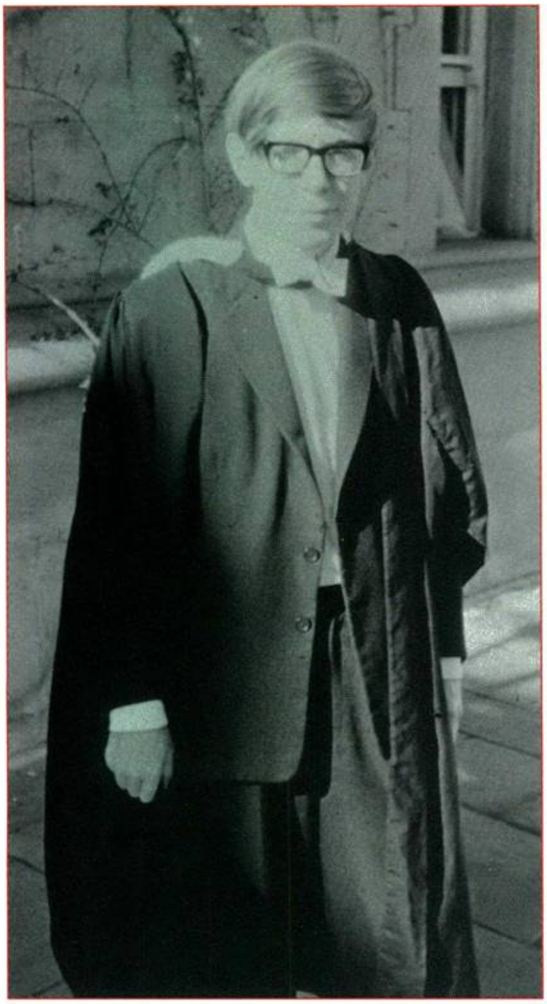
In the winter of 1963, Hawking was a first-year graduate student at Cambridge. He had received his undergraduate degree from Oxford the spring before. Soon after his 21st birthday, he was diagnosed with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (better known in the United States as Lou Gehrig's disease), an incurable affliction that causes gradual disintegration of the nerve cells regulating voluntary muscle activity. As nerve cells disintegrate, the muscles they control atrophy. Eventually this happens to every muscle of the body. The brain, meanwhile, remains completely lucid. Hawking's doctors initially told him he had two to three years to live. That was 35 years ago. In the course of those years, the disease has gradually deprived Hawking of the ability to walk, talk, feed himself, or raise his head if it tips forward. Since the mid-1980s, he has required round-the-clock nursing. But none of this has robbed Hawking of his ebullient spirit or prevented him from leading an active and productive life.

Hawking hears and sees as well as anyone. But when he communicates his thoughts to someone else, his computer is his only link. As words scroll by on the screen, he chooses

Photo: Bantam Books; Illustration: James Yang

E=MC²
(A+B)²=(B+A) πr²
5+4+3+
particle theory
Quantum
Information
is no
nd nobo
will be n
h has v
lionair
e ar
sp
SUGAR

He has mastered the art of saying precisely what he means in the fewest possible words.



Stephen Hawking graduated from Oxford University at age 20 in 1962, a full year before the onset of his illness.

Stephen Hawking

those he wants, one by one, with a slight pressure of his hand on a computer mouselike device — almost the only motion he is still capable of making. Completed sentences take shape at the bottom of the screen and, finally, a synthetic voice (in an American accent, to his chagrin) enunciates what he has composed. The process requires patience from Hawking and those around him.

Because of Hawking's lack of body language and vocal nuance, ambiguities sometimes hamper understanding. The synthesized voice conveys only one mood: infinite, thoughtful patience, which lends an oracular air to his statements and means that Hawking's humor comes across as dry wit whether he intends it that way or not. In spite of the difficulties, colleagues, students, and friends find what Hawking says worth waiting for. Though he doesn't resort to shortcuts such as leaving out "the" and "a," he has mastered the art of saying precisely what he means in the fewest possible words.

Our conversation about reality had to be cut short because Hawking was scheduled to give a public lecture. The tickets, distributed through the university, had all been snatched up weeks before. His graduate and post-graduate students, however, were to be admitted without tickets. Someone suggested I might come along with them, and Hawking agreed. I tried to do my best to look as young and disheveled as they.

The lecture was a media event with sound trucks outside and cables snaking in, stage and audience spotlighted for cameras. The hall was large and modern, an amphitheater seating about 500 people on long, curved, desklike benches, with more crowded into the balconies above. There was a sudden hush as the motorized wheelchair rolled slowly onto the platform. Hawking had pre-programmed the text into his computer so that the lecture could progress without any lengthy pauses. An assistant worked a slide projector. Even when the lecture and slides skated off into formulas and diagrams that few could understand, Hawking commanded the rapt attention of his audience.

Later, with the printed lecture notes before me, it was easier to decipher what he'd talked about. It had to do with a major thrust of his current work — information lost in black holes and what that loss implies for our ability to understand the universe and predict what happens in it. (The lecture appears in his book *The Nature of Space and Time*, co-authored by Roger Penrose of Oxford.) Once again, Hawking was pulling the rug out from under his own previous conclusions.

Master of Contradictions

He has a history of such rug-pulling. In his doctoral dissertation in the late 1960s he found that if general relativity holds true, the universe *must* have begun as a singularity, with everything compressed to a point of infinite density. In the early '80s, however, he and American physicist Jim Hartle took another look at the origin of the universe and developed their "no boundary model" in which, in "imaginary time" (a mathematical device that allows the time dimension to become a fourth spatial dimension, so that chronological time no longer exists) the universe has no beginning at all.

Now he was altering course again. In 1990 he'd given a lecture entitled "Is Everything Determined?", concluding that everything that happens, has happened, or ever will happen, has been determined either by God or a Theory of Everything. In the lecture I attended, part of a debate between Hawking and Penrose, Hawking announced that the universe is not so deterministic after all.

Hawking is endlessly fascinated by the history of science, and he traces the present discussion to Pierre Simon de Laplace in the early 19th century. He teased his audience by first quoting Laplace in French and telling them that since they were a Cambridge audience he would not insult their intelligence by offering a translation. Laplace (paraphrased, nevertheless, in English on the screen) proposed that if at any one time we knew the positions and velocities of all the particles in the universe, and also the laws of the universe, we could calculate the positions and velocities of all particles at any other time in the past or future. Scientific determinism to the hilt! Though no one denied the stupefying practical difficulties of such knowledge and calculation, scientific determinism remained dogma throughout the 19th and early 20th centuries.

Enter quantum mechanics — the science of the very small: molecules, atoms, and elementary particles. It took 26 years (from 1900 to 1926) for anyone to realize how much our growing knowledge of the quantum level of the universe might undermine the dogma of scientific determinism. German physicist Werner Heisenberg pointed out the difficulty in his famous "uncertainty principle": The more accurately you measure the position of a particle, the less accurately you can measure how it's moving, and vice versa. There is no possibility of precisely pinning down a particle's position and momentum simultaneously. So much for Laplace's version of determinism, which required knowing the positions and momenta of all particles at one instant of time.

Albert Einstein was offended by the idea of such randomness in nature. "God does not play dice," he insisted, to which the great Danish physicist Niels Bohr retorted, "Albert, don't tell God what He can do!"

Quantum theory is highly successful and serves us magnificently on both the practical and the theoretical levels. The same is true of Einstein's general theory of relativity, which deals with the way space and time are curved or warped by matter and energy. Nevertheless, there are problems in trying to make these two theories work together. Hawking once commented that if both theories are correct, the universe either should have curled up into a small ball or expanded in such a way that galaxies couldn't form. A hasty glance around tells us neither has happened.

The problem of resolving this inconsistency and combining these two theories — quantum theory and general relativity — has been of major interest to Hawking for more than 20 years and continues to preoccupy him. The goal: to produce a theory of "quantum gravity."

Hawking described part of this scientific quest in the bestseller *A Brief History of Time*. I was thrown for a loop when he wrote in pages 100 to 102 that a black hole's event horizon (the outer border) can never grow smaller — and then on page 107 he declared that it *can* grow smaller.

E=MC²
(A+B)(B+A) πr²(z+

Hawking has yet to win the Nobel Prize, but he is seen here in 1988 receiving the Wolf Foundation prize, Israel's equivalent to the Nobel Prize. Israeli President Chaim Herzog (right) and Education Minister Yitzhak Navon (center) congratulate Hawking. Reuters/Corbis-Bettmann

Indeed, the black hole can lose mass, shrink, and eventually evaporate entirely. But how could that be so when he'd defined "black hole" in the glossary as "a region of space-time from which nothing, not even light, can escape"? How could it lose anything? Hawking was troubled by his own discovery. He struggled with it before announcing it to a resistant scientific community.

As I read *Brief History* in the late 1980s, it seemed to me that Hawking contradicted himself all over the place. It took the best efforts of one of his post-graduate assistants to show me how in "classical" theory a black hole can never lose mass or shrink, but when you bring in quantum theory, all sorts of things can happen. Hawking had made the first successful attempt to have the two theories — general relativity and quantum mechanics — work together.

He had taken note of the scientific tenet that there's no such thing as empty space. Instead there are "quantum fluctuations" at all times and everywhere, and it's easiest to think of them as the appearance and disappearance of pairs of particles. Two members of a pair separate and then rejoin after an unimaginably small fraction of a second, annihilating each other. Hawking asks us to think about two of these particles exchanging energy perilously near a black hole's event horizon, one ending up with negative energy, the other with positive energy. If the negative energy particle falls below the event horizon, that allows the positive energy particle to speed away from the black hole, never to rejoin its partner. As the negative energy particle falls in, it subtracts energy from the black hole.

Because Einstein's equation $E = mc^2$ showed us that energy and mass are really two forms of the same thing, a black hole losing energy is a black hole losing mass, and that means it's getting smaller. This sleight of hand goes on at the border of every black hole in the universe, but the effect is particularly noticeable around tiny ones the size of an atomic nucleus and smaller. Black holes eventually evaporate completely. And *that*, says Hawking, turns out to have ramifications for how predictable the universe actually is.

Destroyer of Determinism

Although quantum mechanics, as we've seen, leads to uncertainty if you try to predict both the position and motion of a particle, there is a remnant of predictability left because it is possible to predict with certainty a *combination* of position and momentum. Or so scientists have been thinking. Hawking has his doubts.

Despite his affliction, Hawking leads an active life. He and his wife recently visited President Clinton. The White House

When particles or unfortunate astronauts tumble into black holes, not only do they never come out again, but the information they carry — the sort necessary for Laplace-style prediction or even something less ambitious — is lost, at least from our region of the universe. Now if black holes go on existing forever, then so does the "lost" information. It's inaccessible, but it's still there. But what if Hawking is right about black holes eventually evaporating? The "escaping" particle doesn't come from inside the black hole, but from just outside, and it carries with it no news whatsoever about whether the black hole is full of astronauts or unmatched socks. Eventually, as the radiation continues, there is no black hole left. Where did the information go? Is every black hole in the universe thumbing its nose at Laplace and even less optimistic semi-determinists?

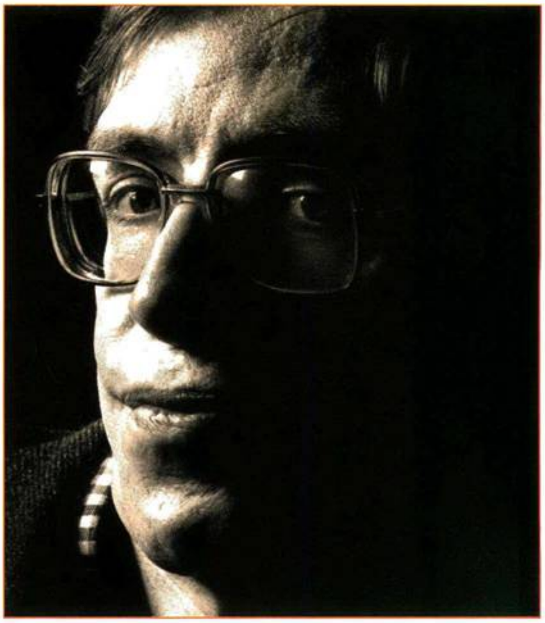
The bottom line, says Hawking, is that information will be truly lost when black holes form and then evaporate, and this means we can predict even less than we thought on the basis of quantum theory. Whatever we can measure about the escaping particle, we can measure nothing about the particle that fell in, and a definite prediction about either one of them would have to involve both members of the pair. "Not only does God definitely play dice," quips Hawking, "but He sometimes confuses us by throwing them where they cannot be seen."

Many scientists assume the Einstein role in a new version of the old debate: Surely information is not really lost down black holes. The problem is finding a mechanism to return the information. Hawking thinks there is none.

Does it matter? So what if determinism breaks down around black holes? You and I and Stephen Hawking don't live near one. But Hawking says that there's another implication of Heisenberg's uncertainty principle: Every region of space should be full of tiny black holes that appear and disappear as rapidly as the particle pairs we've been talking about. Don't these little guys gobble up particles and information too? Surely they must, thinks Hawking, although they are too small — a hundred trillion times smaller than an atomic nucleus — to eat much. Nibble perhaps, but not gobble. That's why, says Hawking, the laws of science appear deterministic for most everyday intents and purposes.

But in extreme circumstances, in the early universe or in high energy particle collisions, there could be significant loss of information, resulting in unpredictability when it comes to our knowing how the universe has evolved and where it will go from here. "The future of the universe is not completely determined by the laws of science and its present state as Laplace thought," Hawking ended his lecture. "God still has a few tricks up His sleeve." The last slide was a drawing of an elderly, bearded, smiling figure slipping playing cards into the sleeve of his robe.

And the future for Stephen Hawking? Thirty-five years after receiving a death sentence, here he is, hard at work in his office for many hours each day at one of the world's premier universities; surrounded at teatime by students, colleagues, and visitors who pay close attention to his carefully chosen words and enjoy his wry humor; authoring books and articles; hosting popular television specials; traveling the world to attend meetings and conferences and give public lectures to sold-out audiences. His academic colleagues think of him as treading the frontiers of their field, sometimes a little too daringly. The public has made him a celebrity on a par with rock stars.


Stephen Hawking ponders the question of whether the disappearance of information into black holes signals the death knell of determinism. Francis Giacobetti

"Not only does God definitely play dice, but He sometimes confuses us by throwing them where they cannot be seen."

Hawking is 56 years old now, has two grown children and a younger son attending a university, and has recently married for the second time. He proclaims himself "in no hurry to die," and his present doctors say his condition has stabilized. No wheelchair, nurses, or synthetic speech can disguise the fact that this is an exuberant man, intensely alive intellectually, "having it all together" more than most of the rest of us, and extraordinarily well-pleased with life. ■

Kitty Ferguson is author of the bestseller Stephen Hawking: Quest for a Theory of Everything. *She has also written* Prisons of Light: Black Holes *and* Fire in the Equations: Science, Religion, and the Search for God. *Her new book,* Measuring the Universe, *will appear in the spring.*

Astronomy is delighted and honored that Professor Stephen Hawking answered a reader question for this month's Ask Astro. To see his answer to a question about colliding black holes, turn to page 113.

REFRACTORS *by* CELESTRON®

Looking for a Refractor Telescope? — Look into Celestron!
. . . A Winning Combination

- **SUPER** Quality
- **SUPER** Performance
- **SUPER** Choices
- **SUPER** Prices

#21055-DX-AL
#21070
#21016
#21080

• Sturdy Equatorial and Altazimuth Mounts • Sizes Range from 60mm (2.4") through 102mm (4")

With over 20 models to choose from, there is sure to be one that matches your requirements.

The 60mm (2.4") refractor is the most popular telescope size for beginning astronomy enthusiasts and for casual gift-giving. This size telescope is perfect for introducing newcomers to astronomy, at an affordable price.

For astronomical observing, the 60mm refractor allows you to see lunar details, Saturn and its rings, Jupiter and its moons, the phases of Venus, larger globular clusters, bright double stars and some bright nebulae. After adding an optional solar filter, you can observe activity on the sun. In addition, a 60mm telescope can be used for terrestrial viewing, bringing the world closer to you and allowing you to observe wildlife, distant views and your environment.

The 70mm (2.8") models serve the beginner to intermediate observer who wants slightly more aperture than the 60mm models and allows you to see more detail on objects. These refractors deliver images 37% brighter than those produced by a 60mm refractor telescope. The achromatic optics are made to Celestron's exacting specifications and are quite excellent.

Celestron's 80mm (3.1") telescope models are top choices for serious beginning observers who want to start with a more powerful telescope and for intermediate level astronomers. These instruments perform equally well for viewing within our solar system and for deep-sky observing. Starting with a more powerful telescope can be a good option when you're looking for an instrument to grow with as you explore the hobby of astronomy.

The 102mm (4") models are carefully designed for the more serious astronomer and terrestrial observer and feature exquisite optics and precision, heavy duty mounts.

The optics of these telescopes are made to exacting standards, with high quality materials to ensure top performance. You'll find that astronomical viewing is a delight with these large, powerful 4" telescopes. They offer a 63% increase in image brightness over 80mm models, with the larger aperture delivering incredible images of: the moon; Saturn and its ring structure; Jupiter and its belts; and hundreds of deep-sky objects, including faint galaxies, nebulae and star clusters.

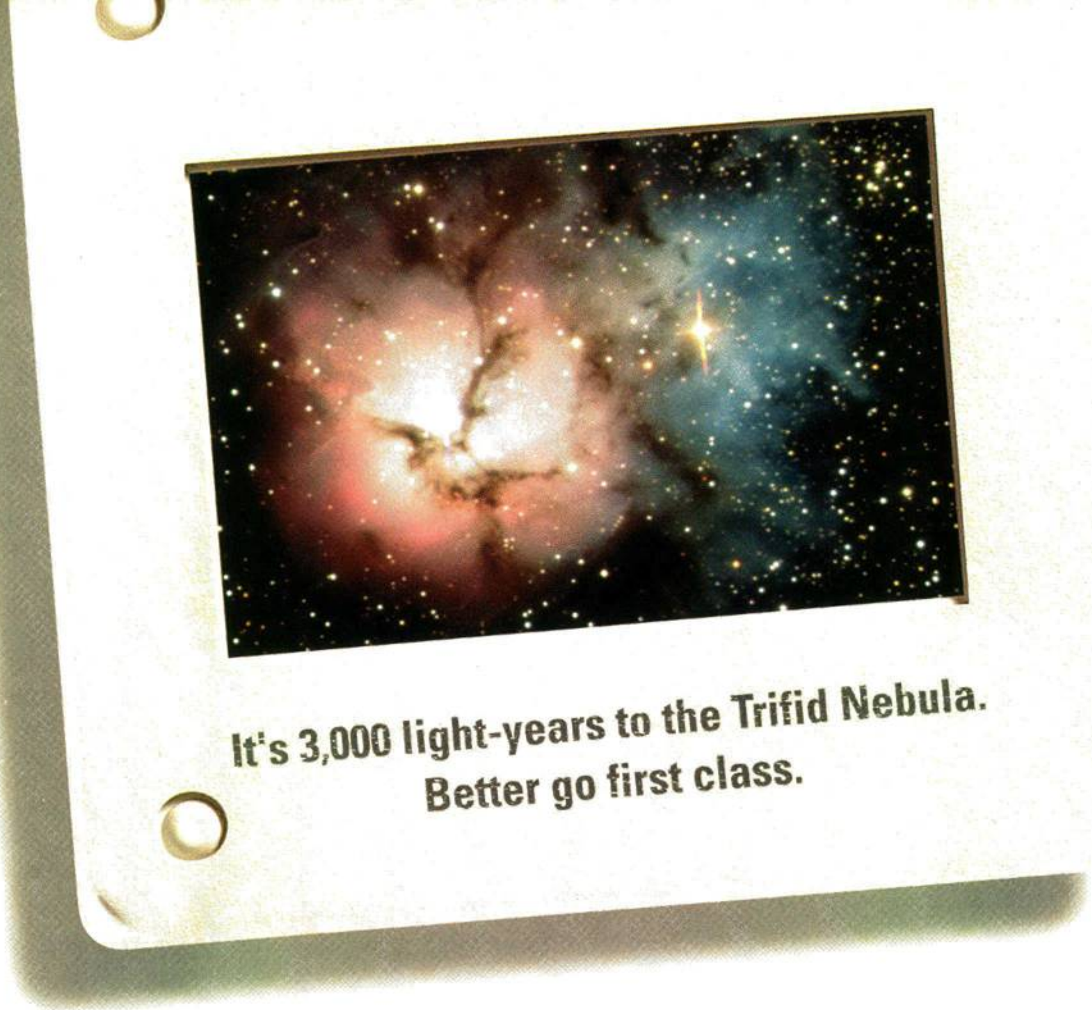
- All 70mm, 80mm and 102mm Models have Fully Multicoated Optics
- 80mm and 102mm Models are available on the new CG-4 mount, the most rigid German equatorial mount in its price range.

CELESTRON®

For full details on the complete line of Celestron Refractors and the wide assortment of accessories available, contact a Celestron dealer, Celestron or visit our web site.

WEB site at http://www.celestron.com

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835



It's 3,000 light-years to the Trifid Nebula.
Better go first class.

As a seasoned deep-space explorer, you're always looking to go beyond the usual scene. You're after more elusive places. Like faint galaxies. Your point of departure? Celestron's **CM-1100** and **CM-1400** telescopes, the finest Schmidt-Cassegrain systems on Earth. The CM-1400 possesses 306% more light gathering ability than 8" systems, and like the CM-1100, features Starbright® coatings for optimum light transmission. According to *Sky & Telescope*, our Starbright coatings provide *"the best light transmission by a large margin over the competition."* Which means brighter images, better contrast and sharper detail. Our U.S.-made optics adhere to the strictest quality standards and are painstakingly hand-figured, a commercial procedure only done by Celestron. The result? Clearly superior tools for deep-space research, astrophotography and/or CCD imaging. In fact, some of the world's finest amateur photographs were taken with these size scopes. See for yourself. Visit your authorized retailer or click on **www.celestron.com**. Celestron. Taking you where you've never been before©.

CELESTRON®

2835 Columbia St., Torrance, CA 90503
Tel: (310) 328-9560 · Fax: (310) 212-5835

CM-1100

11" Aperture
Schmidt-Cassegrain
2800mm Focal Length
f/10 Focal Ratio
Finderscope 9x50
All-new, Celestron-made German Equatorial mount with manual slow motion control in both axes
Rugged Fixed Height Aluminum Tripod
Weight: 105 lbs. (tele/tripod and mount)
Multicoated 26mm Plössl eyepiece - 1 1/4", star diagonal - 1 1/4", visual back - 1 1/4", and 22-pound counterweight
Built-in polar axis finderscope
Backlash compensation
DC electronics with built-in PEC
Hand controller

CM-1400

14" Aperture
Schmidt-Cassegrain
3910mm Focal Length
f/11 Focal Ratio
Finderscope 9x50
All-new, Celestron-made German Equatorial mount with manual slow motion control in both axes
Rugged Fixed Height Aluminum Tripod
Weight: 135 lbs. (tele/tripod and mount)
Multicoated 26mm Plössl eyepiece - 1 1/4", mirror diagonal - 2" with 1 1/4" adapter, visual back - 1 1/4", and 44-pounds of counterweight
Built-in polar axis finderscope
Backlash compensation
DC electronics with built-in PEC
Hand controller

Both models can be fully computerized with Celestron's optional Advanced Astro Master.®

©1998 Celestron

THE SKY SHOW

Lunar occultations, Geminid meteors, and a conjunction of the moon and Jupiter on Christmas Eve await those willing to combat December's chill. by Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling

The sky always offers something new to observe. It might be a dramatic comet. Perhaps an eclipse, or a fine meteor shower. Then again, it could be a stunning lunar occultation of a bright star. Such transient phenomena add a sense of excitement and anticipation to what may happen next in our brief view of the universe.

The occultation of a star by the moon is an interesting event to watch, especially when the star being occulted is bright. There are only four 1st-magnitude stars that lie along the path of the moon. They are Aldebaran in Taurus the Bull, Regulus in Leo the Lion, Spica in Virgo the Maiden, and Antares in Scorpius the Scorpion.

This month, three lunar occultations of stars take place — two of Aldebaran and one of Regulus. Most observers in the continental United States will be able to see at least one of these events. To see them all, you must be quite mobile — each is visible from a different geographic location.

Aldebaran's two lunar occultations occur on December 3 and December 30. The first event is visible just before dawn from the extreme western regions of the United States. It can also be observed from China, Japan, and the northeastern part of Russia. Observers across most of the western United States will have an added treat. They can see the moon occulting stars in the Hyades during the early morning hours before Aldebaran's occultation, beginning after midnight.

A better occultation of Aldebaran occurs for the eastern half of the United States and all of Europe on the night of December 30/31. The extreme northeastern part of the United States and most of eastern Canada will see the disappearance of this fiery-red star behind an almost full moon. For most of the

The moon and Venus decorate the 1995 Christmas night sky in snowy Montana. This Christmas observers can look for the moon to pair with Jupiter.

John McNeal

DECEMBER 1998

1 Mercury is in inferior conjunction, 10 a.m. EST

2 The moon is at perigee (222,974 miles from Earth), 7:18 a.m. EST

3 The moon passes 0.6° north of Aldebaran, 8 a.m. EST
Full moon is at 10:19 a.m. EST

9 The moon passes 0.01° south of Regulus, 1 a.m. EST

10 Last quarter moon is at 12:53 p.m. EST

12 The moon passes 1.8° north of Mars, 3 a.m. EST

13 Geminid meteor shower peaks (page 78)

14 The moon is at apogee (252,126 miles from Earth), 12:05 p.m. EST

16 Mars is at aphelion (154.9 million miles from the sun), 5 p.m. EST
The moon passes 3° north of Mercury, 7 p.m. EST (page 81)

18 New moon is at 5:42 p.m. EST

19 Mercury is at greatest western elongation (22°), 11 p.m. EST

21 The moon passes 1.7° north of Neptune, 11 a.m. EST
Winter solstice is at 8:56 p.m. EST

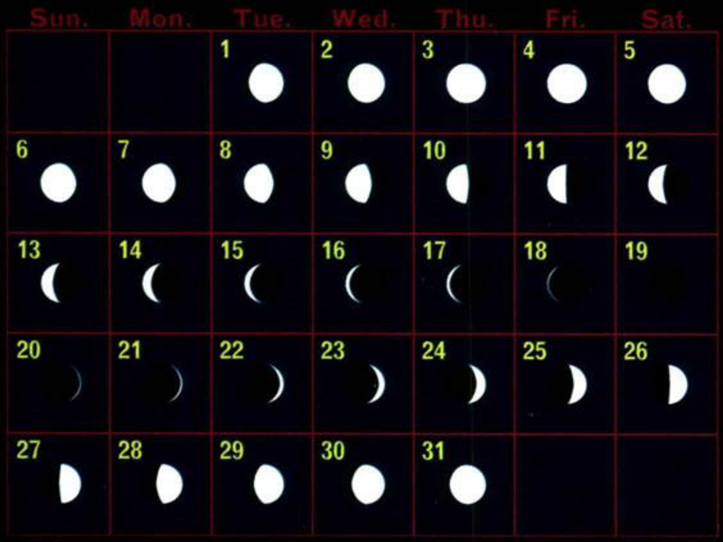
22 Mercury passes 7° north of Antares, 1 a.m. EST
The moon passes 1.8° north of Uranus, 6 a.m. EST

25 The moon passes 1.2° south of Jupiter, 6 a.m. EST

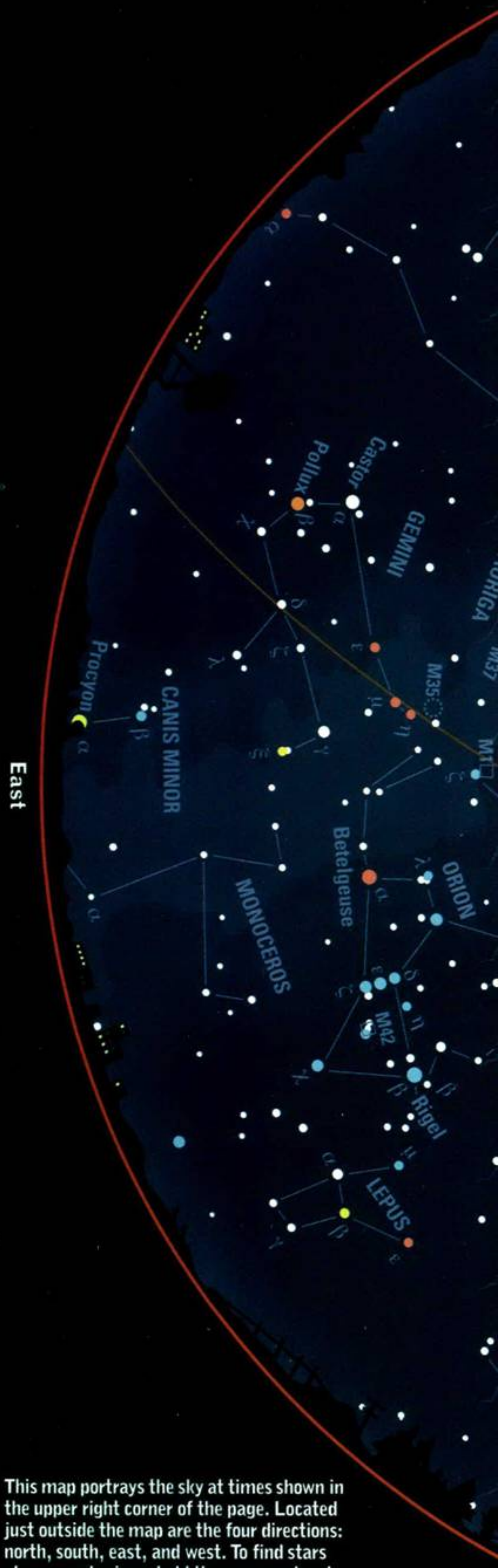
26 First quarter moon is at 5:46 a.m. EST

27 The moon passes 2° south of Saturn, 6 p.m. EST

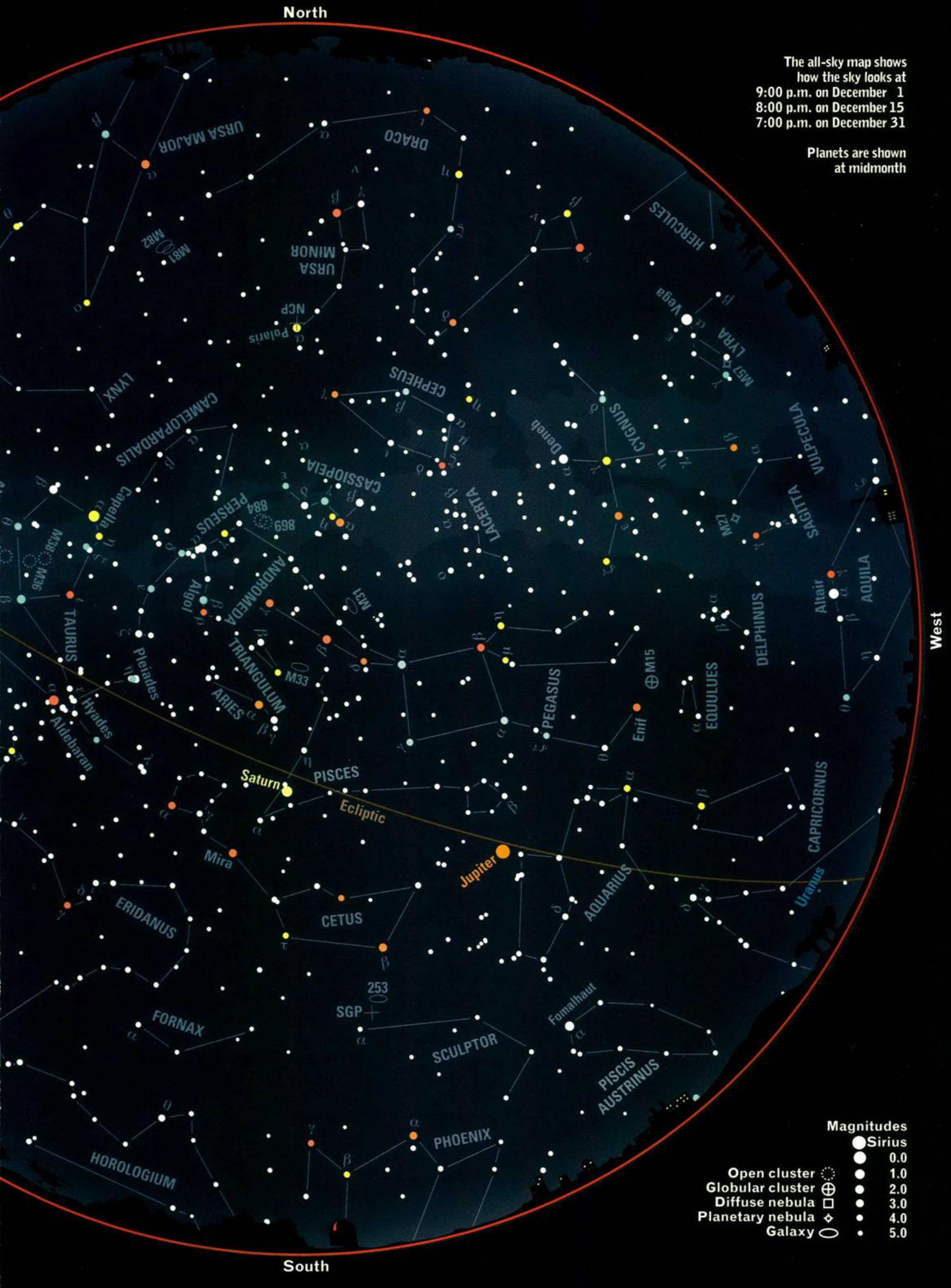
30 The moon is at perigee (226,044 miles from Earth),12:49 p.m. EST
The moon passes 0.6° north of Aldebaran, 6 p.m. EST (page 79)



Sun.	Mon.	Tue.	Wed.	Thu.	Fri.	Sat.
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		



This map portrays the sky at times shown in the upper right corner of the page. Located just outside the map are the four directions: north, south, east, and west. To find stars above your horizon, hold the map overhead and orient it so a direction label matches the direction you're facing. The stars above the map's horizon now match what's in the sky.

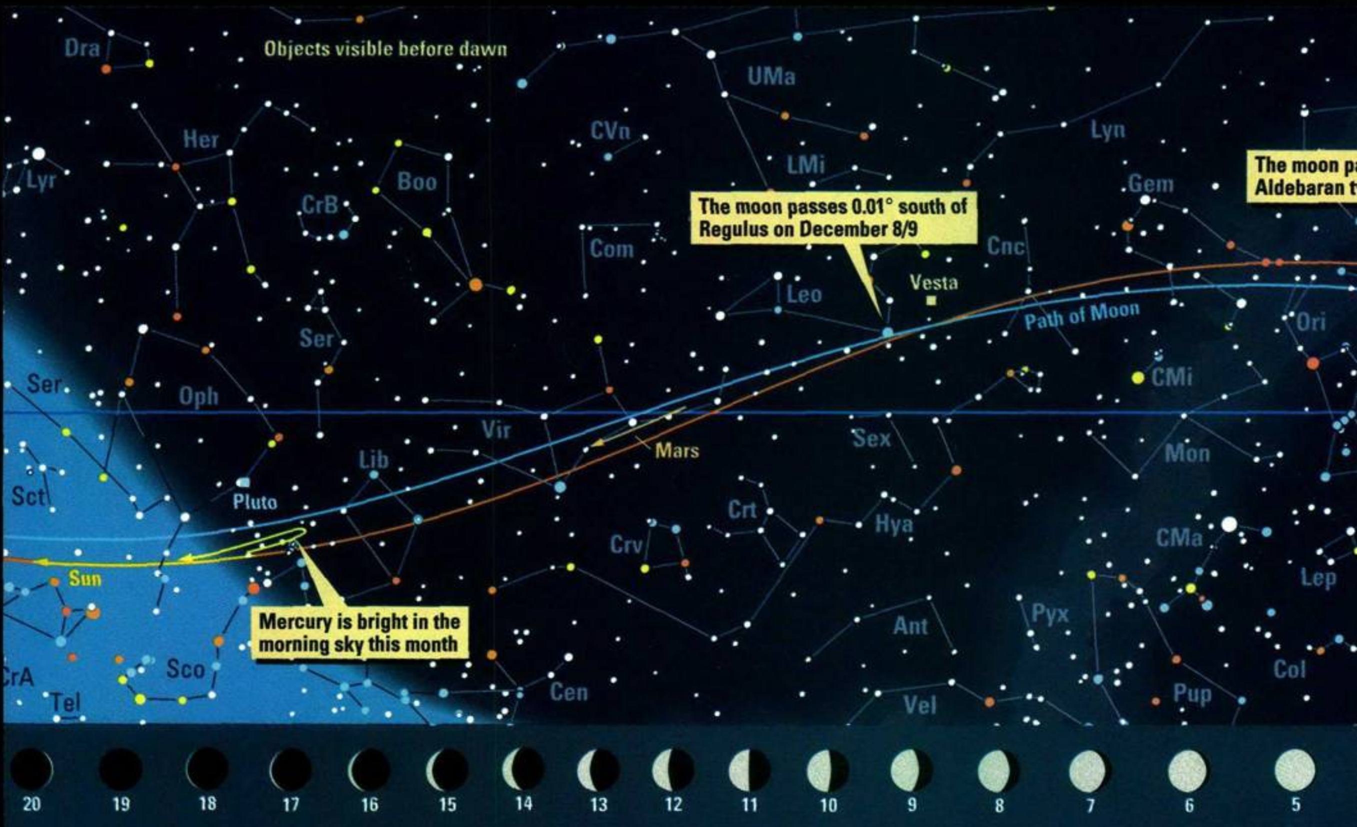


The all-sky map shows
how the sky looks at
9:00 p.m. on December 1
8:00 p.m. on December 15
7:00 p.m. on December 31

Planets are shown
at midmonth

North
South
West
URSA MAJOR
DRACO
M81
M82
URSA MINOR
NCP
Polaris
HERCULES
Vega
LYRA
M57
LYNX
CAMELOPARDALIS
CEPHEUS
CYGNUS
Deneb
VULPECULA
CASSIOPEIA
LACERTA
SAGITTA
M27
Capella
PERSEUS
884
869
M38
M36
ANDROMEDA
Algol
M31
AQUILA
Altair
TAURUS
Pleiades
TRIANGULUM
M33
M15
DELPHINUS
EQUULEUS
PEGASUS
Enif
Hyades
Aldebaran
ARIES
Saturn
PISCES
Ecliptic
CAPRICORNUS
Mira
Jupiter
AQUARIUS
Uranus
ERIDANUS
CETUS
253
SGP
FORNAX
Fomalhaut
SCULPTOR
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
PHOENIX
HOROLOGIUM
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
1.0
2.0
3.0
4.0
5.0
Open cluster
Globular cluster
Diffuse nebula
Planetary nebula
Galaxy

THE PATH OF THE PLANETS


Dra
Objects visible before dawn
UMa
Her
CVn
Lyn
Lyr
LMi
Boo
CrB
Gem
Com
Cnc
Leo
Vesta
Path of Moon
Ori
Ser
CMi
Ser
Oph
Vir
Sex
Mars
Mon
Lib
Sct
Pluto
Crt
Hya
CMa
Crv
Sun
Lep
Pyx
Ant
Sco
rA
Tel
Cen
Vel
Pup
Col
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5

The moon passes 0.01° south of Regulus on December 8/9

The moon pa
Aldebaran t

Mercury is bright in the morning sky this month

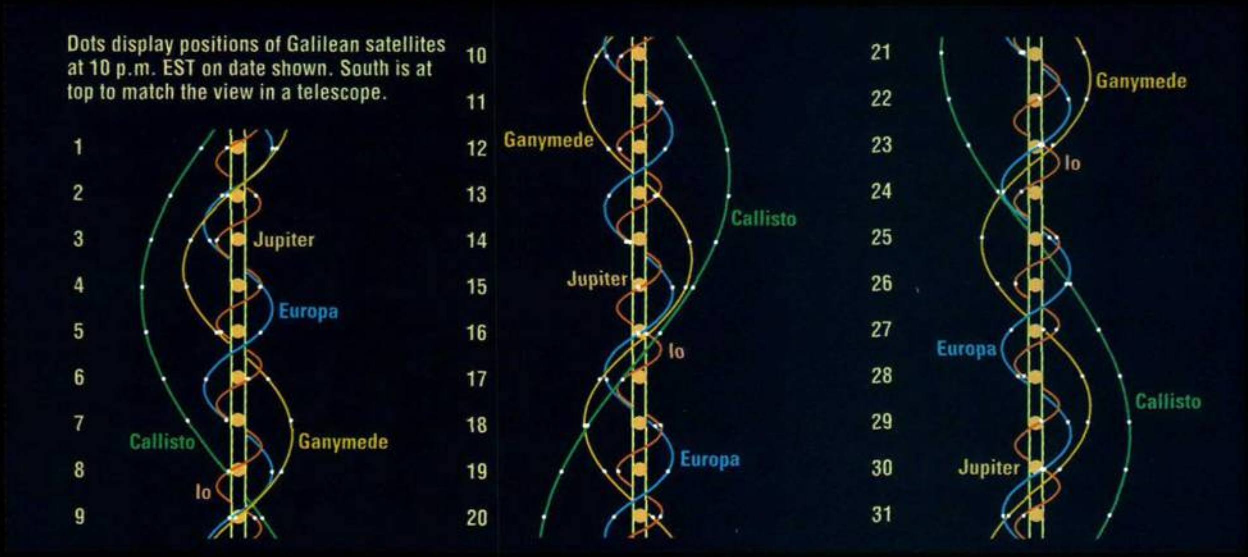
To locate the moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved light-blue line.

10"

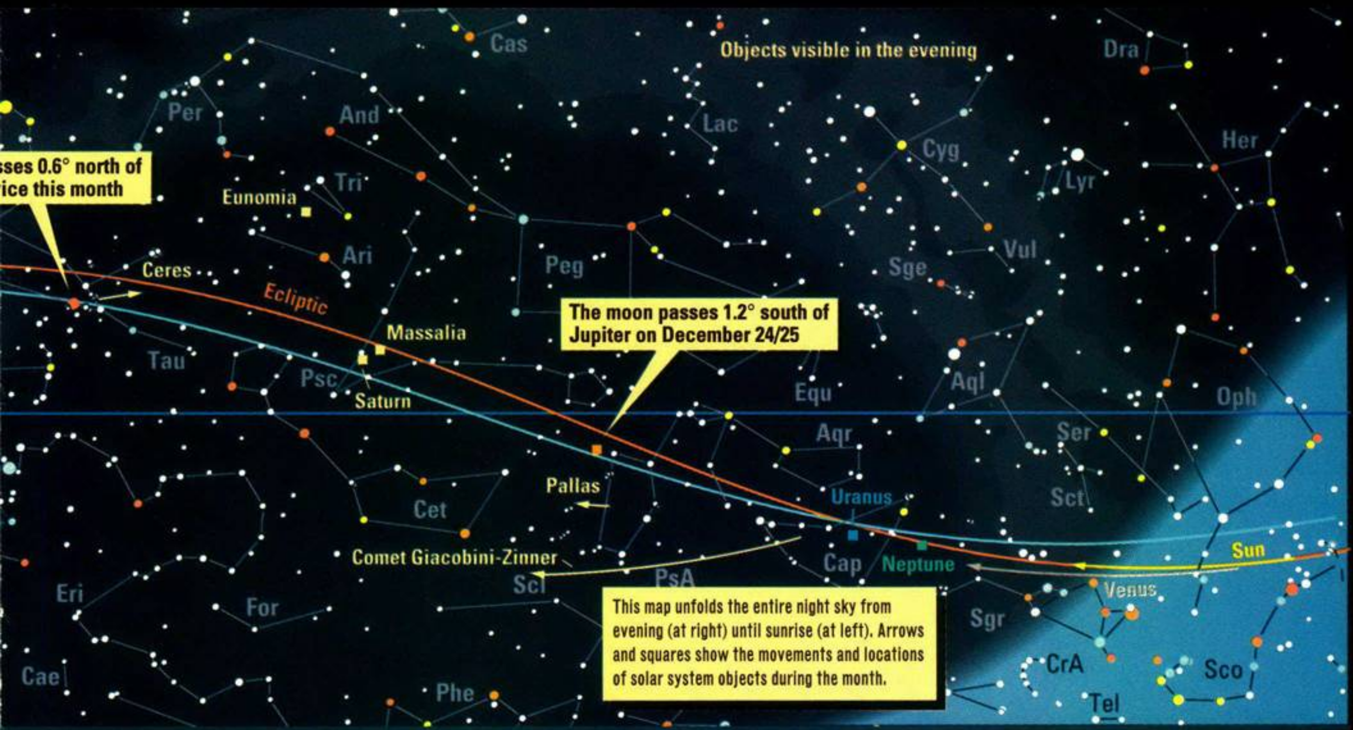
S
W E
N

PLANETS	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	MARS	JUPITER
Date	December 15	December 31	December 15	December 15	December 15
Magnitude	−0.1	−0.4	−3.9	1.2	−2.4
Angular Size	7.5"	5.5"	10.0"	5.6"	40.1"
Illumination	46%	83%	98%	91%	99%
Distance (AU) from Earth	0.897	1.215	1.667	1.659	4.910
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.347	0.432	0.728	1.666	4.958
Right Ascension (2000.0)	16h03.5m	17h16.3m	18h17.9m	12h38.3m	23h24.7m
Declination (2000.0)	−18°02'	−22°20'	−24°11'	−2°11'	−5°13'

JUPITER'S MOONS



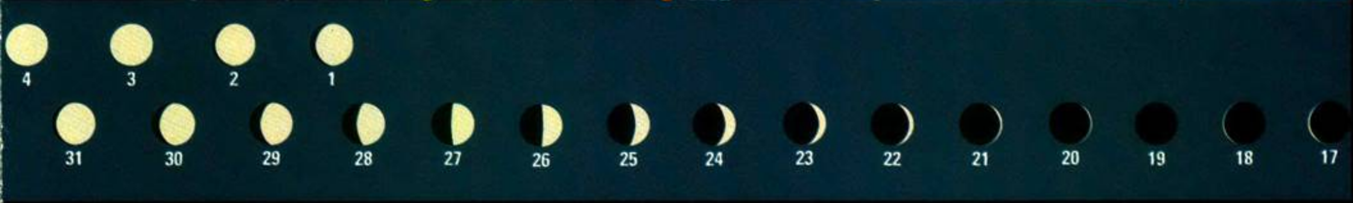
Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 10 p.m. EST on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.

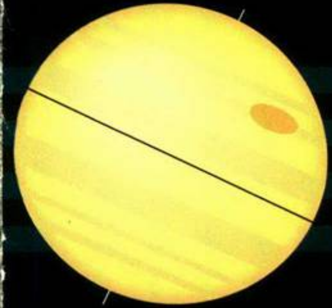

Cas
Objects visible in the evening
Dra
Per
And
Lac
Cyg
Her
Tri
Lyr
Eunomia
Ari
Vul
Peg
Sge
Ceres
Ecliptic
Massalia
Tau
Psc
Saturn
Equ
Aql
Oph
Aqr
Ser
Pallas
Cet
Uranus
Sct
Sun
Comet Giacobini-Zinner
Scl
Cap
Neptune
PsA
Venus
Eri
For
Sgr
CrA
Sco
Cae
Phe
Tel

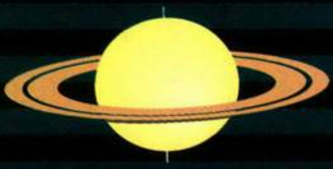
sses 0.6° north of
ice this month

The moon passes 1.2° south of Jupiter on December 24/25

This map unfolds the entire night sky from evening (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and squares show the movements and locations of solar system objects during the month.

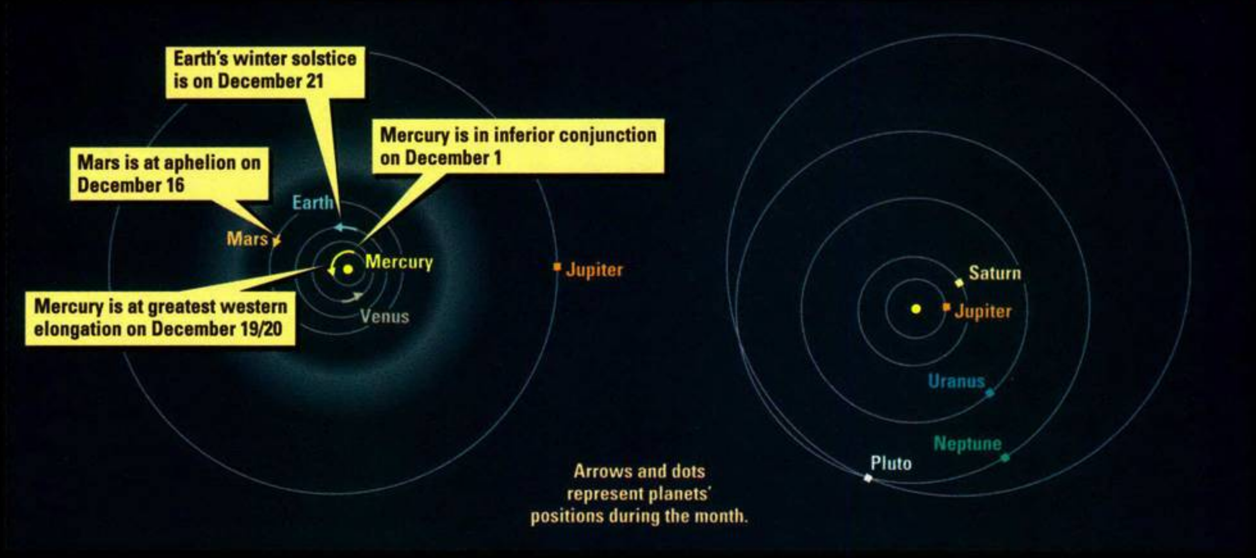

4
3
2
1
31
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17





SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
December 15	December 15	December 15	December 15
0.2	5.9	8.0	13.9
19.1"	3.4"	2.2"	0.1"
100%	100%	100%	100%
8.686	20.538	30.907	31.050
9.274	19.884	30.134	30.117
1h44.0m	20h51.1m	20h10.5m	16h34.3m
7°57'	–18°19'	–19°45'	–10°29'

THE PLANETS IN THEIR ORBITS


Earth
Mars
Mercury
Jupiter
Venus
Saturn
Jupiter
Uranus
Neptune
Pluto

Earth's winter solstice is on December 21

Mercury is in inferior conjunction on December 1

Mars is at aphelion on December 16

Mercury is at greatest western elongation on December 19/20

Arrows and dots represent planets' positions during the month.

FIRST VIEWS: The Demon Star

How times have changed. Today, astronomers enjoy investigating objects that vary. Hundreds of years ago, people believed the stars were perfect and unchanging. If something in the sky did alter, it was a bad omen. The demon star, Algol (Beta [β] Persei), is just such a star.

The Arabs were the first to nickname Algol the Demon, but the name easily fit into Greek star lore as well. To the Greeks, Algol represented one of Medusa's eyes. It rests in her ghastly head that Perseus severed and now carries triumphantly across the heavens.

As the Renaissance unfolded, Algol was closely watched and timed. Early astronomers found the star to vary in a consistent 2.8-day cycle.

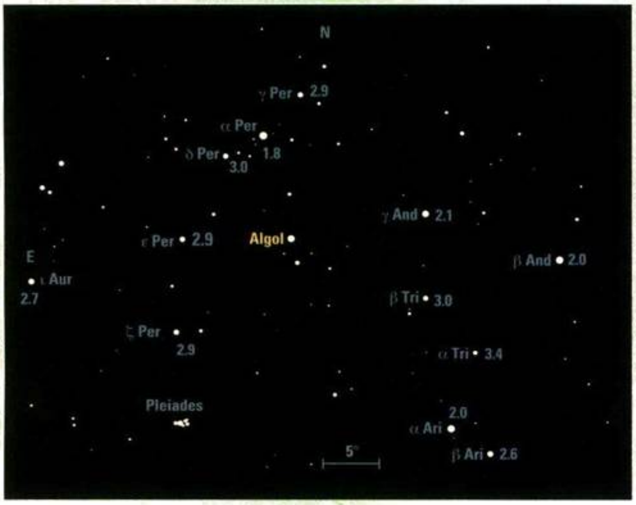
Algol is a mild-mannered eclipsing binary. The two stars circle each other in a tight gravitational embrace. Once each orbit, one star partially hides (eclipses) the other from view, and Algol quickly drops from its normal brightness. The change is apparent over the course of an evening. Try your hand at detecting the cycle by using other stars in the sky to judge Algol's brightness.

Hal R. Jandorf

If the Demon entices and observing more variable stars is what you seek, visit the American Association of Variable Star Observers (AAVSO) website at http:// www.aavso.org.

The following list gives dates and times of Algol's minimum brightness for December. Bold values are good evening events for North America. Times are given in Universal Time (subtract five hours for EST, six for CST, seven for MST, and eight for PST). Start watching about three hours before the predicted minimum brightness.

Dec 2 3h 06m, **Dec 4 23h 55m**, Dec 7 20h 44m, Dec 10 17h 33m, Dec 13 14h 22m, Dec 16 11h 11m, Dec 19 8h 00m, **Dec 22 4h 50m**, **Dec 25 1h 39m**, **Dec 27 22h 28m**, Dec 30 19h 17m.



Illustrations by *Astronomy*: Elisabeth Rowan

eastern half of the continent, the moon will not have risen locally to see the onset of the occultation. These observers will, however, see the reappearance of Aldebaran in a darkening sky. Those living farther west see the event in twilight. Observers in England and continental Europe have a perfect nighttime view of the entire occultation. Like Aldebaran's December 3 occultation, stars in the Hyades will also be occulted before the bright star.

The third major lunar occultation of the month happens in the skies over Florida on Wednesday, December 9. Those in the southeastern United States have the opportunity to see Regulus disappear behind a waning gibbous moon shortly after midnight.

Regulus is the brightest star in the constellation Leo the Lion. It marks the period in the backward question mark that denotes Leo's head and mane. It is also the star that marks the heart of the Lion.

Another highlight this month are the shooting stars of the Geminid meteor shower. The term "shooting star" is a fine misnomer. It conveys an image of a sky full of dazzling streaks of light. In reality, these streaks are caused by specks of dust that barrel into Earth's atmosphere. There they vaporize and produce wondrous streaks across the sky. The correct name for these pieces of vaporizing dust or rock is *meteor*.

During this month's Geminid meteor shower, an observer might see up to 100 meteors per hour. On a typical night, the Geminids produce 70 per hour.

Dust from a bygone comet produces this transient display. The Geminids appear to radiate from a point in the constellation Gemini the Twins. The shower is active December 7–17, with maximum rates occurring around December 13. At this year's peak, the moon is a mere five days before new, so its light will not interfere with the spectacle. Wrap up the children in warm clothes and take the family out to experience the splendor of this fine shower.

Before you observe the Geminids, take time during the early evening hours to observe the planets. Jupiter, Saturn, and Mars are all easy to find. Mercury and Venus present observers with a bit of a challenge as one emerges from the sun's glare while the other succumbs to it.

Jupiter is the first to attract attention with its brilliance. Shining at magnitude –2.4, the planet is hard to miss among the stars of Aquarius. After sunset, it stands high in the south-southeast, and by December's end it lies due south at dusk. The planet's position in our sky allows for at least three to four hours of good viewing before it sets after midnight.

Strange things are happening in the jovian atmosphere, and these events have Jupiter watchers very excited. Last May, two of the well-known white ovals merged into one large oval. Following that observation, the summer revealed a new dark spot in the South Temperate Belt (STB). Then, the South Equatorial Belt (SEB) dramatically appeared to be split in two parts.

Jupiter is always a major attraction, but this year it has put on quite a show. Each evening new activity in the atmosphere can be tracked by observers with small telescopes. On Christmas night, look for a large crescent moon roughly 5° away from the brilliant planet. This meeting presents a fine pair of objects to try out that new telescope you may have received as a gift.

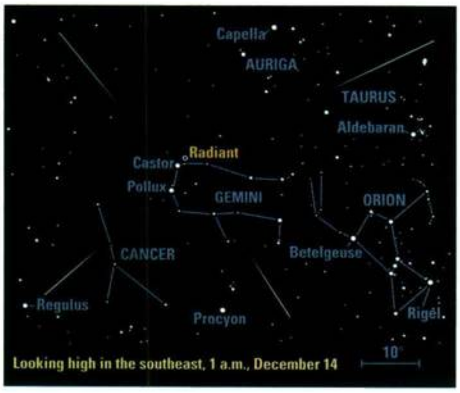
December's Gems

The premier astronomical event of December is without question the annual Geminid meteor shower. As Earth cuts through a swath of ancient comet dust, the particles get caught by Earth's gravity. Their 22-mile-per-second (35 km/s) impacts with the upper atmosphere yield final flashes of glory as they vaporize across the sky.

Bill Hutchinson

On the night of December 13/14, gather friends, deck chairs, sleeping bags, and warm drinks while you prepare to watch the often bright fireballs that this reliable shower produces. Don't forget binoculars to watch the trails twist in the upper winds.

The meteoroids or dust particles actually travel in parallel, but thanks to Earth's motion through the dust patch, the "shooting stars" appear to emanate from a point (the radiant) near Castor and Pollux. Think of a pair of railway tracks that appears to emanate from a point on the horizon and you'll better understand the effect.



Looking high in the southeast, 1 a.m., December 14

The moon is now past third quarter and will not hinder the show this year. Observers at dark sky sites should see a maximum of 60–80 meteors per hour. Because this shower produces frequent bright meteors, those who wish to stay close to home in the city may still be able to enjoy 15–20 meteors per hour — more than the fainter Perseids.

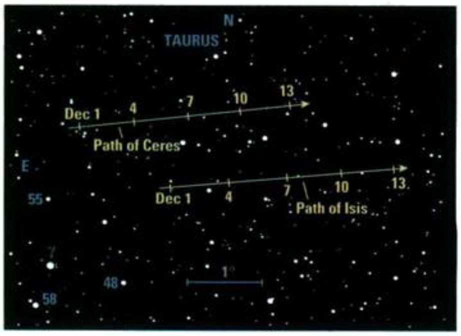
Asteroids in the Hyades

Asteroid fans have more to watch this month. Two hunks of interplanetary rock glide silently through the sky near the Hyades and only 2° apart.

Roughly 600 miles (1,000 km) across, 1 Ceres is by far the largest asteroid. It's not very close to Earth during this opposition, yet Ceres still shines at 7th magnitude and is readily visible in binoculars from the city (see "Ceres Pierces the Hyades," p. 106).

A full 10 times smaller than Ceres is 42 Isis. It was discovered by British astronomer Norman Robert Pogson in 1856 — some 55 years after Giuseppe Piazzi discovered Ceres.

The smaller surface of Isis means its brightness is notably less. To see its 10.5-magnitude glow, you'll need to observe from one night to the next to confirm which "star" moved.



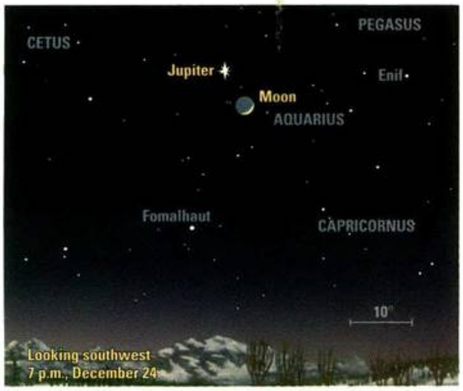
Isis is roughly 25 million miles (40 million km) closer to Earth than is Ceres. Otherwise, this small rock would be even tougher to spot.

Christmas Delight

Why not give your family and friends a little extra Christmas gift this year? The moon and Jupiter present a beautiful early evening pairing.

First a challenge, a 22-hour-old crescent moon hovers alone in the sky on December 19. It will be low in the west soon after sunset. On the West Coast, it's a bit older (25.9 hours) and easier to spot. Venus, practically lost in the sun's glare, is 3° to the left. Chances are you'll need binoculars and very clear air to see it.

Gianni Tumino



From December 20 to 23, the crescent moon is a beautiful sight. Look for reflected sunlight from Earth to round out the moon's shape. This effect is called earthshine, and it makes the darker portion of the moon seem brighter. On Christmas Eve, the moon forms a wide pair with Jupiter and is sure to evoke poetic comments from many observers.

On December 27, Saturn pairs with the waxing first quarter moon. On that date, the two will be separated by only 3.5°.

The Winking Bull

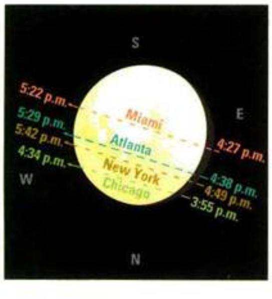
Over the last few years, the moon's slowly changing path through the sky has brought it near to Aldebaran. This red-orange eye of Taurus the Bull occasionally blinks as the moon passes over it. Parts of North America see this happen twice in December.

Alberto Levy

On the night of December 2/3, the moon begins by gobbling up various Hyades stars. The show begins around 1 a.m., and for those on the West Coast, culminates in an occultation of Aldebaran just before moonset and sunrise.

One sidereal lunar month later, on December 30, the moon hides Aldebaran for observers in the eastern third of the continent. This event occurs at a much more civilized hour beginning at approximately 4:30 p.m. EST. Visit the International Occultation Timing Association website at http://www.sky.net/~robinson/iotandx.htm for exact times of disappearance and reappearance in your area.

Lucky observers on a line from Fargo, North Dakota, northeastward through the Canada-Minnesota border have a chance to watch a spectacular graze of Aldebaran. The moon's mountains and valleys will alternately hide and uncover the red giant. Because Aldebaran is so large, these events are noticeably longer than the blink of an eye, as is the case for smaller stars.



In the neighboring constellation Pisces, the sixth planet from the sun, **Saturn,** lingers quietly. Its magnitude drops by one-tenth this month to magnitude 0.2. The moon skirts 2° south of Saturn on December 27. If there is any object that will justify that holiday gift of a telescope, Saturn is the one to deliver. Its majestic set of rings will astound the new observer immediately. Saturn's southern ring face is currently on view. The planet's tilt and orbit will give the rings the appearance of widening until 2002.

Saturn takes 29 years to complete one orbit around the sun, while Jupiter takes only 12 years. The two planets will appear close together over the next couple of years, as their orbits bring them to the same part of our sky. Jupiter finally overtakes Saturn in their easterly race in the year 2000.

After observing Saturn, look south of the planet to see the first variable star discovered, Mira (Omicron [o] Ceti). This well known variable is a pulsating red giant. The star lies southwest of the circlet of five stars that form Cetus the Sea Monster's head.

Since Mira reached its minimum magnitude of 9 in August, the star has been increasing in brightness. If predictions hold, it will reach its maximum on December 11.

Variable stars are well-known for their idiosyncrasies. In this case, the depth of our knowledge is only as good as the last observation. In 1969 it attained a magnitude of 2.1. In 1779 it reportedly rivaled the star Aldebaran. This year Mira is predicted to reach 3rd or 4th magnitude.

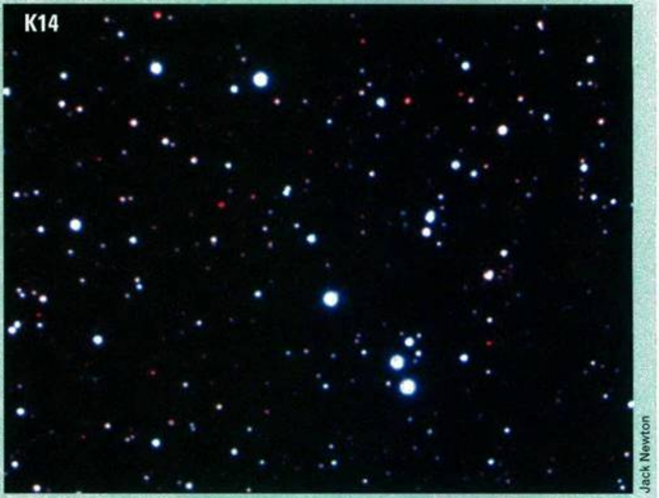
Observer's Challenge: The King Clusters

Cluster fans take note. The King series of open star clusters consists of many rich objects. Sir William Herschel and his son Sir John Herschel discovered most of the familiar star clusters and many more are listed in the NGC catalog. However, the Herschels overlooked a couple of bright clusters that fell into the sights of Ivan King as he scanned the Palomar Observatory Sky Survey.

King 14 is one of a trio of open star clusters near Kappa (κ) Cassiopeiae, while King 12 is the last of a line of five clusters just northwest of Beta (β) Cassiopeiae. These two are examples of Ivan King's brighter, sparser, open clusters.

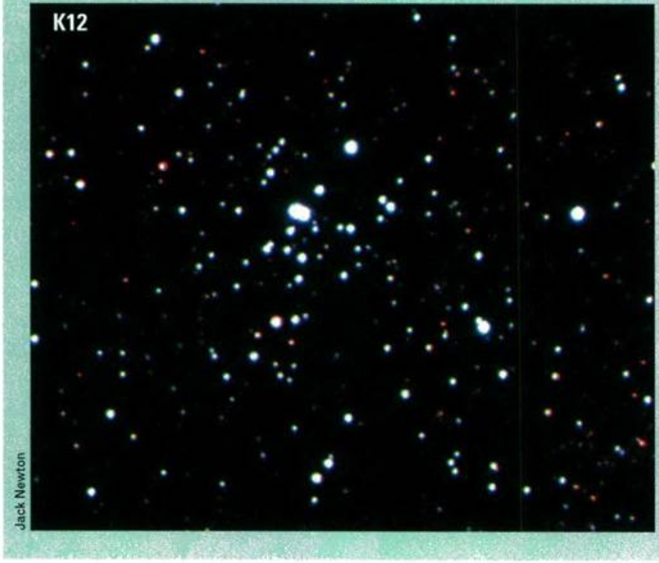
Most King clusters are typically rich and hold more than 100 stars. Though these clusters have quite a few stars, they are still quite faint. To resolve these King clusters, you'll need dark skies and at least a 10-inch telescope. Some of the King clusters will need even more aperture. To find these objects, a deep-sky software package like *Guide* or *Megastar* is helpful. These programs can generate finder charts for your observing sessions.

K14



Jack Newton

K12



Jack Newton

My favorite winter King cluster is King 17 in Auriga the Charioteer. It can be found just south of the three stars called "The Kids." With an 8-inch SCT, King 17 looks like a small faint comet. In a 12-inch scope, some granulation can be seen at a magnification of 65x. Increasing the magnification to 200x reveals a somewhat triangular shaped grouping that is preceded by a tiny line of stars right along the base. The stars are more crowded in the middle.

An additional adornment in the low-power field is the delightful rusty-orange variable star TX Aurigae. Look for King 17 at a right ascension of 5h08.4m and a declination of 39°03' (2000).

While you're out observing Saturn and Mira, take time to look at Algol (Beta [β] Persei). It lies high above Cetus in the constellation Perseus. Like Mira, Algol too is a variable star, but its brightness changes come from a faint orbiting companion that occults the brighter star. Observing this type of variable has its advantages. Algol changes its brightness over a few hours rather than months or years.

Watch Algol beginning at nightfall on December 2 and on December 22. Compare the star's brightness to that of its neighbors every half hour. By late evening on both occasions the star will dim noticeably from magnitude 2.1 to magnitude 3.4.

Perseus passes overhead around 10 p.m. local time early in the month. To its east lies the Chained Maiden, Andromeda. Over several hours during winter evenings, Andromeda slowly descends to the west along with Pegasus, Aquarius, and Pisces. Perseus is the hero who saved Andromeda from the Sea Monster's jaws. Also to the east of Perseus is the bright yellow gem Capella in Auriga the Charioteer.

The winter Milky Way, rather faint from Auriga south to Gemini and Orion, dominates the eastern half of the sky. This region is teeming with open star clusters and holds the Great Orion Nebula (M42). Orion is followed by the stars Sirius and Procyon. These two stars mark the heads of Orion's hunting dogs. They, with Orion's right shoulder star Betelgeuse, form the Winter Triangle.

The other planets in our solar system put on varied displays this month. You might try to spot **Venus** at magnitude –3.9 soon after sunset late in December. With a clear western horizon on December 19, it might be possible to glimpse a 24-hour-old moon 4° to the north of Venus. West Coast observers will have a slightly better chance of seeing the pair.

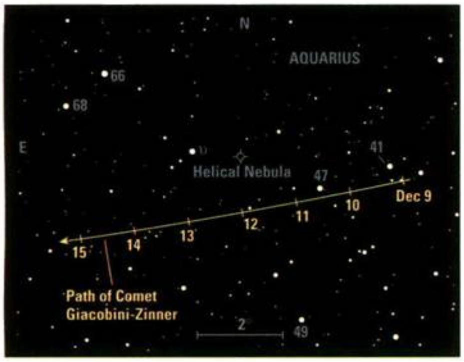
Comet Giacobini–Zinner

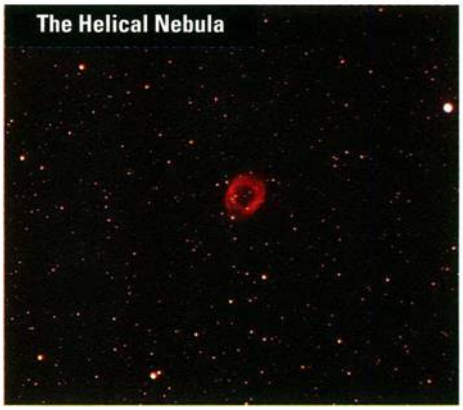
Get out your camera and head to a dark sky site. The slowly retreating Comet Giacobini–Zinner is sliding past the large Helical Nebula, NGC 7293.

By the second week of December, the moon rises later in the evening. Before then its light will wash out the fading 9th-magnitude comet.

On Friday evening, December 11, Giacobini–Zinner can be found within 2° of the Helix. Don't despair if it's cloudy, the comet is moving slowly and stays within 5° of the nebula for up to five days before or after the 11th.

To photograph Giacobini–Zinner, it's best to have a tracking platform. Exposures of at least a few minutes will be necessary, and sharp images cannot be obtained without tracking the comet.




The Helical Nebula

Mace Hooley

To see Giacobini–Zinner, start at low power to locate the comet. How far can you trace its stubby tail? Increase the magnification and check the inner coma for jet activity. The comet's closest approach to the sun was November 21, so there may be some jet activity to see in the coma.

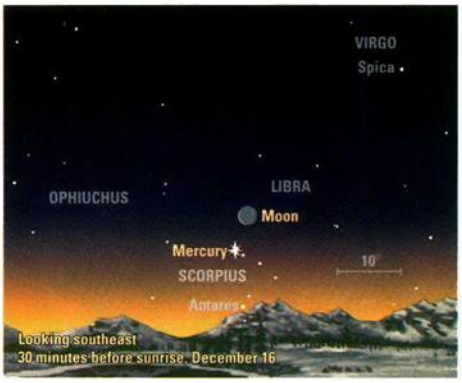
Be prepared for an early outing. Darkness falls by 5:30 p.m. when the comet is roughly 15° above the horizon. The farther north you live the lower Giacobini–Zinner will be.

Morning Mercury

Not to be outdone by the events in the evening sky, Mercury puts on a show for morning observers. The planet emerges from the sun's glare low in the southeast by December 11. If you point a telescope toward this swift planet, you will see a 30-percent-sunlit crescent roughly 8" across.

The star Antares is still on the horizon near to Mercury. You can positively identify the planet because it is the only 0-magnitude object in that part of the sky.

On December 16, a slightly thinner crescent moon hangs 6° above Mercury. Notice how each object has nearly the same color. Through the telescope, the crescent Mercury looks very similar to the crescent moon. In fact,the flyby images taken by Mariner 10 can easily be mistaken for the moon.



Looking southeast
30 minutes before sunrise, December 16

A thin crescent moon, just 30 hours before new, points its horns toward Mercury on December 17. The moon is only 6° lower than the planet. On this date, Mercury's phase is past crescent and headed toward full later this month.

Mercury has a fair appearance in the early morning sky at month's end. It passes through inferior conjunction on December 1 then rapidly moves away from the sun, increasing its altitude above the eastern dawn horizon. Mercury's greatest elongation west (22°) of the sun occurs on December 19/20. On December 26 it rises at the same time as the star Antares in Scorpius — a full hour and a half before the sun.

Though **Mars** reserves its best show until the New Year, it still offers some nice views. This month, the Red Planet can be found in the early morning sky in the constellation Virgo the Maiden. It passes near Eta (η) Virginis on December 6 and south of the famous double star Porrima (Gamma [γ] Virginis) on December 16. It ends the month standing 7° to the northwest of Spica.

Spica is a white star. Its contrasting color creates a beautiful image with the orange/red glow of Mars. By December 31, Mars and Spica both shine at 1st magnitude. Through a telescope, however, Mars remains a disappointing 6" across. During the first four months of the new year, Mars will see a dramatic change in size as it approaches its 1999 opposition on April 24. It will also steadily increase in brightness over the next few months. At the planet's time of opposition, it will have a magnitude of –1.7. ■

Martin Ratcliffe is Director of Theaters at the Exploration Place in Wichita, Kansas. Alister Ling is a meteorologist working for Environment Canada in Alberta.

CELESTAR 8 TELESCOPES

Lowest Prices Ever!

CELESTAR 8

- An economical but full featured 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain. A considerable amount of engineering work went into the design of the Celestar 8 to offer the **lowest price ever** on a Celestron fork mounted 8" with so many features.
- No sacrifice was made in the optics. The unsurpassed superior quality Celestron hand-figured system delivers diffraction-limited optics. Starbright® coatings are standard.
- The electronics are DC for easy astronomy on the go.
- The totally cordless electronics have a built-in drive corrector which is activated when using the optional hand control. The R.A. motor's main tracking speed is an accurately regulated sidereal rate. The optional hand control allows for fast and slow override of R.A. tracking speed and ± operation of the optional DEC motor. A comment from the *Sky & Telescope* review — "the digital electronics delivered a near-perfect sidereal tracking rate."
- The Celestar 8 is powered by a 9 volt alkaline battery.
- The Celestar 8 drive can operate in the Northern or Southern hemisphere from 0° to 90°.
- The new and unique Wedgpod is a combination tripod and wedge. It has a fixed height (33") and is lightweight without compromising its stability.
- Made in the U.S.A.
- Standard accessories included: 6x30 Finderscope, Star Diagonal – 1-1/4" and a 25mm SMA Eyepiece – 1-1/4" (81x).

CELESTAR 8 DELUXE

- This telescope utilizes the same superior optics used in all of Celestron's 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes and has all of the features of the Celestar 8, but is enhanced, for those who prefer a premium version of the spectacular Celestar 8.
- This model has a heavier duty fork mount and drive base, with a precision worm gear drive system.
- Superior tracking accuracy is attained with this drive system, which has four tracking rates and PEC (Periodic Error Correction).
- For the kind of versatility that makes observing a pleasure, the hand controller makes available a micro guide rate of .5x sidereal and a slew rate of 8x sidereal.
- The stepper motor drive electronics are cordless and operate on two 9 volt batteries.
- The Celestar 8 Deluxe has many features that are necessary for the more serious amateur astronomer, particularly if you're interested in astrophotography or CCD imaging.
- The standard accessories for this telescope include: a Declination Motor, Car Battery Adapter, Hand Controller, Wedge and a Tripod that's exceptionally rigid and sturdy, with adjustable height.
- Also standard is a large 9x50 Finderscope, and a multi-coated 26mm Plössl Eyepiece – 1-1/4" (78X).

CELESTRON
Advanced Astro Master

ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER®

The Celestar 8 Computerized and the Celestar 8 Deluxe Computerized telescopes are the same as the Celestar 8 and Celestar 8 Deluxe but with the addition of a factory **installed** and **tested** Advanced Astro Master®.

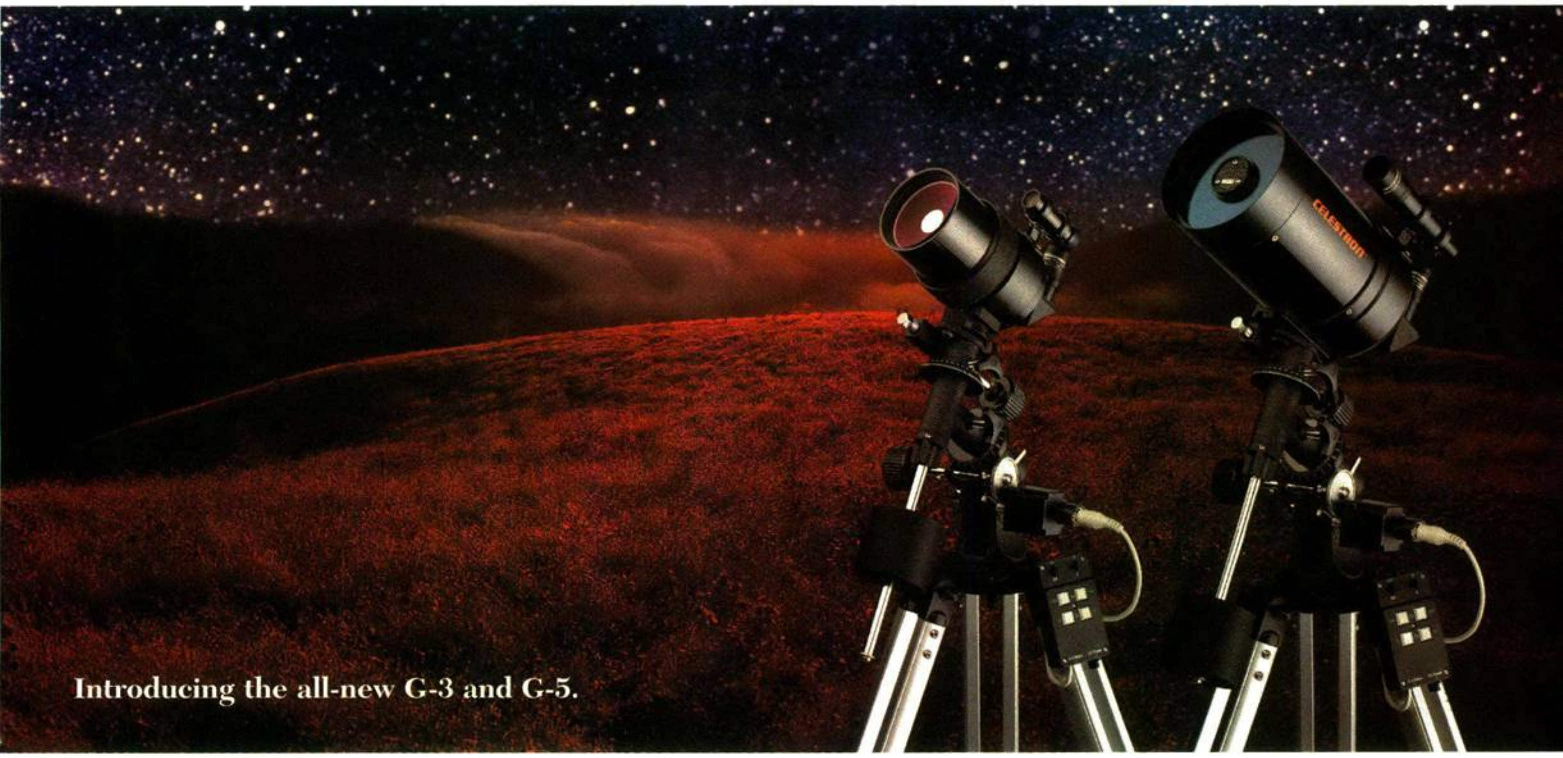
The pointing system contains a data base of over 10,000 objects. Once aligned, it will guide you to any one of these objects. Included are the entire RNGC catalog, the Messier catalog, IC catalog (selected objects), major planets, over 241 interesting double and multiple stars and a user definable catalog of 25 objects. Operates on a standard 9 volt battery.

Contains an RS-232 serial interface to enable usage with PC programs like "The Sky"™ by Software Bisque.

CELESTRON® *For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron.*
Visit our WEB site at http://www.celestron.com

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

Taking you where you've never been before©



Introducing the all-new G-3 and G-5.

Getting out there. Way, way out there. That's what it's all about. And now it's easier than ever with Celestron's ultraportable **G-3** and **G-5** telescopes. The perfect sky-watching tools for amateur astronomers of all levels; whether you're a first-time user or a seasoned cosmic observer. From Saturn's rings to galaxies light years away to a bee buzzing in a patch of flowers, you'll enjoy brighter images, better contrast and sharper detail thanks to Celestron's legendary U.S.-made optics. Meticulously hand-crafted for optical excellence, the **G-3** and **G-5** are manufactured under the same strict quality standards found in our renowned C8 model. These large aperture, full-featured observation systems are ideal for terrestrial viewing and astrophotography and include tripod, accessory tray and CD-ROM software. All for less than you'd expect to pay. So pick one up and get out there. 'Cause there's a lot of "out there" to cover. For more information, visit your authorized Celestron retailer or see us on the Web: **www.celestron.com**

G-3 specs - #11090	**G-5 specs - #11050**
3 1/2" (90mm) Aperture	5" (127mm) Aperture
Maksutov-Cassegrain	Schmidt-Cassegrain
1000mm Focal Length	1250mm Focal Length
f/11 Focal Ratio	f/10 Focal Ratio
Multicoated Optics	Multicoated Optics
Light Grasp - 165x	Light Grasp - 330x
Resolving Power - 1.3 arc sec.	Resolving Power - 0.9 arc sec.
German Equatorial Mount	German Equatorial Mount
Aluminum Tripod & Accessory Tray	Aluminum Tripod & Accessory Tray
Weight: 4.0/17.3 (tele/tripod & mount)	Weight: 5.3/17.3 (tele/tripod & mount)
25mm SMA Eyepiece - 1 1/4" (40x)	25mm SMA Eyepiece - 1 1/4" (50x)
Field of View - 1.3°	Field of View - 1.0°
Eye Relief - 14mm	Eye Relief - 14mm
Near Focus - 5 ft.	Near Focus - 20 ft.
Optional Motor Drive available	Optional Motor Drive available

Enjoy great savings on a full line of customized G-3 and G-5 accessory packages! See your local Celestron dealer for details.

CELESTRON®

2835 Columbia St., Torrance, CA 90503
Tel: (310) 328-9560 · Fax: (310) 212-5835

©1998 Celestron Models shown may be photographed with optional equipment.

Great holiday gift idea!

• 2 GREAT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU • CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

POCONO POCONO

New Polymer Plus Solar Filters by THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL

Available in all sizes, Full Aperture, Off Axis and also available for camera lenses. Unsurpassed sharpness. Contact us for details today!

NEW NEBULA FILTERS
Type LP-1 Broad Band, Type LP-3 Oxygen, Type LP-2 Narrow Band, Type LP-4 Hydrogen. Available for 1.25"& 2" eyepieces. From $89.00

CELESTRON

We carry the full line of Celestron Telescopes and Accessories

All New Celestron® Star Hopper Dobs® Now Available in the following sizes: 4 1/2" f/8, 6" f/8, 8" f/6, 11" f4.5, 14" f4.5, 17 1/2" f4.1
Holiday Specials on Celestar 8 Deluxe, C-5 Plus and the All New CI-700 Mount. All scopes Sale Priced for the Holidays.

Celestar 8 shown

SUPER SPECIAL!!
Apogee 6" Newtonian Reflector

f5/762MM f.l.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT:
German Equ. Mount, Aluminum Tripod, Altitude & Azimuth Adjusters for Polar Aligning, Accy. Tray, Slo-Motion Controls in both axis, Setting Circles, 10MM & 25MM 1.25" Plossl Eyepieces, 1.25" Rack & Pinion Focuser, 6x30 Finder & Bracket, Aluminum Tube & 6x20 Polar Bore Scope.
DC powered Motor Drive is available.

$499.00

Also available in 4.5" version **$399.00**

SKY/mount
by VIRGO

$174.95

plus shipping & handling (Tripod optional)

- **All Aluminum, elegantly machined construction -steel weights**
- **Baked on, black ceramic finish- scratch resistant**
- **Popular "flexible parallelogram" holds aim at any height**
- **Easy set up on any heavy-duty tripod**
- **Secure, stable and easy to use for almost any size binoculars**
- **Tight-grip knobs reduce position slippage**

Tele Vue "WHEN YOU WANT THE FINEST"

We stock the entire Tele Vue line for immediate shipment. All items also on display and available for purchase and pick up at both of our showrooms.

Imagine a Walk in Space!

NAGLERS 82° Apparent Field of View

Patented Tele Vue Naglers offer the widest, sharpest views available. Why settle for a back seat view when you can experiance a *spacewalk?*
Choose from 4.8, 7, 9, 12, 16 and the amazing 20mm! Call us today for sharp prices and large selection!

Tack Sharp!

PANOPTICS 68° Apparent Field of View

Attack your sharpness problems with Tele Vue's newest eyepiece — the Panoptics. The 2″ 35mm and 27mm are considered to be the sharpest in their focal length class. The 1¼″ 22mm, 19mm and 15mm offer outstanding performance, lighter weight, smaller size and lower cost when compared with similar focal length Naglers.

Tele Vue's Best Eyepiece Value!

PLOSSLS 50° Apparent Field of View

Patented Tele Vue Plossl eyepieces started the trend toward higher-quality, high-performance eyepiece designs. And today, despite the many imitators available, they still deliver the sharpest views in their class. And buying Tele Vue Plossls is the smart way to stretch your astro dollar. Our stock selection includes 1¼", 8, 11, 15, 20, 25, 32, 40fl. Don't forget the 2" 55MM, which yields the widest true FOV available. NEW 8MM-24MM 1.25" ZOOM Eyepiece.

PRONTO
70MM AP.6.8, 480MM F.L. Available in 1 1/4" Image Erect, 1 1/4" Star Diagonal and 2" Star Diagonal models. "The little Scope - that could"

MONTHLY SPECIAL
PRONTO w/2" DIAGONAL
Panoramic Mount and Quick Point Finder CALL

TV-85

85MM Aperture, F-7
600MM fl
As reviewed in Sky & Telescope Magazine.
Call for exclusive Pocono Package.

New 2.5x and 5x Powermates now in stock. NEW Bino Vue Now Available.

The Kendrick Dew Remover System for all size scopes, finders and mirrors

Dew Controller (Works up to 4 Heaters)	$64.00
120 Volt Conversion Kit	$59.00
.965"/1.25" Eyepiece Dew Heater	$30.00
1.25"/2" Eyepiece Dew Heater	$33.00
2" Dew Heater	$34.00
3" Dew Heater	$38.00
4" Dew Heater	$41.00
5" Dew Heater	$44.00
5.5"/6.5" Dew Heater	$45.00
7"/8" Dew Heater	$49.00
9"/10" Dew Heater	$59.00
11" Dew Heater	$63.00
12" Dew Heater	$68.00
14"/16" Dew Heater	$77.00
Telrad Heater	$19.00
1.83"/2.14" Secondary Heater	$22.00
2.60"/3.50" Secondary Heater	$24.00
4.00" and up Secondary Heater	$25.00

Flexible Dew Caps from Kendrick
ETX 90mm - $25
5" - $31
6" - $41
7/8" - $49
9.25" - $52
10" - $59
11" - $68
12" - $83
14" - $99

ETX ACCESSORIES

Right Angle Finder Conversion	$59.00
ETX to 1.25"	$29.95
ETX Mini Tele-Extender	$29.95
LAR Adapter (for SCT Accy's)	$29.95
Wide Field Adapter (Requires ETX 1 1/4" Adapter)	$89.95
NEW ETX Focal Reducer, speed up your photos and get wider angle shots. Camera and T-Ring thread directly to Focal Reducer	$59.95

PORTA PACS -12 Volt Batteries

5 AMP HR.	**$75.00**
12 AMP HR.	**$86.95**
17 AMP HR.	**$119.00**

All come with rechargers

AstroBeam
LASER COLLIMATOR

SPECIAL PRICE
$155
The #1 Laser
Preferred by Amateur Astronomers
Quick, easy, and accurate collimation for Newtonians • Exclusive 2 lens 5mW red diode laser module • Tested and aligned at 100 ft On/Off • 1.25" / 2" body accurate within .0005" • Gold anodized alum 2 AA bateries • Powerful diagnostic tool • One Year Guarantee

Desert Storm Covers
Protect your investment —
Covers available for all size scopes

Manufactured with a thick mylar "heat resistant" material

4"-6" Dobs & SCTs	$21.95
7"-8" Dobs & SCTs	$26.95
10"-13" Dobs & SCTs	$32.95
14" SCTs	$38.95
16"-18" Dobs	$44.95
20"-25" Dobs	$54.95

Dealer Inquiries Invited

TELRAD w/Base
$39.00
Batteries included!

Hinged Deluxe Dew Caps	$10.00
Extra Bases	$ 7.95
Extra Reticles	$ 2.95
Pulsar Unit	$19.95

PENTAX XL SERIES EYEPIECES

Available in the following sizes: 5.2, 7, 10.5, 14, 21, 28 and 40MM.
All Pentax Eyepieces in stock

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS

104 NP 502 Plaza, Moscow, PA 18444
Fax: 717-842-8364 E-mail us at pocmtnop@ptdprolog.net

ORDER HOURS: 9-9 Mon.-Fri.,
9-5 Sat., 12-5 Sun.
SHOWROOM HOURS: 10-5 Mon.-Sat.,
12-5 Sun.

MOUNTAIN OPTICS
WEST OPTICS

ORDERS: 800-569-4323
INFO: 717-842-1500
ORDERS: 800-635-3607
INFO: 702-252-7200

YOUR AUTHORIZED MEADE ADVANCED PRODUCTS MAIL ORDER DEALER

Meade Dobsonians: Available in: 6"F/8, 8"F/6,10" F/4.5, 12.5" F/4.8, 16" F/4.5, optional deluxe accessory package $49.95

Meade Model 395-90MM, F-11 Refractor on Equatorial Mount. 1.25" Rack and Pinion Focuser, Manual Slo-Motion controls, 6x30 Finder Scope. $599.

Meade LX-200 SCT's,The World Famous "GoTo" Telescope Available in 8" F/10 or F/6.3, 10" F/10 or F/6.3, 12" F/10, 16" F/10.

Meade Equatorial Starfinders, Available in: 6"F/8, 8"F/6, 10"F/4.5, 16"F-4.5. Complete with DC, RA Motor Drive, 2"Focuser and Finder.

Meade ETX 90MM Maksutov Telescope, goes with you at a moment's notice. Includes Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly w/EMC Super Multi-Coatings, built in DC drive, 26MM Super Plossl, fork mount and tabletop tripod. IN STOCK for immediate delivery. $595. ETX Spotting Scope $479.

Meade Model 4500-Ideal for the Beginning Amateur: 4 1/2" Reflector on Equatorial Mount, Manual Slo-Motion Controls, 6x30 Finder Scope $399.00 531 DC RA Motor Drive Available.

ACCESSORIES FOR ETX

#126 Barlow	$47.95
#64 T-Adapter	Call
#932 Image Erect Diagonal	Call
Carrying Case	Call
New ETX Tripod	$169.00
Meade 8" LX-10	**$995.**
Super Wedge	$395.
New Field Derotator for 8", 10",and 12" SCT's, and 7" Maksutov	$395.
Magellan I	
#2010 for all Meade Dobsonians	$295.
#2011 for DC Starfinders-6"-8"-10"	$295.
#2014 for LX-10	$375.
Magellan II	
#2018 for DC Equatorial Starfinders-6"8"10"	$495.
#2024 for LX-50	$495.
Pictor Series CCD's	
201XT	$395.
208XT	$495.
216XT	$695.
416XT	$1,695.
616 color wheel (for 416XT & 616XTI	$695.
616A color wheel (for 216XT)	Call
3000 Series Plossls 5,6.7,9.5,16,25MM	$49.95
3000 Series Plossls 40MM	$79.95

World Renowned Series 4000™ Eyepieces

New 7.7-23.1MM Zoom eyepiece in stock.
Complete line in stock for immediate delivery!

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS is pleased to offer the following products to better serve you —

- S.B.I.G. CCD Cameras
- *Rainbow Optics Star Spectroscope*
- *Apogee Cameras*
- *Optec Focal Reducers*
- *Homeyer Flip Mirrors*
- *Pentax Eyepieces*
- *Takahasi Telescopes & Accessories*
- *Parallax Mounts & Accessories*
- *Brandon/Questar eyepieces*

INTRODUCING!

Apogee's New 4" F/6.4 "Widestar" Richfield Refractor. Complete with 2" Focuser, 2-1.25" Adapter, 1.25" Star Diagonal and 25MM Plossl. Introductory Price: $795.00

BINOCULAR SPECIALS

Fujinon
FMT SERIES
Ideal for Astronomy

Contact us for the best pricing on the best binoculars for Astronomy —
6x30 FMTR-SX, 7X50 FMT-SX, 7X50 FMTRSX, 7X50 FMTRCSX The unbelievable 10X70 FMT-SX and the 16X70FMT SX.
7x50 and 10X70 have eye relief of 23MM
16X70 has eye relief of 12.4MM

Tripod Adapter Bracket	$18.00

Available for immediate shipment
We also carry and stock Zeiss, Swarovski, Swift, Nikon, Pentax, B&L, Steiner, Minolta and Kowa spotting scopes.

JIM'S MOBILE

We stock the entire JMI line-
SPECIALS

MotoFocus for LX5/6/200	$95.00
Moto Decs--for all Meade SCTs	$85.00
C-8 Moto Dec	$77.00

SCT Owners; avoid image shift--

NGF-S Focuser w/MotoFocus	$249.00

Wheeley Bars for all Scopes:

For Meade/Celestron SCT's w/Levelers	$145.00
Also Available for Meade 12"/Celestron 11"	CALL

NEW ACCESSORIES FOR ETX:

Wedge w/Levelers	$115.00
Tripod	$115.00
MotoFocus/MotoDec Combo w/hand control	$165.00
New Piggyback Bracket for ETX	$48.00
New Hard Case for ETX	$105.00

RIGEL SYSTEMS

Starlite Dual LED Flashlight	$22.00
NEW Skylite: Dual Color LED Flashlight	$29.95
Quick Finder-New Version	$35.00

BEATTIE INTENSCREEN-PLUS

Ultra bright focus screens for:

Olympus OM - 1, 2, 3, 4	$62.00
Nikon F, F2, F3	$93.95
Nikon FE, FE2, FM2, FA	$62.00

LOSMANDY GM8 Mount

Complete System Package

Dual Axis, PEC DRIVE, North-South operation.Three photo guide rates. Auto guider ready. Four tracking rates.

Adapter Plate. (Specify Telescope) 7 lb. counterweight. Weight capacity--30 lbs

$1495.00 Includes Shipping

LOSMANDY G11 MOUNT

$1895.00 Includes Shipping

Many optional accessories available.
Dealer Inquiries Invited

The GM-8 is perfectly suited for the following telescopes--Astro Physics 4" Traveler, Astro Physics 5" F-8, Celestron C-5, C-8, C-9, 25SCT,Celestron 102 Refractor, Caravolo HD-145, Meade 8" and 10" SCT, Meade 4" and 5" APO, Tele Vue Pronto and Genesis and new Meade 7" Maksutov.

INTRODUCING
Losmandy Digital Setting Circles

- 9000 + objects includes Messier, NGC., planets and add up to 59 of your favorites. Epoch 2000 coordinates.
- Liquid crystal display. backlit. heated.
- Rs-232 Serial Port

Complete module with encoders and mounting hardware	$595.00

Tectron Collimators Improve Newtonian Images with the following:

Sight Tube	$29.
Cheshire Eyepiece	$38.
Auto-collimator	$31
Above 3 w/Bklt	$95.
New "Revised" Booklet on Collimation	$ 8

NEW FROM POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS-

EYEPIECE & ACCESSORIES CASES

Standard	**$49.95**
Deluxe Waterproof	**$69.00**
Large Deluxe Waterproof	**$89.00**

THE SERIES II GERMAN EQUATORIAL MOUNT

Ideal for Small Telescopes, Spotting Scopes and Telephoto Lenses

Featuring:

- Quick Release Dovetail Instrument Platform with Balance Adjustment
- Dual Adjustable Counterweights
- Self-Contained DC Right-Ascension Drive
- Adjustable Drive Clutch
- Declination Axis Lock
- Attaches to 1/4 or 3/8 Tripod Mount

Sale Priced
$309

Now Available with Quartz Drive	**$435**
Now Available: Piggy back mount for attachment to Counterweight shaft — allows attachment of additional camera	$24.00

FINDER SCOPES

7x50 Straight Through Finder	$59.95
12x60 Straight Through Finder	$109.95
7x50 Right Angle Finder	$109.95
12x60 Right Angle Finder	$129.95

STOCKING STUFFERS!!

Buy Direct & Save

Coated and threaded for filters:

11/4" Kellners 6, 9, 12, 18, 25, 40MM	$34.95
11/4" Orthos 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 12.5, 18, 25MM	$49.95
2", 11/4" Eyepiece Adj. threaded for 48MM filters	$20.00

11/4" ERFLES

16MM	$ 65.00
20MM	$ 69.00
25MM	$70.00
11/4" 2x Barlow	$39.00

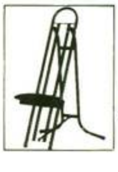
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

"THE SKY" by Software Bisque

The Sky, Levels 3 and 4 in stock.
CCD Soft Imaging software now in stock.

OBSERVE IN COMFORT

with



STAR-BOUND ⊕

VIEWING CHAIR

- Portable, Adjustable from 9" to 32"
- Padded Seat
- Porcelain Black Powder Coated

NOW ALSO AVAILABLE IN WHITE

Dealer Inquiries Invited **$159.00**

Pocono gladly accepts:

DISCOVER NOVUS VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

with no surcharge

Visit our home page at:
http://www. astronomymall.com

WORLDWIDE SHIPPING
$6.00 minimum shipping/UPS (in U.S.)

Purchase orders from qualified institutions gladly accepted.

We purchase and take in trade used telescopes.

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR *FREE* CATALOG/PRICE LIST THAT LISTS HUNDREDS OF ITEMS FOR THE AMATEUR ASTRONOMER

POCONO WEST OPTICS

2580 S. Decatur #3, Las Vegas, NV 89102
Fax: 702-252-7130 E-mail us at poconowest@aol.com

ORDER HOURS: 9-9 Mon.-Fri.,
9-6 Sat., 10-5 Sun.
SHOWROOM HOURS: 10-9 Mon.-Fri.,
10-6 Sat., 11-4 Sun.

Mention Ad A-7

Gifts for Budding Astronomers

"He's makin' a list, checkin' it twice, gonna find out who's naughty or nice. Santa Claus is coming to town." . . . In my childhood home there was a chimney but no fireplace. Where the fireplace once stood, a wall had been built. And in front of that wall stood an enormous and immovable piece of furniture that reached almost as high as the ceiling. As soon as I was old enough to analyze the situation, I began to wonder how Santa was able to get inside my house without moving any furniture or leaving any holes in the wall. And yet the presents kept piling up, not only under my tree but under trees around the world. I smelled a scam.

Whether or not your children believe in Santa Claus, whether your winter celebration is Christmas or Hanukkah or Kwanza or Three Kings' Day, if gift giving is involved, you'll want to take a look at this list of terrific presents for budding young astronomers. And whatever you seek, be it for the bookshelf, the VCR, or the toy chest, we've got a suggestion.

By Jeanette Brown

On the Shelf

Shelves containing treasured books take center stage in many households. If your younger generation fancies astronomy, there are a few books that deserve places in your library.

First consider the "Starting With Space" series from Kids Can Press. This fall two new titles, *The Planets* (ISBN 1-55074-512-3) and *The Stars* (ISBN 1-55074-524-7), joined the three original titles, *The Sun* (ISBN 1-55074-158-6), *The Moon* (ISBN 1 55074-157-8), and *The Earth* (ISBN 1-55074-314-7). Together these five books form a valuable collection of educational texts for young children. Written by Cynthia Pratt Nicolson and illustrated by Bill Slavin, the books share a similar style and design: Clear, imaginative prose weaves history, geology, astronomy, and lore into a narrative your child will follow eagerly while detailed illustrations and the latest color photos from NASA, Hubble, and Mars Pathfinder enliven the text. Intended as educational tools for children between the ages of seven and ten, the books each contain numerous hands-on activities to help build understanding of important concepts. Though the five titles together form a comprehensive collection for your child's library, each book can stand alone as well.

A second publisher joins in the literary action with *Welcome to the Moon* by Robert Bruce Kelsey (ISBN 87961-245-2), Naturegraph Publishers. This inviting book is a good gift for young astronomers who already have a small telescope. With Kelsey's guidance, your child can embark on twelve expeditions to exciting lunar features without a large telescope and even without ideal viewing conditions. What's more, the lunar features your child will be seeking in his or her telescope are clearly illustrated with drawings made from the author's own small 4.5-inch telescope. The book serves as a wonderful educational guide: An early chapter teaches how to find distant objects effectively, and the book treats the history and geology of the moon as a mystery for your child to unravel. How were lunar seas created? How do you determine the age of craters? What are the moon's mountain ranges like? The search for answers to these and other questions will make a little Sherlock Holmes of your child, and Kelsey has arranged the activities in a way that gradually builds observational skills.

All photos *Astronomy*: William Zuback

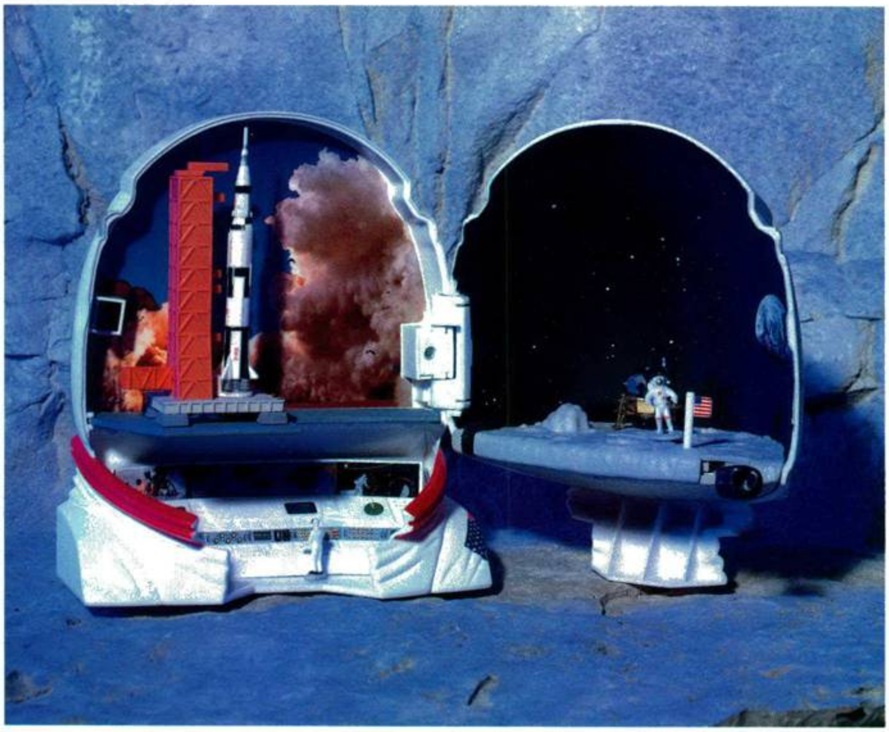
McKenzie (top left), Joshua, Karly, and Kayla share the "Starting With Space" book series.

The second title from Naturegraph, *Making a Clock-Accurate Sundial* by Sam Muller (ISBN 87961-246-0), takes the Earth's tilt and orbit, ideas often too complex and abstract for young children to comprehend, and makes them easy to understand. By following simple directions, children can construct a basic sundial that they can then use to witness and begin to understand Earth's motion. Additional activities, most using a globe, are also provided and help illustrate concepts like daylight savings time, standard time, latitude and longitude, time zones, and lunar motion. By involving kids in fun activities designed to help them learn, Muller makes teaching difficult concepts very easy work.

If your children are older, however, you might want to consider the newest book by Hayden Planetarium director Neil de Grasse Tyson. *Just Visiting this Planet: Merlin Answers More Questions about Everything Under the Sun, Moon, and Stars* (ISBN 0-385-48837-8) is Tyson's follow-up to the tremendously successful *Merlin's Tour of the Universe.* Merlin, Tyson's alter-ego, is on a research assignment from his homeland — the planet Omniscia in the Andromeda Galaxy. He's been around since the creation of Earth, and though he's an alien academic, he possesses an incredible knack for answering the questions of everyday earthlings with remarkable clarity and simplicity. Did you know that the odds of breathing in the same air molecule twice in our lifetime is one in six quadrillion, or that a frying pan on your roof will collect one ounce of space debris in 300 million days? Regular earthlings fire questions at Merlin, and Merlin responds intelligently on topics ranging from exploding stars and hurtling meteors to the science of retrograde motion and curved space.

Fun and Games

Though they'll appreciate the books down the line, many children fall asleep on Christmas Eve dreaming not of encyclopedias and dictionaries (or even of dancing sugar plums) but of toys, toys, and more toys. Have no fear, even astronomy has toys to offer.



When closed, the *Mission: Blast Off!* transforming action set looks just like a space helmet.

Galoob, working in conjunction with *National Geographic* magazine, has recently released a toy line of transforming action sets that include several with astronomical themes. Entitled the *Micro Machines National Geographic Collection*, mini figurines depicting moon explorers and space pioneers are available, and additional figurines will be added in the upcoming year. Also available is a space-helmet-shaped carrying case to hold your child's entire collection — a better option than say, the bedroom floor. These toys, though not specifically educational in design, can serve to get young kids excited and thinking about space and astronomy.

Next on the list is an item touted by manufacturers as "a whimsical indication of future trends." The *New Moon Walker* from OWI Incorporated heralds trends that indeed may already have arrived. After Sojourner's trek across the surface of Mars, what child wouldn't want his or her own roving robot? The *New Moon Walker* begins to walk when it detects a change in light intensity or receives a sound command. It then continues on its journey, albeit an awkward and wobbly one, until instructed to stop by an internal timer. What's more, it offers your child an exciting challenge just in the building. *New Moon Walker* kits are available for two levels of assembling experience, intermediate and advanced.

To try out the final toy, I decided to call in the cavalry. Thanks go to my three red-headed cousins, Douglas, Aubrey, and Jordan, for putting *MOONSHOT: The Game* to the test. (Really, we thank three-year-old Jordan for not interfering too much as Aubrey, Douglas, and I gave it a go). *MOONSHOT: The Game* is an adventure board game manufactured by the Galactic Attic in which players compete to be the first to successfully complete six lunar missions and reach the moon. To complete a mission, a player must use his or her fuel supply (special playing cards serve as fuel and each player receives an allotted amount at the start of the game) to launch the mission's required equipment (also playing cards, which are drawn at the beginning of each turn) and move his or her playing piece to the mission's corresponding patch on the game board. Once the mission is completed, the player collects a mission patch and gains more fuel. The more fuel you have, the faster you can complete missions.

Just as players get into the swing of the game, variables are thrown in to make things more exciting. Three additional cards — events, alarms, and instants — wreak havoc with the otherwise orderly progression of the game. These special cards correspond to historical events and can be played against opponents to slow their progress toward mission completion. One such card can be used to abort an opponent's Mercury mission — when Aubrey attempted to play it just as his brother Douglas was about to complete his sixth mission to win the game ... things got pretty heated. Parents beware: This can be an explosive game

The *Micro Machines National Geographic Collection* of moon explorers and space pioneers.

and it can go on for hours. But it teaches a great deal of history about the race to the moon, and it dishes out some lessons about the politics and economics involved. The game is intended for up to four players, ages ten and older (though Aubrey, age seven, had no trouble playing along). Instructions for one-player solitaire are included as well.

Just Press Play

Some children, perhaps true children of the Information Age, respond much more readily to images on a screen than to words on a page. With this in mind, the Finley-Holiday Film Corporation has turned its attention toward educational videotapes, some treating astronomical topics. Their newest title, "Mars: Past, Present, and Future — The Complete Story of the Red Planet," was written and produced by Clayton Sandell and narrated by Joseph Campanella. The video is not specifically geared toward children, but older children and even more precocious younger ones will still find the information remarkably accessible. There are no "kiddie" gimmicks employed (the narrator is not a large purple dinosaur), and the topic alone will be enough to capture the attention of most kids.

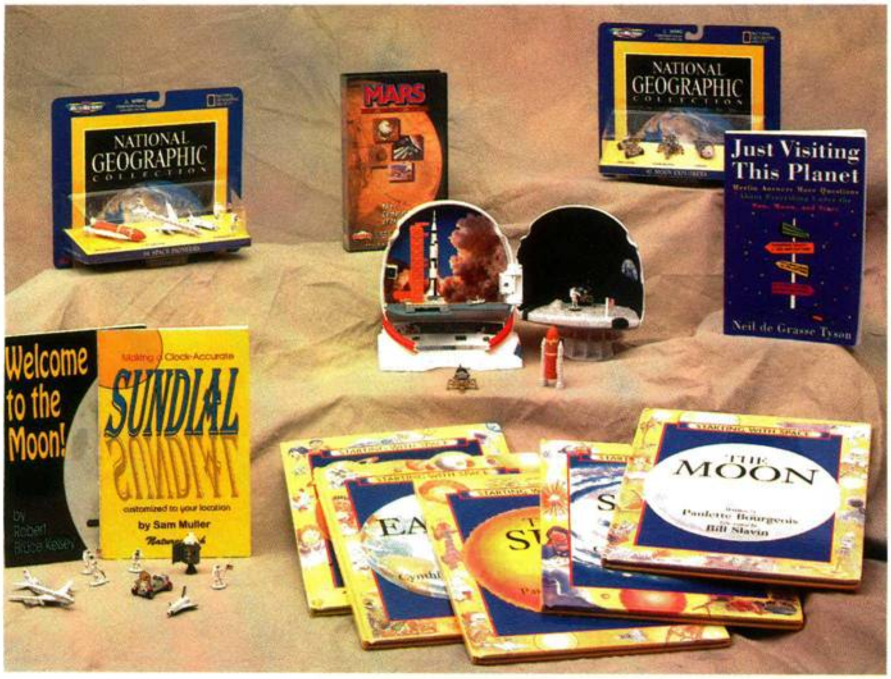
The video reaches back into the past and stretches forward into the future — the history of past Mars missions is provided, as well as the plans for missions yet to come. A great deal of science is provided as well. Watching this hour-long video will leave you and your children with a remarkable understanding of Mars's geology, meteorology, history, and future as well as a glimpse at the technology and advances we as earthlings have employed in order to learn all that we now know. Finley-Holiday has additional videos for sale, including several on the Apollo moon mission, the history of the Space Shuttle, the Kennedy Space Center, and natural processes on Earth such as earthquakes, volcanoes, and geysers.

Wrapping It Up

Now that you know what's out there, all that's left to do is charge it and wrap it up. Most of the products I've included can be found in your local toy store or book store, but if you're having trouble tracking something down, consult "The Details" information on contacting manufacturers or distributors directly. And whether you choose fancy wrapping paper or the funnies to conceal your gifts is up to you — just please don't use the pages of *Astronomy*. ■

Jeanette Brown. former copy editor of Astronomy, *is currently working toward a graduate degree at New York University.*

Astronomical toys, games, videos, and books will delight and educate your children.



The Details

"Starting with Space" series
The Sun, The Moon, The Earth, The Planets, The Stars
written by Cynthia Pratt Nicolson
illustrated by Bill Slavin
Kids Can Press
85 River Rock Drive, Suite 202, Buffalo, NY 14207
phone, (800) 265-0884
fax, (416) 960-5437
$12.95 each

Welcome to the Moon
by Robert Bruce Kelsey, $11.95
Making a Clock-Accurate Sundial
by Sam Muller, $8.95
Naturegraph Publishers, Inc.
P.O. Box 1075, Happy Camp, CA 96039

Just Visiting This Planet
by Neil de Grasse Tyson
Doubleday
1540 Broadway, New York, NY 10036
$12.95

Galoob's National Geographic Transforming Action Sets
Galoob Toys, Inc.
500 Forbes Boulevard, South San Francisco, CA 94080
phone, (650) 952-1678
website, http://www.galoob.com
Price, Mission: Blast Off $21.98 plus shipping,
Moon Explorers and Space Pioneers, $6.98 plus shipping.

New Moon Walker robot
OWI Incorporated
1160 Mahalo Place, Compton, CA 90220-5443
Advanced experience, $34.95
Intermediate experience, $39.95

MOONSHOT: The Game
The Galactic Attic
P. O. Box 25396, Chattanooga, TN 37422-5396
phone, (888) 240-4415
website, http://www.galacticattic.com
Price $39.95 plus shipping

Mars: The Complete Story of the Red Planet
Finley-Holiday Film Corporation
Box 619, Whittier, CA 90608
phone, (800) 345-6706; (562) 945-3325
website, http://www.finley-holiday.com
$24.95

ALL TELESCOPES IN STOCK!

focus Camera & Video

4419-21 13TH AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11219

24-HOUR FAX LINE
800-TO-FOCUS
OVERSEAS FAX LINE
718-437-8811
CUSTOMER SERVICE
718-437-8899

BINOCULARS

CELESTRON

8x42 Regal	CALL	10x50 Regal	CALL
7x42 Ultima	CALL	7x50 Ultima	CALL
8x32 Ultima	189	8x56 Ultima	269
9x63 Ultima	CALL	10x42 Ultima	139.95
20x80 Giant	CALL		

***BLOWOUT!* 8-24x50 Zoom Pro . . . $98.99**

How To Choose Binoculars 6.95

MEADE

8x25 Safari Pro	180	10x25 Safari Pro	200
7x36 WA Safari Pro	170	8x42 WA Safari Pro	180
10x42 Safari Pro	190	10x50 WA Safari Pro	200
7x42 WA Rainforest Pro	480	8x56 Rainforest Pro	500

Nikon. SPORT OPTICS

You'll Never See Things Quite The Same Again!

7x35 E .245 8x30 E	256.95	10x70	1048.95
8x32 E Superior	469.95	7x50 Prostar	721.95
10x42 E Superior	588.95	10x40 Lookout IV	102.50
12x50 E Superior	667.95	10-22x50 Scoutmaster XL	150

SPOTTING SCOPES

Fieldscope II w/20x45	398.95	II Angled w/20x45	457.95
Fieldscope 60 ED II	574.95	60 ED II Angled	634.95
Fieldscope 78 ED	999.95	78 ED Angled	1069.90

BAUSCH & LOMB BUSHNELL

7x24 Elite	CALL	10x40 Custom	298.95
8x42 Elite	CALL	7x42 Discoverer	328.95
10x42 Elite	CALL	10x42 Discoverer	358.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

Discoverer 15-60x			171.95
Spacemaster	149.95	Kit	247.95
Spacemaster Armored	163.95	Kit	259.95
Spacemaster Zoom Black Armored			224.95

All Kits Include: 15-45x Eyepiece & Case or Pouch

FUJINON

6x30 FMT-RSX	CALL	8x30 FMT-RSX	CALL
7x50 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL	10x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
7x50 FMTR-SX	CALL	16x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
7x50 FMTRC-SX w/Compass			CALL
7x42 DCF Slim Style	CALL	7-21x40 ZCF Roof Prism	CALL
Super 80 Scope w/Case			CALL

ZEISS

15x60	CALL
20x60 Image Stabilizer	CALL
30x60 Spotting Scope	CALL
20x60 Spotting Scope	CALL

Canon

IMAGE STABILIZERS

10x30 IS	***$50 REBATE!***
12x36 IS	CALL
15x45 IS	CALL

Leica

SPOTTING SCOPES
APO TELEVID 77mm
Ask About Leica
Passport Protection

SWAROVSKI OPTIK

SPOTTING SCOPES
CT-75 • CT-85
AT-80 • ST-80
AT-80 HD • ST-80 HD

TELRAD

Finder Scope $36.49

MEADE

ADVANCED PRODUCTS

MAKSUTOV-CASSEGRAINS

ETX ASTRO TELESCOPE

EXQUISITE, DIFFRACTION-LIMITED IMAGING IN AN ADVANCED, ULTRA PORTABLE TELESCOPE SYSTEM!

THE REVOLUTIONARY MEADE ETX 90mm Maksutov-Cassegrain telescope goes anywhere at a moment's notice and presents the finest optical images ever made available in an ultraportable telescope.

Includes: Batt. Powered Motor Drive, Table Tripod & 26mm Plossl

FOR THE CASUAL OR BEGINING OBSERVER the ETX may be all the telescope ever required: observe Jupiter, Saturn, Venus & Mercury. These are just a few of thousands of celestial objects within view of the ETX.

FOR THE ADVANCED ASTRONOMER who already owns a larger instrument, the ETX is the perfect telescope that can be hand carried aboard an aircraft or back-packed to the most remote observing sites.

NEW! ETX FIELD TRIPOD $169.00

ETX 90mm 1250mm f/13.8 ...... **$595.00**

DLX ACC PACK SPECIAL! Center Tripod Leg (#07035), 64-T Adapter, #932 45° Erecting Prism, Carry Case.
CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICING WITH PURCHASE OF ETX

LX-50 7" f/15 w/Std Equatorial Wedge	**$1,795.00**
LX-200 7" f/15 w/Heavy Duty Fork Mnt	**$3,295.00**

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

LX-10 8" w/Hand Controller	**$995.00**
LX-50 8" f/10	**$1,395.00**
LX-50 10" f/10	**$1,695.00**
LX-50 10" f/10 w/Super Wedge	**$1,895.00**
NEW! LXD 500 SERIES 203 8" f/10	**$1,295.00**
LX-200 8"	**$2,795.00**
LX-200 10"	**$3,195.00**
LX-200 12"	**$4,495.00**
LX-200 16"	**CALL**
LX-200SC 12" f/2.2 Schmidt-Camera	**CALL**

PICTOR SERIES CCD IMAGES

201-XT Autoguider/Imager	395	208-XT Autoguider/Imager	495
216-XT Autoguider/Imager	695	Off Axis Guider f/CCD	115
416-XT Autoguider/Imager ***w/Free $800 Upgrade***			1,695
1616-XT Autoguider/Imager ***w/Free $800 Upgrade***			5,495
616 Color Filter System f/416, 1616-XT			695
616A Color Filter System f/216	695	542 AC Adapter f/416, 1616	98.95
541 AC Adapter f/201, 208, 216			36.95
520 Electronic Relay f/201, 208, 216, 416, 1616			98.95

MAGELLAN I COMPUTER SYSTEMS

#2010, 2011, 2012 f/Dobs. & Equat.	295
#2014 f/LX-10	375

MAGELLAN II COMPUTER SYSTEMS

#2018 f/Equatorial 6", 8", 10"	495	#2019 f/Equatorial 16"	595
#2024 f/LX-50	495	Interface Cable f/LX-200	25
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software 3.5" Disks	149	CD	179
EPOCH 2000ip Software 3.5" Disks			199

DOBSONIANS

STARFINDER 6" f/8	**$349.00**
STARFINDER 8" f/6	**$449.00**
STARFINDER 10" f/4.5	**$599.00**
STARFINDER 12" f/4.5	**$895.00**
STARFINDER 16" f/4.5	**$1,195.00**
Dobsonian Deluxe Accessory Package	**$49.95**

EQUATORIALS

STARFINDER 6" f/8 w/2" Focuser	**$649.95**
STARFINDER 8" f/6 w/2" Focuser	**$749.95**
STARFINDER 10" f/4.5 w/2" Focuser	**$879.95**
STARFINDER 16" f/4.5 w/2" Focuser	**$2,695.00**

ED APO REFRACTORS

***NEW!* 500 SERIES 102 Apochromatic** 4" f/9	**$1,695.00**
***NEW!* 500 SERIES 102 Achromatic** 4" f/9	**$995.00**
102ED 4" **f/9** w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	**$2,795.00**
127ED 5" **f/9** w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	**$3,295.00**
152ED 6" **f/9** w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	**$4,995.00**
178ED 7" **f/9** w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	**$5,995.00**
Optical Tube Only	**CALL**
1664 Electronic Drive	$349.00
1697 Computer Drive System	$750.00

REFRACTORS/REFLECTORS

227 60mm Altaz. *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	**CALL**
230 60mm Altaz.	**CALL**
285 60mm Equat.	**CALL**
290 60mm Equat. *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	**CALL**
390 90mm Altaz.	**CALL**
395 90mm Equat.	**CALL**
4500 Newtonian	**CALL**

EYEPIECES

MODIFIED APOCHROMATIC

9, 12, 25, 40mm 1.25"	37.95	9, 12, 25, 40mm .96"	32.95

PLOSSL SERIES 3000

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm 1.25"	49.95	40mm 1.25"	79.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm 1.25"			79.95
32, 40mm 1.25"	99.95	56mm 2"	199.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 SUPER WIDE ANGLE

13.8mm 1.25"	139.95	18mm 1.25"	149.95		
24.5mm 1.25"	179.95	32mm 2"	239.95	40mm 2"	299.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 ULTRA WIDE ANGLE

4.7mm 1.25"	169.95	8.8mm 1.25"/2"	239.95
6.7mm 1.25"	199.95	14mm 1.25"/2"	299.95

ILLUMINATED RETICLE EYEPIECE SYSTEMS

Plossl 9mm 1.25" wireless	149.95	MA 12mm 1.25" wireless	99.95
Plossl 9mm 1.25" w/cord	129.95	MA 12mm 1.25" w/cord	79.95

BARLOWS

#122 2x Telenegative 1.25"	44.95	**#127** 2x-3x Variable 1.25"	56.95
#126 2x Short Focus 1.25"	44.95	**#134** Achromatic .96"	44.95
#140 2x Apochromatic 1.25"			71.95

ACCESSORIES

#62 T-Adapter f/SCT	26.95	#931 45° Hybrid Erect Prism	42.95
Off Axis Guider	79.95	607 25' Cigarette Adapter	24.95
f/6.3 Focal Reducer	129.95	55 Manual DEC Control	74.95
Basic Tele-Extender	29.95	#1205, 1206, 1207 Focuser	CALL
Variable Tele-Extender	39.95	6x30, 8x50 Viewfinder	CALL
Camera Adapter 1.25"	29.95	Piggyback Bracket f/SCT	CALL
Camera Adapter .96"	27.95	Dew Shields & Dust Covers	CALL
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"			39.95
#927 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism .96"			42.95
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism 1.25"			42.95
#929, #930 2" Mirror Diagonal w/Eyepiece Holder f/1.25"			99.95
Tube Balance Weight System f/All SCT			CALL
531 Motor Drive e/Auto Tracking f/4500 Newtonian			CALL

FILTERS

4 Piece Set 1.25"	49.95	Moon Filter ND96 1.25"	19.95
Individual Filter	14.95	Skylight/Dust Seal	44.95
#905 Variable Polarizer 1.25"			49.95
908 Broadband Nebular 1.25"			79.95
910 Broadband Nebular 2"			119.95
911 Broadband Nebular Rear Cell			99.95
908 Narrowband Nebular 1.25"			89.95
910 Narrowband Nebular 2"			129.95
911 Narrowband Nebular Rear Cell			119.95

JMI JIM'S MOBILE INC.

Next Generation Computers
Motofocus • NGF Focuser
Wheely Bars • Motodec

THOUSAND OAKS

Precision Glass Solar Filters
Mounted Type 2
Mounted Type 2 Plus
Mounted Type 3 Plus

Kowa

77MM SERIES SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-2	379.95	TSN-3	799.95

TSN-4 . . . $699.95

82MM SERIES WATERPROOF SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-821 Angled	399.95	TSN-823 Angled	899.95
TSN-822 Straight	364.95	TSN-824 Straight	869.95

CHECK OUT OUR SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICING ON 820 SERIES SPOTTING SCOPES!

Package includes: Scope, 20-60x, Case & Tripod.

IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT... JUST ASK! WE HAVE EVERYTHING TO HELP YOU REACH THE STARS!

MEADE MONTHLY SPECIALS

97E2 Spotting Scope	**$399.95**
223 60mm Altazimuth *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	**$79.95**
2045s Spotting Scope	**$419.95**
LX-200 8" f/6.3	**CALL**
MTS-SN6 Telescope	**CALL**

Focus Camera, Inc., 4419-21 13th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11219 THESE ADVERTISED PRICES ARE VALID NOV. 1 - NOV. 31, 1998 SUBJECT TO PRODUCT AVAILABILITY ORDERS ONLY CALL 800-221-0828 • INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718)437-8810 Orders ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE (718) 437-8899 • 24-HOUR FAX LINE (718) 437-8810 • STORE INQUIRIES (718) 436-6262. Shipped Promptly - Most Major Credit cards, Money orders & personal checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may

INFORMATION & N.Y. STATE ORDERS

718-437-8810

E-MAIL

orders@focuscamera.com

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DAILY SPECIALS & UPDATES www.focuscamera.com

800-221-0828

CELESTRON

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

C5+

For astronomy on the go, the C5+ can't be beat. Due to its excelent Schmidt-Cassegrain design and careful crafting, the telescope is a serious, high performance instrument, and its compact size makes it totally portable. The total weight of the C5+, with wedge, is just 23lbs., making it easy to transport.

The C5+ is made in the USA and features Celestron's legendary hand-figured, diffraction limited optical system for optical performance you can depend on. The reputation for excellence of this telescope is such that it was chosen by NASA, over all other competitive models, for several recent space shuttle missions.

C5+ 5", 1250mm f/10	**CALL ***
ULTIMA 2000 8" 2032mm f/10 w/Go To System & Hard Carry Case	**CALL ***
ULTIMA 9 1/4 9 ¼", 2350mm f/10	**CALL ***
Ultima 11 11", 2800mm f/10	**CALL ***
CG 9 1/4 w/Losmandy Mount	**CALL ***
CM-1100 11", 2800mm f/10	**CALL ***
CM-1400 14", 3910mm f/11	**CALL ***
G-3 3.5", 1000mm f/11 **NEW!**	**$499.00**
G-5 5", 1250mm f/10 **NEW!**	**$689.00**
G-8 8", 2032mm f/10 **NEW!**	**$999.00**

CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED

Engineered for unsurpassed optical performance in an affordable, full featured Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope of large enough apeture to do serious deep-sky observing. This telescope is carefully crafted and manufactured in the USA for dependable quality of the highest caliber. It offers the lowest price ever for a Celestron fork mounted 8" telescope.

The Celestar 8 Computerized comes with factory installed and tested Advanced Astro Master. The Advanced Astro Master pointing system contains a database of over 10,000 objects. Once aligned, it will guide you to any one of these objects.

CELESTAR 8 8", 2032mm f/10	**CALL ****
CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED	**CALL ****
CELESTAR 8 DELUXE	**CALL ****
CELESTAR 8 DLX COMP.	**CALL ****

* **FREE! 2x BARLOW W/PURCHASE**

CELESTRON MONTHLY SPECIALS

PixCel CCD CAMERA	**$1,199.00**
GP-C8 Mount w/Wood Pod (Demo) #91514-GP	**CALL**
FASTAR 8 2032mm (8"), f/10	**$2,089.00**
Skyscope 114 (Demo)	**CALL**
GPC-102 ED 102mm (4"), 920mm f/9	**$1,999.95**
500mm Mirror Lens #81005	**$239.95**

CELESTRON MONTHLY SPECIALS

STAR HOPPER DOBSONIAN

4.5"	CALL	11"	CALL
6"	CALL	14"	CALL
8"	CALL	17.5"	CALL

FREE GIFT WITH DOBSONIAN PURCHASE!

ACCESSORY PACKAGE KITS

KIT #1 Includes: 5x24 Finderscope, 10mm SMA Eyepiece, Moon Filter & *"The Sky for Celestron"* CD-ROM	**CALL**
KIT #2 Includes: 6x30 Finderscope, 10mm SMA Eyepiece, Moon Filter, LED Flashlight & Celestron Sky Maps	**CALL**
KIT #3 Includes: 9x50 Finderscope, 7.5mm & 17mm Plossl Eyepiece, Moon Filter, Night Vision Flashlight & *"The Sky for Celestron"* CD-ROM	**CALL**

NEWTONIAN TELESCOPES

Firstscope 76 Series 76mm (3")	**CALL ****
Firstscope 114 Series 114mm (4.5")	**CALL ****
C114-HD 114mm (4.5"), 900mm f/8	**CALL ****
C150-HD 150mm (6"), 1000mm f/7	**CALL ****

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

Firstscope 80 Series 80mm (3.1")	**CALL ****
Firstscope 70 Series 70mm (2.8")	**CALL ****
Firstscope 60 Series 60mm (2.4")	**CALL ****
C80-HD 80mm (3.1"), 900mm f/11	**CALL ****
C102-AZ or HD 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/10	**CALL ****

SPOTTING SCOPES

C5 Spotter w/Free T-Mount	**CALL**
Ultima 80	**$349.00**
Rich Field 80	**$299.00**
60mm Zoom	**CALL**
50mm Zoom	**CALL**
30mm Mini Spotter	**$79.00**

TRIPODS & MOUNTS

Lightweight Field Tripod (93591-A)			179
Photographic Slow Motion Control			26.95
Photographic Slow Motion Control Deluxe			57.95
Photographic Tripod (93596)	99.95	Vibration Supression Pads	39.95
Heavy Duty Wedge (93655)	239.95	Upgrade Kit f/93655	114.95

ASTRO/CCD PHOTOGRAPHY

CCD Camera PixCel	CALL	Piggyback Mount 8" & 9 1/4"	34.95
CCD Color Filter Wheel	364.95	Radial Guider	98
Digital Setting Circles	CALL	Reducer/Corrector f/6.3	112
Piggyback Counterpoise f/C5	59.95	T-Adapter	CALL

ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter	18.95	Car Battery Adapter	19.95
Case f/C5 & C8 (Most Models)	174	Lens Shades	CALL
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	89.95	11"	94.95
DEC Motor f/C5+, Celestar 8, Ultima 9 1/4/11			CALL
Flashlight Red Astro Lite	9.95	Focus Motor	114.95
Flashlight LED	18.95	Motor Drives	CALL
Focus Micrometer, Digital	109.95	Solar Filters	CALL
Hand Controller f/C+, Celestar 8			49.95

FINDERSCOPES

5x24	23.50	7x50 Polaris	104.95
6x30	39.95	6x30 LER	42.95

FILTERS

4 Piece Filter Sets	49.95	Moon Filter	19.95	Skylight Filter	44.95
LPR Filter Model B f/Back Threads of SC's					84.95
Polarizing Filter Set 1.25"	42.95	LPR Filter Model A 1.25"			59.95

EYEPIECES & VIEWING ACCESSORIES

Barlow 2x 1.25"	44.95	Barlow 2x .96"	19.95
Barlow 2x 1.25 Ultima	CALL	Barlow 2x .96" Dlx	43.95
Diagonal, Erect Image 45°	39.95	Diagonal, Prism Star	39.95
Diagonal, Erect Image 90°	49.95	Diagonal, Mirror 2"	134.95
Plossl 32, 40mm	57.95	Tele-Extender Dlx	48.95
Plossl 6.3, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 17, 20, 26mm			44
Ultima 1.25" 35, 40mm	104.95	Ultima 1.25" 18, 24, 30mm	84.95
Ultima 1.25" 5, 7.5, 12.5mm			74.95

LV SERIES 1.25"

2.5mm	127	6mm	112	12mm	115	20mm	125
4mm	117	9mm	109	15mm	115	25mm	125
5mm	109	10mm	109	8-24mm Zoom			169

C90 MULTICOATED OUTFIT

WITH FREE T-MOUNT!

CELESTRON #81011

$349.95

JC524

by L-5 Systems

- 24" f/3.8 Diffraction Limit
- High Speed Go To Capability
- NGC, IGC, Messier Data Base
- LCD Auto Guider, Displays Images on LCD Screen, Overhand Control (Optional)

$19,900

(Shipping & Crating Additional)

TeleVue

"Tops In The Field"

Pronto™

w/2" Mirror Diagonal & 20mm Plossl	*CALL FOR*
w/1.25", 45° Erecting Prism & 20mm Plossl	*BEST*
w/1.25" Mirror Diagonal & 20mm Plossl	*PRICING!*

Ranger

70mm ED SCOPE

Available in Brass or Green

MANY PACKAGES AVAILABLE!

101	***IN STOCK!***
TV-85	***IN STOCK!***

EYEPIECES & BARLOWS

PLOSSL		NAGLER		PANOPTIC	
8mm 1.25"	CALL	4.8mm 1.25"	CALL	15mm 1.25"	CALL
11mm 1.25"	CALL	7mm 1.25"	CALL	19mm 1.25"	CALL
15mm 1.25"	CALL	9mm 2"/1.25"	CALL	22mm 2"/1.25"	CALL
20mm 1.25"	CALL	13mm 2"/1.25"	CALL	27mm 2"	CALL
25mm 1.25"	CALL			35mm 2"	CALL
32mm 1.25"	CALL			Barlow Interface	CALL
40mm 1.25"	CALL			**BARLOWS**	
55mm 2"/1.25"	CALL			2x 1.25"	CALL
NAGLER Type 2				3x 1.25"	CALL
12mm 2"/1.25"	CALL			2x Big 2"	CALL
16mm 2"/1.25"	CALL			5x Powermate 1.25"	CALL
20mm 2"	CALL				

MOUNTS

TELE-POD MOUNT Complete 7 lb mounting system. *Ideal for traveling!*	CALL
Ash Panoramic Mount	CALL
Ash Gibraltar Mount	CALL
Ash Gibraltar & Sky Tour	CALL
Walnut Panoramic Mount	CALL
Walnut Gibraltar Mount	CALL
Walnut Gibraltar & Sky Tour	CALL

ACCESSORIES

Bino Vue Binocular Viewer	*IN STOCK!*
Paracorr Photo/Visual 2" Coma Corrector	CALL
2" Star Diagonal Mirror	CALL
1.25" Star Diagonal Mirror	CALL
1.25" Erecting Prism 45°	CALL
Basic Qwik Point	CALL
Starbeam Projection Finder	CALL
Camera Adapter 1.25" & 2"	CALL
Piggy-Cam Camera Adapter	CALL

Take advantage of our *LARGE INVENTORY!* Immediate shipment from stock!

require a deposit, personal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping, handling & insurance are additional,please call/write for exact details. 14-day money-back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries. Ad prices available while supplies last. This ad supersedes all previous ads. Focus camera is not responsible for typographical errors. Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9-7, Fri. 9-2, Sun. 10-6.

MAGNITUDE

Graduate to a better understanding of how to measure a star's brightness.

by Bob Berman

To the ancient Greeks the sky was a smorgasbord of abstract patterns. The nature and origin of the stars puzzled observers, and few constellations resembled the mythological figures they were supposed to portray. A nocturnal stroll was essentially an excursion through a disorienting madhouse.

But the Greeks, gifted essay-test-takers who could fill in the blanks as well as any culture before or since, devised a plan for sorting the stars. The astronomer Hipparchus proposed grouping stars by their brightness. He assigned every star one of six different magnitudes. The very brightest stars received a 1 and the very dimmest, a 6. Invented 2,200 years ago, Hipparchus's system is still in use today.

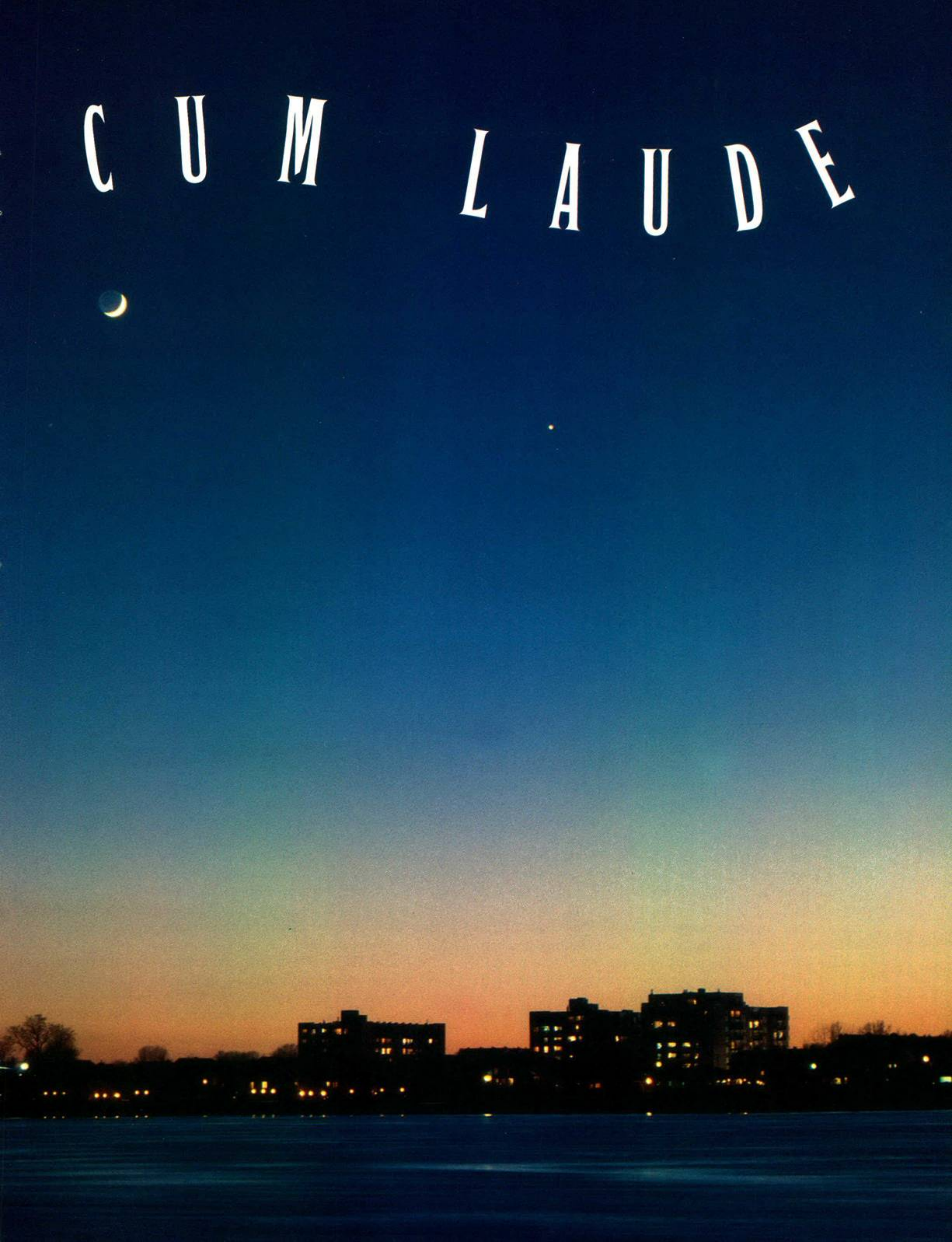
Unfortunately, as the entertaining Trojan Horse incident taught the world, we should sometimes beware of Greeks bearing gifts: Hipparchus's magnitude system was a counterintuitive, reverse-order scheme that still plagues beginning astronomers. If he had been a food critic, he would have awarded the worst dinner six stars and the finest cuisine only one. And his system was crude. Luminaries such as Sirius and Betelgeuse were referred to as 1st-magnitude stars even though their brightnesses differed noticeably. Centuries lumbered by and no one seemed to mind.

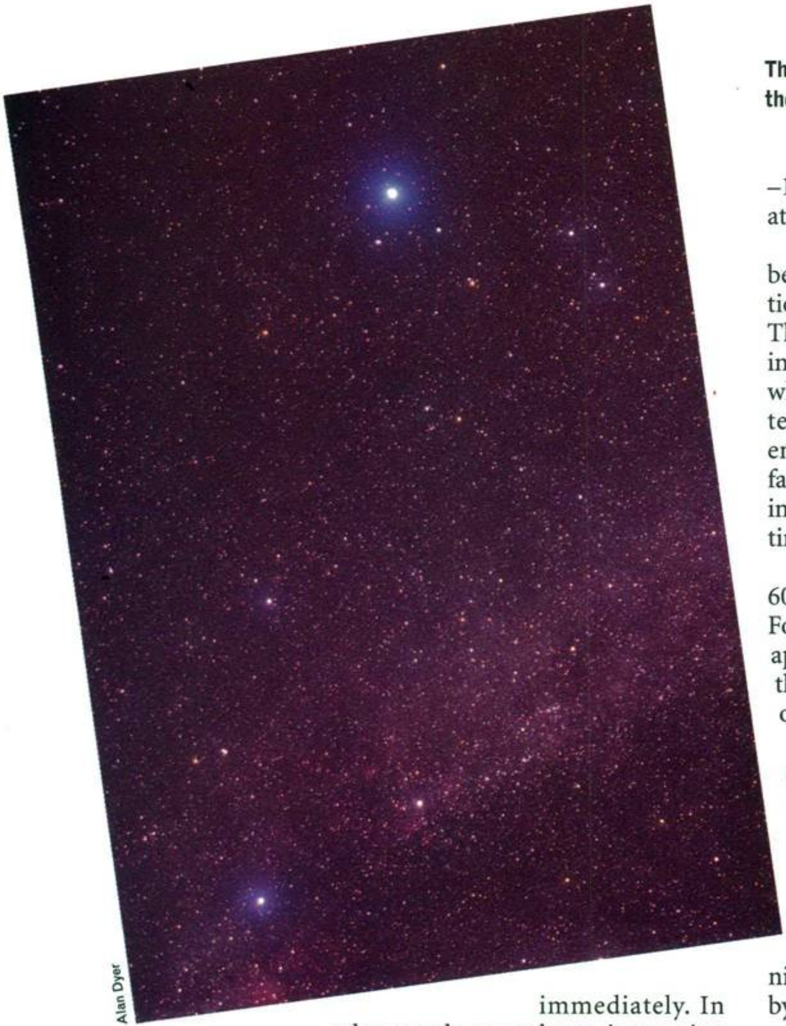
It took William Herschel, who had already blown everyone's mind by finding the first-ever new planet (Uranus, in 1781) to suggest a way to accurately measure brightness, and Norman Pogson, in the middle of the 19th century, to spell it out. Both had observed that the eye doesn't notice intervals of brightness as much as it notices ratios. For example, if someone replaced a 50-watt bulb with a 60-watt one, you probably wouldn't discern the 10-watt increment change. But if they replaced the 50-watt bulb with a 100-watt bulb, doubling the brightness, you would notice

The crescent moon and Venus hang in the spring sky over Quebec, Canada. The crescent moon shines at magnitude –9. Venus has a magnitude of –4, the point at which objects cast shadows in very dark areas.

George Livadaras

CUM LAUDE





The brightest of the summer stars, Vega, glows at magnitude 0.04. At the bottom left corner of the image, 1st-magnitude Deneb shines.

Alan Dyer

immediately. In other words, to make an impression on our sense organs, we've got to be whacked with a dramatic difference.

When Herschel and Pogson looked at the heavens, they calculated that a classic 1st-magnitude star, such as Deneb, is 100 times brighter than a 6th-magnitude star, about the faintest you can see on a moonless night with the naked eye. Pogson determined that a five-magnitude jump equalled a hundred-fold brightness change, and defined each magnitude as the fifth root of 100, or 2.512. Voilá. Each magnitude is 2.5 times brighter than the next higher number.

Easy enough. Astronomers now use photometers, charge-coupled devices (CCDs), and other electronic methods to accurately measure light. We still express it in the old, cuckoo upside-down way Hipparchus did. Yet, the only real change is that modern magnitudes have burst through the Greek's ceiling of one. More accurate reckoning has promoted a half dozen stars all the way up to zero and beyond.

You can observe two zero-magnitude stars this month in the early evening by checking out creamy Capella high in the northeast and red Betelguese in the east. Later in the evening, the Dog Star, Sirius blazes in the southwest at magnitude –1.5. If you want something really bright, say around magnitude –4, wait until mid-December for Venus to rise in the west after sunset.

By chance, the brightness of that nearest planet turns out to be instructive: Magnitude –4 is the point at which objects cast shadows. You must be away from artificial lights, though. Once, on a remote South Pacific island, I saw my shadow cast in the sand by the light of Venus.

If the full moon is out, you're looking at magnitude –12.6. Then, when the sun rises, you're gazing (not too long) at an object of –26.5. Only a nuclear blast is brighter.

But it's in the opposite direction, in the murky depths below 6th magnitude, to which astronomers turn their affections. This is where many discoveries have yet to be made. This realm, beyond the naked-eye barrier, was first explored in 1609 when Galileo aimed a scope skyward. He discovered what too many modern beginners have yet to learn — that telescopes are brightness-enhancing devices more than enlarging devices. They typically enhance an object by a factor of a thousand — and only then is the now-brightened image magnified, usually by no more than a couple hundred times.

By focusing extra light into your pupil, even a small 60mm telescope takes you to the 12th magnitude. Imagine: For $50 at any department store you can increase every star's apparent luminosity a few hundred times. Compared with the naked eye, you've gained five or six magnitudes at a cost of just eight bucks per magnitude.

As telescopes get bigger, the cost-per-magnitude climbs dramatically. A 24-inch telescope costing $20,000 will brighten things by just 1.5 magnitudes over a 12-inch scope that costs $2,000. By the time you get to the Palomar or Keck class, you're in over your head to the tune of millions of dollars per magnitude. Brightness isn't cheap.

So the low-end is where you find the bargains. An ordinary pair of binoculars dives you down to 9th magnitude, where nine times more stars appear than can be seen by the naked eye.

Now, if there were just as many stars and galaxies at any one magnitude as at the next, astronomers wouldn't be so obsessed with plunging ever-deeper into the muddy Land of the Obscure. But even a quick skyward glance reveals a basic celestial fact: There are more medium-bright stars than dazzling ones, and far more dim stars than mediums — no different from any assortment of people. Galileo found that this hierarchy continues with a vengeance below the sixth magnitude naked-eye threshold; his little two-inch telescope managed to show 50,000 stars instead of the mere 6,000 seen by the eye alone.

Through a 5-meter telescope such as the Hale Telescope at Palomar, the visual limit extends to the 21th magnitude, while its photographs show objects as faint as 25th. This is faint indeed; below the 18th magnitude, a murky realm of hundreds of millions of stars awaits, whose properties have not even been cataloged.

Recently, CCDs attached to the largest new telescopes have reached magnitude 28.5, while in 1996 an extraordinary 100-hour exposure through the Hubble Space Telescope, the so-called Hubble Deep Field, picked up faint stars and galaxies of the 30th magnitude.

The 30th magnitude is hard to imagine. Such an object is a trillion times dimmer than Deneb. Its light is equal to the glow of a single cigarette as seen from the moon. And such amazing dimness brings up the question of where an ultimate limit may lie — because in order to detect a faint object it has to be brighter than the sky itself. The background heavens, from an ideally dark site, emit a feeble glow equal to a 10th magnitude star smeared over each moon-sized piece of sky. Most of this natural night sky illumination is "airglow" caused by the sun's ultraviolet energy exciting atmospheric gases. Hubble or any future orbiting telescopes dispense with airglow.

The North Star or those of Orion's belt, at 2nd magnitude, sit about halfway between the magnitude extremes of the sun and the faintest stars detectable today. So we could appreciate technology's amazing ability to capture incredibly faint images by picturing how much brighter the sun appears than Polaris, and envisioning that same luminosity jump downward.

In truth, such an exercise is futile. We cannot imagine the 25 to 30 magnitude difference between the sun and the night's stars because we can never see them side by side. Photochemical changes in the retina, as if the "ISO film speed" of the eye has been fantastically boosted, coupled with the pupil's dilation, hugely alter our response to faint light. That's why, if you ask people how much brighter the sun appears than the full moon, most would guess that there's something like a 50-fold or 100-fold difference. Nobody comes up with the correct answer: The sun is 450,000 times more brilliant!

It is this inability of the eye to gauge brightness accurately that makes "standards" so important. Originally, Pogson suggested that the stars Aldebaran and Altair define 1st magnitude. Later, Polaris was used as the sky's platinum bar — it defined magnitude two. Then the North Star was found to suffer a small but unfortunate variability of a tenth of a magnitude, disqualifying it as a brightness archetype — and the search for something more reliable took place.

Now professional astronomers use a whole sequence of stars spread throughout the heavens to milestone brightness variety and allow comparisons for variable star studies. You can observe your own sequence by looking into the Little Dipper's skimpy bowl. Its brightest star, Kochab, burns at magnitude two, nearly matching Polaris. The next bowl star, Gamma, shines at magnitude three, while the two others gleam at magnitudes four and five. Jump from one star to the next to see for yourself what a two-and-a-half-fold brightness change looks like.

Orion rises on its side over California. The three stars in the warrior's belt shine at magnitude 2. Betelguese marks Orion's right shoulder and glows at magnitude 1.

Jerry Schad

Alan Dyer

The Big Dipper lies just over the horizon. Follow the two pointer stars, Merak and Dubhe, to Polaris, a 2nd-magnitude star. It marks the end of the Little Dipper's handle, which curves down and to the left from Polaris, smack dab into Kochab, a 2nd-magnitude star.

While you're observing, imagine what the sky would be like if all of the stars were positioned at the same distance, allowing us a true picture of stellar luminosity. Astronomers play this pretend game routinely, by imagining everything at 10 parsecs (32.6 light-years) and expressing the result as absolute magnitude. If the sun were pushed back that far, it would appear a nearly invisible magnitude five, matching the faintest star of the Little Dipper's bowl. In fact, dim is par for the cosmic course. For every star you see in the sky, a hundred other ruddy unseen ones lie sprinkled throughout the firmament. The 2,500 naked-eye stars visible at nightfall may hearten poets and lovers, but they're not representative of the universe. They are the luminous elite, the sky's movie stars. We gaze up at a false sample and get an unrealistic sense of dazzle.

But so what? This exaggerated stellar gaiety, added to the eye-catching lack of uniformity, makes the heavens interesting and beautiful — and intriguing enough to have inspired humans toward their first logical system for classifying and measuring the universe. Star light, star bright — the fascination never ends. ■

Bob Berman is a frequent contributer to Astronomy *and host of National Public Radio's* Skywindow Show. *His newest book,* Cosmic Adventure, *was published in November 1998 by William Morrow.*

Get closer to the stars atop Mauna Kea!

Imagine relaxing on a balmy island with the sweet smell of tropical flowers in the air, then traveling to the top of the world to stargaze and view the world's largest telescope. Now, turn this fantasy into reality by reserving your place on *Astronomy*'s

Hawaiian Skies Tour – February 12-20, 1999.

Begin this 8-day tour flying to the Big Island of Hawaii. You'll then accompany hosts Robert Naeye and Andrea Gianopoulos of *Astronomy* Magazine to the Mauna Kea Observatory, Punaluu Black Sand Beach Park, and travel to Oahu and the city of Honolulu.

THIS STARGAZING TRIP INCLUDES:

- Stargazing the breathtaking skies of the Southern Hemisphere at the world's premier observatory Mauna Kea.
- Touring the NASA facility to see the control room, dome, and the telescope. Then we proceed to the W.H. Keck Observatory.
- Visiting the amazing Volcano National Park.
- Experiencing all the beautiful sights and sounds unique to Oahu — Honolulu Zoo, Foster Botanic Gardens, the Iolani Palace, and so much more!

CALL NOW FOR MORE INFORMATION!

THIS TOUR WILL FILL UP FAST! CALL SPECIALTY TOURS AT (813) 796-7555

OR

1-800-677-9412

HURRY! LIMITED SPACE AVAILABLE!

Astronomy®
MAGAZINE
WWW.ASTRONOMY.COM

PARKS
Giant
Binoculars
CELESTRON
Refractors
CELESTRON
Dobsonians
CELESTRON
Stocking
Dealer
TELEVUE
Stocking
Dealer
PARKS
Stocking
Dealer
MEADE
Stocking
Dealer
PARKS
16" F/5
Observatory

Scope City

Largest, Most Complete Optical Supermarket in the World

MAIN OFFICE
730 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL: (805) 522-6646

SAN DIEGO
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
TEL: (619) 277-6686

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL: (714) 957-6900

SIMI VALLEY
730 Easy Street
TEL: (805) 522-6646

SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
TEL: (818) 789-5805

LAS VEGAS, NV
4825 W. Flamingo Rd.
TEL: (702) 947-2673

Scope City / Mail Order
P.O. Box 440, Simi Valley, CA 93062
TEL: (805) 522-6670
FAX: (805) 582-0292
Catalog package $7
(refundable with purchase)
Free price list.

Buy • Sell
Trade • Service

Save up to 45% on Telescopes, Binoculars & Accessories

At Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.,
We Don't Just RESHIP Meade and Celestron Scopes as Others Do,
We Test Them Individually.

Our Experience of 25 Years Lets Us Apply a "Personal Touch", Inspecting & Improving the Telescopes We Sell. Our Line of Accessories Makes Them Easier to Use and Gives You Less Hassle. Why Gamble With a Big Volume, Impersonal, Quick-Sale-Mail-Order Company? For Answers or Advice, Call TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063 and Talk to **Astronomers, NOT Clerks.**

WE OFFER "TWO-TIER PRICING" – A PROVEN CONCEPT
Send a 9" x 12" S.A.S.E. with 4 stamps for complete catalog. Includes prices and description of **DELUXE CERTIFIED SCOPE PACKAGES** for Meade 7", 8", 10", LX10 , LX50 & LX200, as well as 12" LX200, and Celestron C5+, Celestar 8", Ultima 9¼", and Ultima 11".

All DELUXE CERTIFIED MEADE and CELESTRON S.C.T.s come with:

- **Tuthill Inspection, Guarantee and After-Purchase Support**
- **Free set of Tuthill Astro-video Instruction tapes.**
- **25% off Tuthill accessories when purchased with scope.**

Visit our showroom. We carry binoculars, Lumicon filters, JMI products, Tele Vue refractors, astronomy books, software, and ALL brands of accessories.

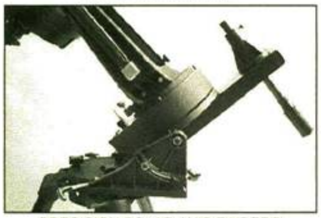
We clean and repair Meade & Celestron SCT's.

Tuthill Accessories

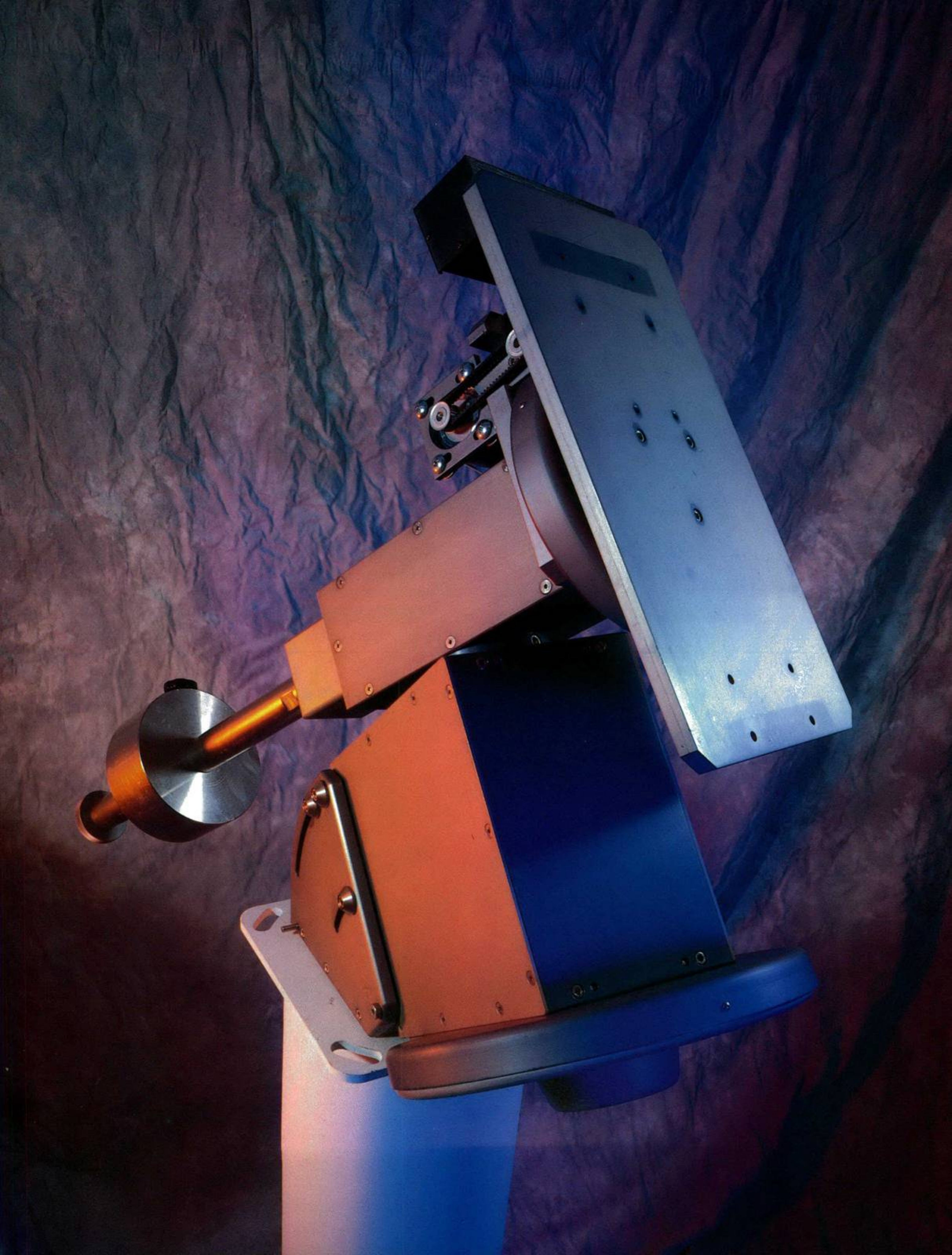
Meade 8" LX50 or Celestron Ultima 9¼" on Isostatic Equatorial Mount

Heatable NO DU CAPS for SCTs and Refractors

80mm Erect Image ULTIMATE FINDER includes bracket and 21mm ocular.


PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER® for EXACT polar alignment in minutes.

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.
11 Tanglewood Lane, Dept. A • Mountainside, NJ 07092 • Phone 908-232-1786 • FAX 908-232-3804
VISA, MC, COD, Personal Checks, Time Payment Plans



Standing STEADY

Software Bisque's new telescope mount combines state of the art automation with rock-solid stability.

text by Gregory Terrance and photos by William Zuback

A telescope is only as good as the mount that holds it. That statement may surprise some, but most experienced observers will agree. You cannot have an enjoyable, frustration-free time viewing the night sky with a telescope if it rests on a jittery mount.

My first telescope was held by just such a mount. It had outstanding optics that were great for observing the moon and planets. Unfortunately, the tube assembly was more impressive than the mount — a fork-mount that shook every time I touched the focuser. To make matters worse, the mount's poor drive system completely frustrated my initial attempts at taking guided deep-sky astrophotos.

To get the most from a telescope, it has to be matched with a solid mount, one suited to your specific astronomical needs. Visual astronomers can get away with simple, but sturdy, alt-azimuth mounts like the Dobsonian. An astroimager, on the other hand, needs an equatorial mount — preferably one with a quality drive system.

Software Bisque's Paramount GT-1100 robotic mount is a solid telescope platform endowed with a superb drive system. Consider it a "new-age" German equatorial mount that is tailor-made for advanced astro-imaging. The Paramount comes with software that, among other things, allows it to be controlled from the cozy comfort of your den or home office. The telescope can also be accessed and controlled through the Internet. The mount and software are an impressive combination. There are enough advanced features to satisfy the most voracious imager well into the next millennium.

The Paramount GT-1100 makes home-dome automation a reality. This professional-quality mount offers amateurs the capability to remotely access the telescope and CCD camera, while combining stability with precision pointing accuracy.

HARDWARE DESCRIPTION

The GT-1100 combines high-quality components with top-notch machining. It is capable of professional levels of pointing accuracy (better than one arcminute across the entire sky) and has variable slew rates of up to 2° per second. Fully assembled, the mount (right ascension housing, declination housing, and declination shaft) weighs slightly more than 100 pounds and can effortlessly carry a telescope in the 75-pound range. It is supplied with a six-button, multi-functional hand controller and two nickel-plated counter weights totaling 50 pounds.

A solid 1.5-inch stainless-steel shaft is used for both the declination and right ascension axis. The right ascension axis uses a precision, research-grade Edward Byers 11.5-inch gear with a tracking accuracy of five arcseconds or better — this is before the Paramount's permanent periodic error correction is applied. A 7.5-inch Byers gear is used for declination control. Both are driven by stainless-steel worm gears with 60-ounce-per-inch stepper motors. All of the drive components (motors, worm gears, and drive gears) are protected with aluminum covers.

The Paramount can be pointed by a computer or with the supplied hand controller. Mechanical slow motion controls and clutches are not used since *TPoint* (see "Professional Astronomy Software Suite" p. 101) requires the gear-to-worm synchronization of both axes be maintained. These operating restrictions mean the mount cannot be pointed manually.

The polar alignment accuracy and right ascension gear quality of a telescope system ultimately determine how long an unguided exposure can be before star trails become noticeable. To simplify polar alignment, the Paramount is equipped with precision 80-pitch altitude and azimuth adjustment screws. Both screws have a known effect on the mount's movement: five arcminutes per rotation and six

Paramount's research-grade 11.5-inch Byers gear keeps your scope's right ascension tracking to within five arcseconds or better.

arcminutes per rotation, respectively. These calibrated fine adjustments make the polar alignment process much easier, user friendly, and predictable.

As an aid for remote operations, the GT-1100 uses an internal 168-pin ribbon cable to route all camera, telescope, and miscellaneous inputs through the mount. This eliminates the chance of getting cables snagged or caught during an imaging session. Inputs are plugged directly into the instrument panel (located below the mounting plate) and routed to the base panel where they are reconnected to the correct device. With the Paramount's internal cabling, a completely outfitted telescope with an electric focuser, dew heater, and CCD camera, can be used without any cables drooping to the observatory floor.

PARAMOUNT SOFTWARE

The Paramount is supplied with a Professional Astronomy Software Suite (PASS) — a personal computer running *Windows 95* or *Windows NT* is required. Included in the group are *The Sky*, *CCDsoft*, *TPoint*, and *Orchestrate*. With these programs and a GT-1100 mount, an astronomer can take complete control over the imaging system (telescope, mount, and CCD camera) for unattended, robotic operations. With PASS it's possible to take hundreds of CCD images in one night without ever leaving the computer or touching the telescope. The cost of such technology is a steeper-than-normal learning curve. Fortunately, you do not have to understand all of the software features to get started.

USING THE PARAMOUNT

The Paramount was installed on a permanent pier in my backyard. I put it through its paces during winter conditions that were heavily influenced by El Niño. Protected against the weather by only a plastic tarpaulin, the mount never showed any signs of stress or malfunction. In fact, the only problem was a loose right ascension nut that slightly affected the mount's pointing accuracy. That was easily remedied by removing the right ascension cover and tightening the nut. The Paramount withstood winter's rain, snow, and sub-zero temperatures well. Here is a synopsis:

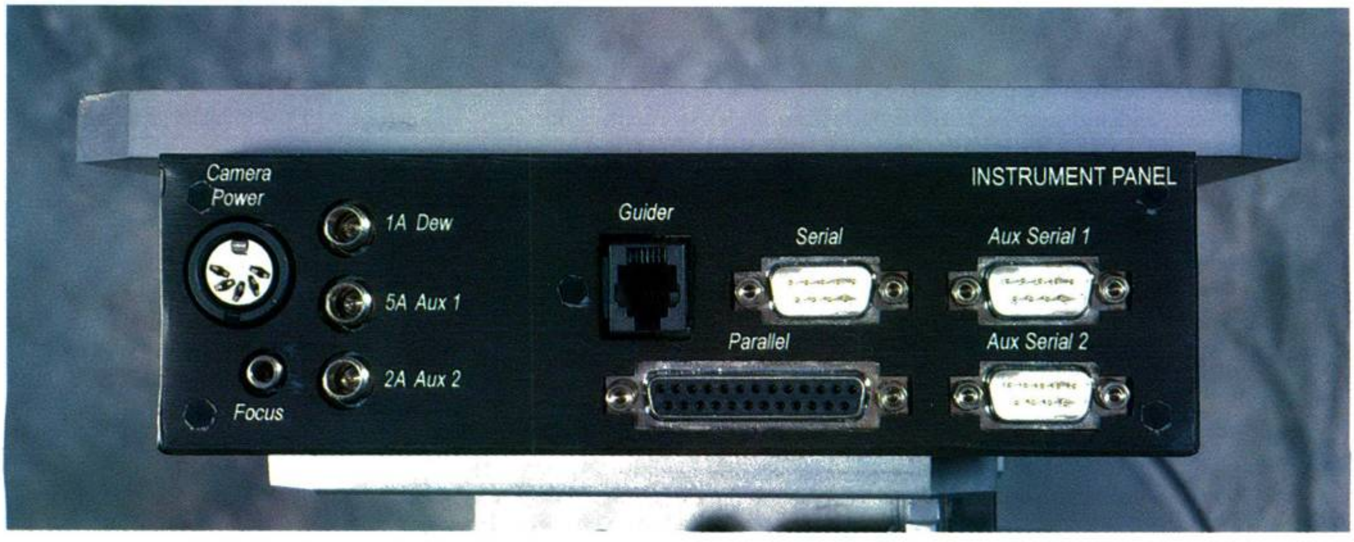
STABILITY

Basic "tap-tests" were performed to determine its damping capabilities. Using an eyepiece that yielded a 95x magnification, a sharp rap with my knuckles on the telescope's focuser took between one and one-and-a-half seconds to stabilize. Some of the vibrations were caused by the telescope's tube, which was made from thin aluminum.

POINTING ACCURACY

Many Go-To mounts boast impressive pointing capabilities — but only if they are recalibrated to a nearby star each time the mount is aimed to a new region. The Paramount avoids the hassle of such re-synchronization. Instead it relies on its software, drive

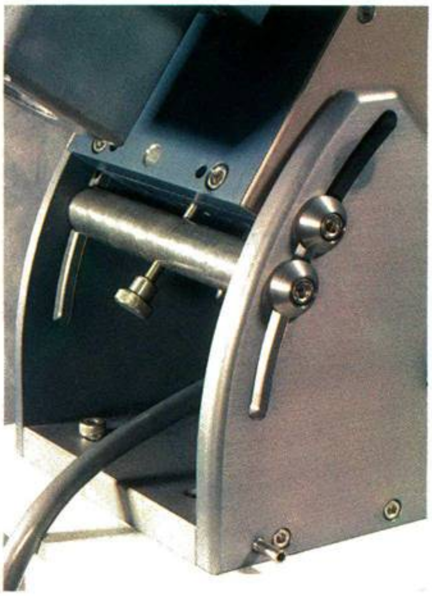
Additions like a CCD camera, video camera, and dew heater can all be accomodated by the Paramount's instrument panel.



system, and polar alignment capabilities. In initial tests, the mount constantly placed objects within two to five arcminutes of the field's center. That's not bad, considering I did not have perfect polar alignment. I was able to lower these figures by improving the mount's polar alignment and employing the error-correcting abilities of *TPoint*. After some fine-tuning, the telescope's pointing accuracy improved to better than two arcminutes. Impressive. Then *The Sky* was used to point the telescope at a dozen different deep-sky objects; 30-second CCD images showed the galaxy or nebula dead center each time.

DRIVE ACCURACY

Since the Paramount was built around the concept of imaging productivity and robotic operation, it had to have a superior right ascension gear system. Otherwise, tracking errors would ruin unguided images. Did it deliver? You bet. The Byers right ascension drive claims a periodic error of five arcseconds or better. My tests showed this to be true.



Make your rough polar alignments with the right ascension housing nuts (two on each side of the wedge) and the two shoulder bolts at the base of the wedge. Fine adjustments are made with the altitude adjustment screw (center of the bar) and the azimuth knobs that extend from both sides of the wedge at its base (bottom-center of photograph).

SLEWING

The Paramount has a maximum slew rate of 2° per second, which is slower than other systems that I've encountered. Even so, most objects were located and centered in less than 60 seconds. For instance, I used the stars in Orion for my first mapping session; the Paramount took about 19 seconds to travel from Betelgeuse to Rigel. The longest slew times (more than 150 seconds from Bellatrix to Sirius) resulted when the mount had to "flip" itself to reach objects on the other side of the meridian. Noise levels for all slew

PROFESSIONAL ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE SUITE

What follows is a brief description of the software included with the Paramount system's package.

The Sky (Level IV)

The Sky is a planetarium-style computer program that places the cosmos at your fingertips. Use it to view the night sky at any time or date, and from any location. It includes an astronomy tutorial, solar system viewer, conjunction finder, star-chart maker, object database, and much more. *The Sky* is the main program in the suite and is used to set up and control the Paramount.

One example of how the program interfaces with the Paramount is its "park" feature. The park command sends a series of instructions to move the Paramount to a park position. Subsequent imaging sessions can be auto-started without any alignment procedure – a great feature for remote, unattended imaging.

CCDsoft

This program is an image-acquisition and image-processing package. It has all of the tools needed to acquire and process CCD images. It also includes a tutorial for beginners. Many other features – like tri-color assembly, auto-guiding, registering multiple planetary images, photometry, and more – are easily accessible. *CCDsoft* is a definite step up from the software normally included with most CCD cameras.

Orchestrate

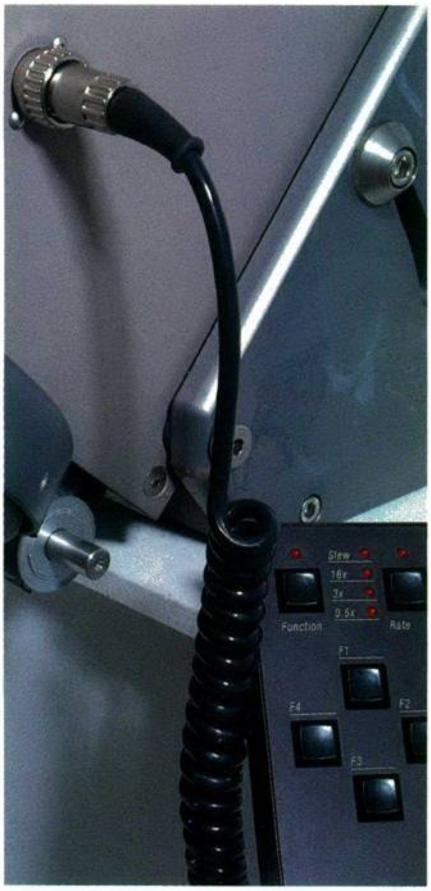
A software "scripting" tool used to set up and run automated imaging sessions, *Orchestrate* controls *The Sky*, *CCDsoft*, and the Paramount. It enables the mount to find an object, then tells the camera to take an image. Once the exposure is complete, *Orchestrate* uses *The Sky* to slew the mount to the the next object. Because image selection can be preprogrammed, the telescope and CCD camera operate without delay. This makes *Orchestrate* a wonderful tool for maximizing imaging sessions, and it's all accomplished whether the GT-1100 is in your backyard or in another state.

TPoint

All telescope systems suffer from pointing inaccuracies due to polar misalignment and mechanical errors. *TPoint* is an error-modeling program that can compensate for errors and dramatically improve a system's pointing capabilities.

The program works through a process called mapping (locating and centering a known star, and instructing *The Sky* to "map" the object). After mapping a minimum of six stars, *TPoint* can determine the magnitude and type of errors in a telescope's system. The software corrects for repeatable system errors. Random changes, like mirror-flop, cannot be taken into account.

TPoint also helps the telescope attain optimum polar alignment. I had a lot of fun with this feature – its ability to reveal a mount's deviation from true celestial north was fascinating. Polar misalignment figures, in altitude and azimuth, were reported in arcsecond increments. For example, I initially polar aligned the Paramount using the star-drift method. My first mapping session indicated I was 650 arcseconds above and 250 arcseconds east of the North Celestial Pole. These values dropped as I adjusted and improved Paramount's polar alignment. *TPoint* reduced the time required to fine-tune a mount (compared to traditional methods), but its real value was the ability to provide quantitative feedback and deadly accurate results.


Slew
16x
3x
0.5x
Function
Rate
F1
F4
F2
F3

speeds were kept to a minimum. Even with a three-pound CCD camera attached, the drive motors never sounded strained and the gear system did not exhibit any chatter.

With all of its hardware and software capabilities, the Paramount can be considered an ultimate imaging machine. Compared to the high quality German equatorial mounts that I've used for the last decade, it almost makes CCD imaging easy. Certainly, in these days of $400 eyepieces and $6,500 CCD cameras, the Paramount rates as something of a bargain at $9,500. Although the cost will place it out of reach for many individual astronomers, it is a reasonable investment for small colleges, astronomy clubs, or a group of enthusiastic astro-imagers. Not only does the price of admission get you a complete telescope mount, with nearly unlimited imaging capabilities, it also buys a suite of software that covers every imaging need from Acquire to Zoom. ◼

Gregory Terrance is an astro-imager living in New York. Visit his website at http://www.frontiernet.net/~gregoryt/.

You can control the Paramount with the six-button, multi-function hand controller (top) or the complete *Professional Astronomy Software Suite* (below).

CCDSOFT
CCD Astronomy Software
Manual
TPOINT
Telescope Pointing Analysis Software
Manual
TheSky
Astronomy Software
Manual
VERSION 4
TheSky Family of Astronomical Products
Paramount GT-1100
CCD Cameras
Software Bisque
Astronomy Software and Hardware Catalog

SPECIFICATIONS

Hardware

Weight: 45 kg (100 lb) without optical tube assembly or counterweights

34 kg (75 lb.) instrument capacity

1-inch stainless steel right ascension and declination shafts

11.5-inch Byers research-grade right ascension gears; 7-inch Byers declination gears

Calibrated 80-pitch thread altitude and azimuth adjustment screws

22.7 kg (50 lb.) counterweights

Clutchless operation

Control System

Six-button, multi-function hand controller with 12-foot cable

Internal wiring for mount control, parallel or serial port, CCD camera control, and two additional devices

TCE-1 Motion Control System from Santa Barbara Instrument Group

Auto-guider input port

60 inch-ounce stepper-motor control on both axes

Variable slew rates up to 2° per second

Permanent periodic error correction

Simultaneously control both a parallel port camera (ST-7, ST-8, TC-255) and the mount with a single parallel port

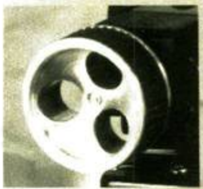
Auto start capability

Visit Software Bisque's website at http://www.bisque.com for more details.

BREAK THROUGH FOCUSER DESIGN FROM JMI

Indroducing the 1998 Line of Focusers

Zero image shift.
Zero back lash.
Dual speed.
Over thirteen times finer focusing.* Truly a masterpiece of engineering and workmanship, and it's about 1lb. INCLUDING MOTOFOCUS.



Even our knobs have lost weight and improved their appearance. The NGF-DX1 and NGF-DX-2 have a rubber grip.

Only JMI gives you focuser options.
- ***10 models Starting at $88.***
- ***MOTOFOCUS***
- ***DRO*** • ***DFC***

NEW NGF-DX1

One of the most monumental achievements in the history of JMI – Creation of a speed reducer that adds only half an ounce! (Some focus knobs weight three times more.)

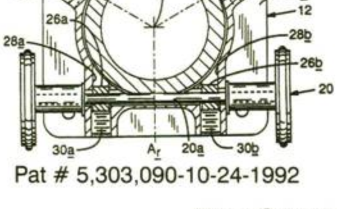
SO WHAT'S THE BIG DEAL ABOUT FOCUS TUBE TRAVEL?

Aren't all focusers the same? Definitely not!

When it comes to the rate of focus tube travel, slower is better. When it comes to achieving the ultimate sharply focused image, the more "mechanical advantage" you have, the more perfect focus you will be able to achieve.

Imagine a helmsman trying to set the course of his ship with a 4" steering wheel as opposed to a 36" wheel. It is obvious that you achieve much better control with the larger steering wheel.

The same is true with focusing. Most rack-and-pinion focusers move the focus tube 1" with one revolution of the knob. All of JMI NGF-focusers have, in the past, moved the focusing tube .58" per revolution.



Pat # 5,303,090-10-24-1992

JMI's motto: Strive constantly to surpass yourself not the competition.

It is time to once again surpass ourselves.

Introducing the 1998 line of focusers from JMI. The NGF-Dx2 delivers .39" travel per revolution. *The NGF-Dx1 has two speeds. The fast knob delivers .39" per revolution and the micro fine knob, delivers an incredible .075" per revolution that translates to more than 13-times finer action than most rack-and-pinion focusers.

Secondly...

We now also have an enclosed frame which is stronger than before. We went back the drawing board and back to one of our original patents -a totally enclosed one-piece Crayford focuser with captivated bearings.

All JMI focusers are still free of image shift. They are still gearless and pressure driven, and they still provide the ultimate focus.

Zero Image Shift Focuser

"To put it bluntly, if there's a better line of commercial focusers made for imaging, I don't know about it." Dennis di Cicco - 3/94 Sky & Telescope

- Summer 1991, JMI develops the first zero-image shift focuser
- Summer 1992, JMI develops the first NGF-S (for SCTs)
- October 1992, JMI patents first one-piece Crayford focuser.
- Spring 1993, JMI offers the first low-cost NGF focusers
- March 1994, JMI markets the first one-piece focuser with 10 models to choose from

Solid aluminum design for all popular scopes starting at $88. MOTOFOCUS upgrade for NGF Focusers $100. Must be ordered together.

NGF-DX1 2" with 1.25" adapter Lifts up to 8 lb.	$259 ($5)
NGF-DX2 2" with 1.25" adapter Lifts up to 6 lb.	$199 ($5)
NGF-DX3 2" with 1.25" adapter Lifts up to 5 lb.	$159 ($5)
NGF-DX4 2" Lifts up to 2.5 lb.	$119 ($5)

NGF-mini2	1.25"	$129 ($5)
NGF-mini3	1.25"	$ 99 ($5)
NGF-mini4	1.25"	$ 88 ($5)
DRO (digital focusing)		$229 ($5)
DFC		$59.95 ($4)
MOTOFOCUS		$100 ($4)

NGF-S for SCTs - This special version of our NGF focuser fits directly onto the 2" threads of Meade and Celestron 8"-14" Schmidt Cassegrain telescopes. **NGF-S w/built-in MOTOFOCUS** $269 ($5)
includes 2" -1.25" and 2" Threaded Output adapters.
Optional Large Format Adapter for 10"+SCTs $ 45 ($3)
NGF-miniS 1.25" version (2" travel for SCTs) $229 ($5)

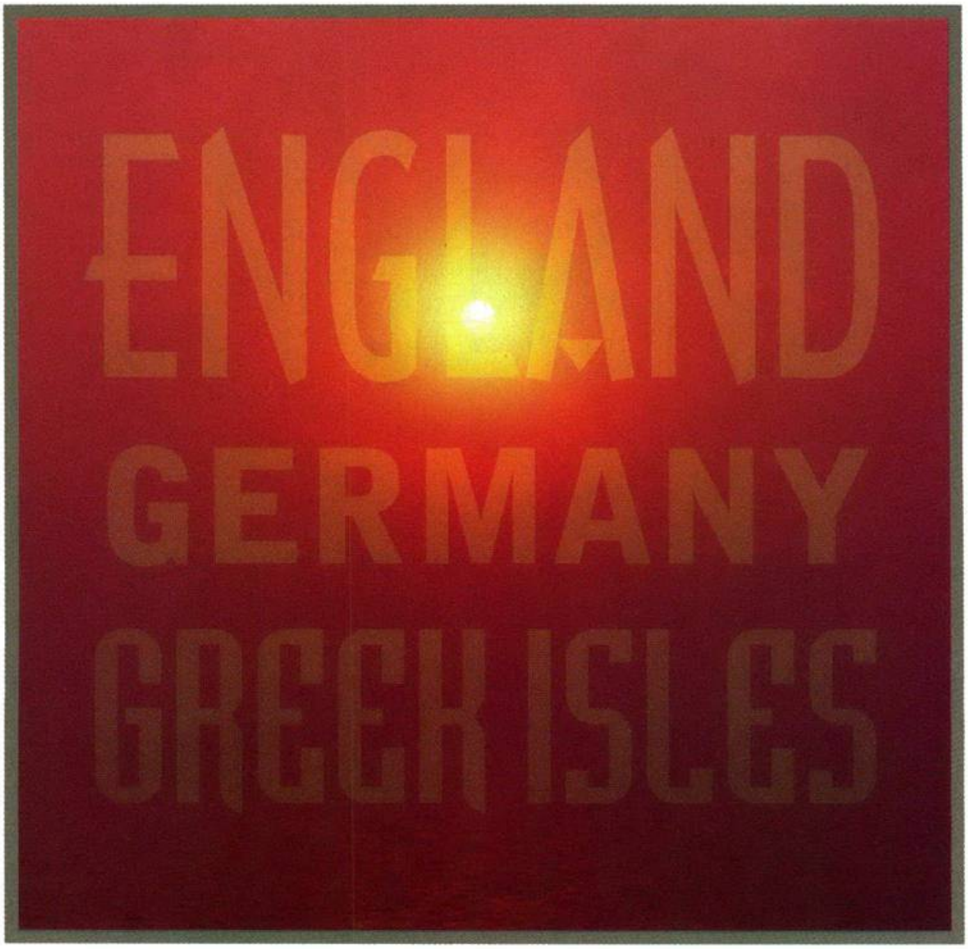
Prices Subject To Change

HOURS: Monday through Thursday 8:30a.m.-5:30p.m. (MT), Friday 8:30a.m.-4:00p.m. (MT)

Jim's Mobile Inc. • 810 Quail St. Unit E • Lakewood, CO 80215 Orders: 800-247-0304 • Info: 303-233-5353 • FAX: 303-233-5359

Astronomy Magazine presents

1999 solar eclipse tours



Come join ***Astronomy*** Magazine on one of its four amazing solar eclipse tours being held August 6-15, 1999. Along with catching one of the most spectacular views of the last solar eclipse of the 20th century, you will experience the magnificent sights and sounds of such wonderful places as England, Germany, and the Greek Isles in the process. Choose your favorite destination today.

ENGLAND—Visit Stonehenge and Avebury, and be treated to a special evening reception at the Royal Greenwich Observatory. You'll also enjoy a special lecture from astronomy professors at Cambridge, and visits to places such as King Arthur's Camelot, the Battlefield at Sedgemoor, and the home of William Herschel, the man who discovered the planet Uranus, and much more. Both a five-star and three/four-star tour are available.

GERMANY—You'll begin your tour in Munich, the city of festivals, and will help celebrate the special German Festival of the Eclipse. Visit the beautiful Alps, as well as many castles, planetariums, and observatories as you travel along the path of the eclipse.

GREEK ISLES CRUISE—Cruise the ancient coastlines of Greece and Turkey on a 300-passenger ship and view the eclipse from the Black Sea north of Istanbul.

SPACE IS LIMITED SO DON'T DELAY!

For more information call Specialty Tours today at 1.800.677.9412

"I would have zero business without *Astronomy*!"

Dan Fish, owner of Radio City

Radio City
2663 County Rd. I
Mounds View, MN 55112
1-800-426-2891
www.radioinc.com

In 1997, Radio City added telescopes and other astronomy-related products to its main product line of shortwave radios.

"I wanted to find a new niche of products for my customer base," says owner Dan Fish. "Fortunately, I discovered astronomy is a common interest among my clients. I began advertising in *Astronomy* because of the numbers – I reach more people in my target market for less.

"*Astronomy* also hits the marketplace I'm looking for," Dan says. "The magazine is written for amateur astronomers, not scientists, who want more hands-on advice. I've had a lot of interest in my products over the past year, and sales have steadily grown. I would have zero business without my ad in *Astronomy*.

"And *Astronomy* allows me to extend my front counter beyond the store," Dan says. "I reach customers 300 miles away who aren't fortunate enough to have a retailer near them."

Advertise in *Astronomy!*
For more information call toll free:
1.888.558.1544
Outside the U.S. and Canada call 414-796-8776

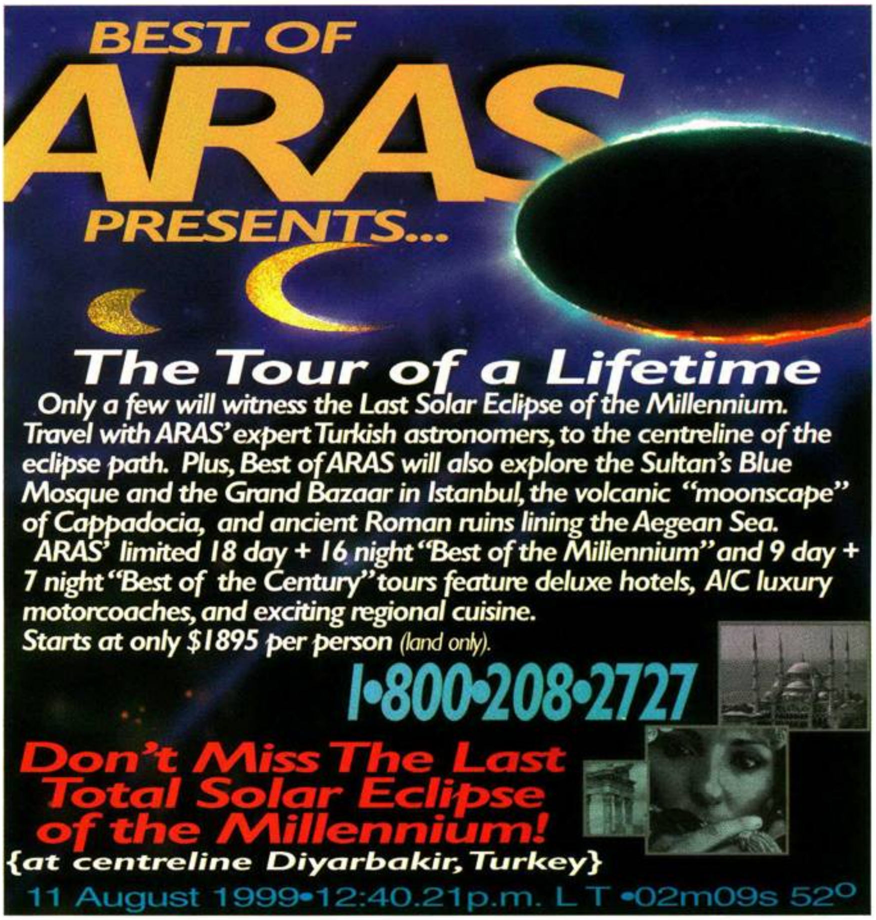
Advertising Sales Manager
Dan Koehler, ext. 628

Advertising Sales Rep.
Michael Ellis, ext. 636

Retail and Travel Directory
Scott Redmond, ext. 487

www.astronomy.com

3029-9812



BEST OF ARAS PRESENTS...

The Tour of a Lifetime

Only a few will witness the Last Solar Eclipse of the Millennium. Travel with ARAS' expert Turkish astronomers, to the centreline of the eclipse path. Plus, Best of ARAS will also explore the Sultan's Blue Mosque and the Grand Bazaar in Istanbul, the volcanic "moonscape" of Cappadocia, and ancient Roman ruins lining the Aegean Sea.

ARAS' limited 18 day + 16 night "Best of the Millennium" and 9 day + 7 night "Best of the Century" tours feature deluxe hotels, A/C luxury motorcoaches, and exciting regional cuisine.

Starts at only $1895 per person (land only).

1•800•208•2727

Don't Miss The Last Total Solar Eclipse of the Millennium!
{at centreline Diyarbakir, Turkey}
11 August 1999•12:40.21p.m. LT •02m09s 52°

"ATOMIC CLOCK CONTROLLED"
Precision Time Pieces Synchronized to the US Atomic Clock - Accurate to 10 billionths of a Second!

SALE $69

NEW
12:53
1/22

The most accurate clock on Earth. These smart clocks tune into the radio signal emitted by the **US Atomic Clock** in Colorado- which deviates less then 1 second over a million year period. They synchronize themselves automatically to the exact same time daily and adjust even for daylight savings time and leap seconds. You can now have the world's most accurate time 24 hours a day to be in control of time or start your day. These precision ZEIT timepieces are **engineered in Germany** and are **easy to use** using the latest in radio-controlled technology. Just set the time zone and the built in micro chip does the rest. **ZEIT- accurate! precise! reliable! & fully automatic**

ZEIT Atomic Wall Clock with regular or roman numbers For home or office—1AA, Large 12". **$79** ($99 in wood)

ZEIT Atomic Watches are the **world's most accurate watches** with hour, minute and seconds. Hands spin at 80 times its normal rate until they stop at the precise time. Shock-resistant polymer case with built-in receiver for Atomic Time Signal (water-resistant). Mineral lens, **black** or **white** dial &leather band. **Only $149** ($249 in Ceramic)
NEW - Digital Atomic Sportswatch with UTC etc. $99

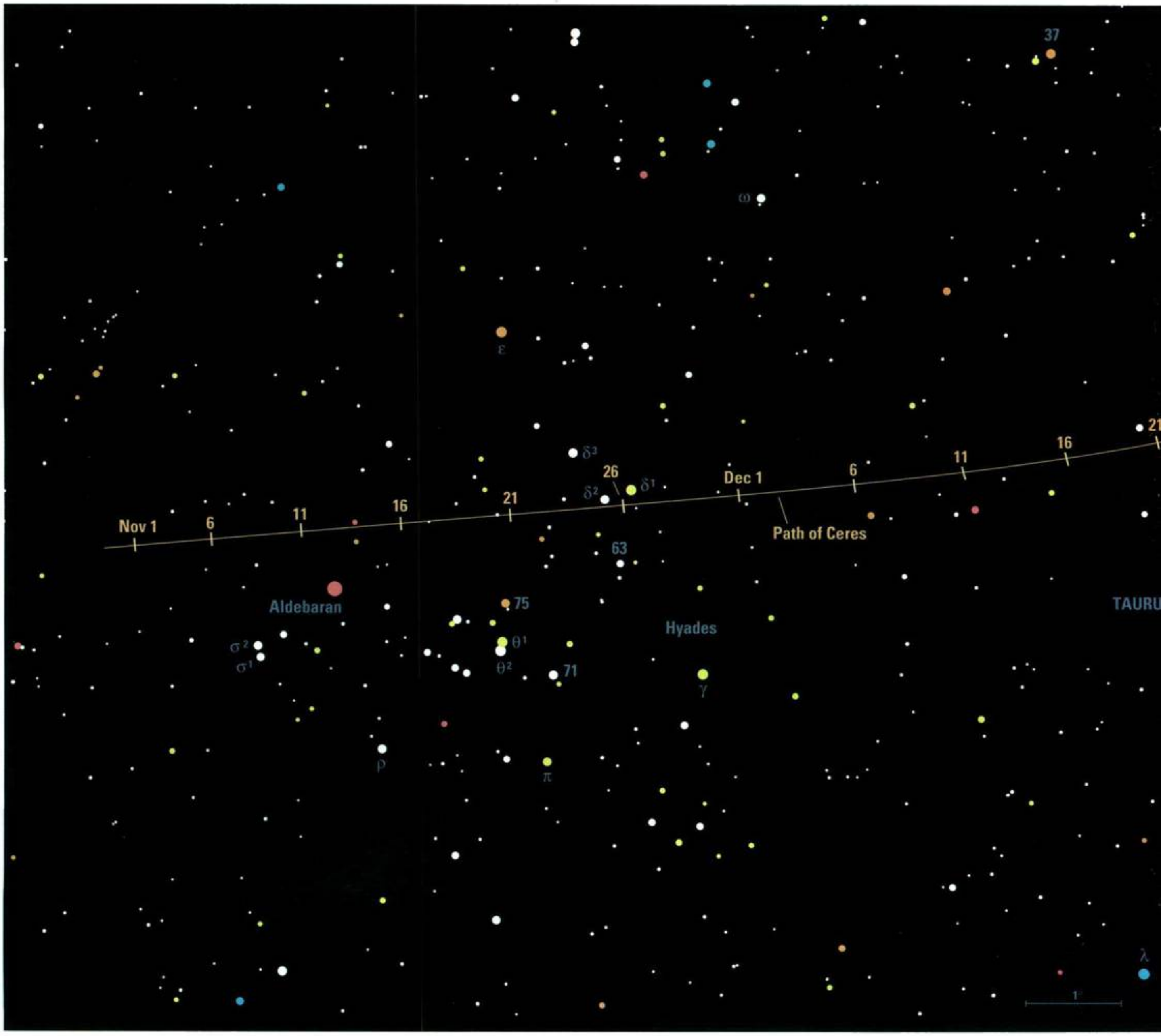
ZEIT Atomic Dual Alarm & ZEIT Atomic PC
Sleek European design with large 2 line LCD display with exact time in hours minutes, seconds; month and date, or any two US and world times. At 8oz ideal for travel; incl. dual alarm with nightime illumination, time zones and lithium battery backup. Super sensitive built-in receiver. 2AA. incl. **Black** or **Silver** arch design at 5"x4"x2 1/2" **Sale! $69.** Buy any two Clocks **get 20% off** 2nd. **ZEIT PC** with serial cable and software for WIN. Also shows **UTC Time in 24hrs** mode. **Sale! $99**

Call for full line of atomic clocks & watches
Atomic Clock Controlled Time:
Credit Card Orders
Call toll free **1-800-985-8463** 24hrs
send checks/money orders to:
Arcron Zeit, Inc. 1010 Jorie,Oak Brook, IL 60523
fax. 630.575.0220 http://**www.arctime.com**

Ceres Pierces the Hy

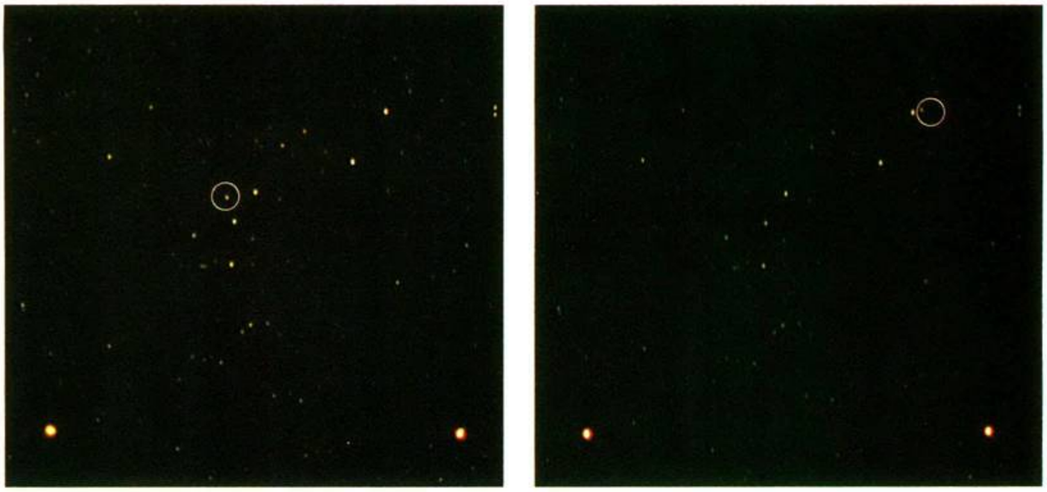
Grab a small scope and head out for a glorious view of the solar system's largest asteroid.

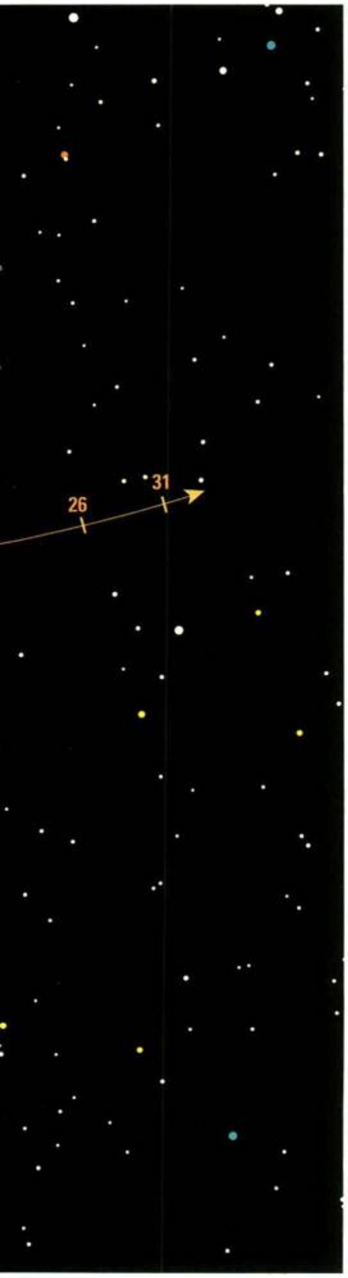
by Richard Talcott


37
ω
ε
δ³
26
δ²
δ¹
Dec 1
6
11
16
21
Nov 1
6
11
16
21
Path of Ceres
63
Aldebaran
75
θ¹
θ²
71
Hyades
γ
σ²
σ¹
ρ
π
TAURU
λ
1°

Astronomy: Elisabeth Rowan

ades


Kevin Bolam



On the first day of the 19th century, Sicilian astronomer Giuseppe Piazzi spotted an "intruder" among the stars of the constellation Taurus. When he came back to observe the same object on succeeding nights, he noticed that it had moved slightly — a sure sign that this was a previously unknown member of the solar system. At first Piazzi thought he had discovered a comet, but what he really had laid his eyes on was an asteroid, the initial member of a vast collection of similar objects that orbit the sun mainly between Mars and Jupiter. He named the object Ceres after the Roman goddess of agriculture and the protecting goddess of Sicily.

Now, as the 20th century winds down, Ceres returns to its old haunts. During the final two months of 1998, the asteroid makes a beeline across Taurus the Bull, spending much of this time among the background stars of the Hyades star cluster. This distinct V-shaped pattern, which marks the face of the bull, provides a glorious backdrop for observing the large, bright asteroid.

To locate Taurus and the Hyades, head out during midevening and look low in the east. There you should see the prominent winter constellation Orion the Hunter, highlighted by two brilliant stars — reddish Betelgeuse at one corner and bluish Rigel at the opposite corner — and in between three medium-bright stars in a short row representing the hunter's belt. Continue the line formed by this trio up away from the horizon and you'll come to the orangish 1st-magnitude star Aldebaran, which lies at one end of the Hyades' V and marks the eye of Taurus. (The circular star map located at the center of this magazine can help you find Taurus.) Then simply use the map at left to zero in on Ceres.

To see Ceres, you'll need at least some optical aid. Glowing at 7th magnitude, it is just a bit too faint to glimpse with the naked eye. Binoculars bring it easily into view — and reveal the Hyades in all its glory as well — but you'll be best able to identify it with a small telescope operating at low power.

Ceres reaches opposition on November 28, when it lies opposite the sun in the sky and remains visible all night. The few weeks surrounding opposition are typically the best times to view a solar system object because it is then closest to Earth and shining at its brightest. With Ceres this year, the passage through the Hyades only adds to the spectacle.

Pay particular attention around mid-November, when the asteroid passes less than 1° north of Aldebaran. (Despite its proximity to the Hyades in the sky, Aldebaran is not a true cluster member and actually lies about half as far away.) Another pretty conjunction follows at the end of the month, when Ceres skims a scant 0.1° south of Delta^1 (δ^1) and Delta^2 (δ^2) Tauri.

The map shows stars down to magnitude 9.0, so you should have little problem distinguishing Ceres from the background stars. But if you want to confirm your sighting, it's worth returning to the area a night or two later and witnessing for yourself the change in position caused by the asteroid's and Earth's orbital motions. Maybe then you can feel some of what Piazzi did that momentous night nearly 200 years ago. ■

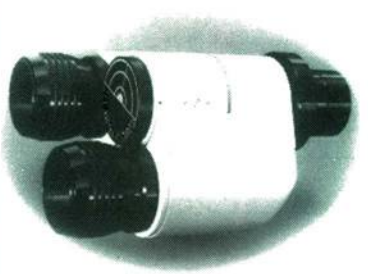
Left: Backyard observers have a treat in store during the waning days of November and early December when Ceres, the largest and second brightest asteroid, slices through the brilliant and colorful star cluster known as the Hyades.

Top: One surefire way to confirm a sighting of Ceres is to watch for its motion against the background stars over the course of a few days. These photos show a week's worth of movement of the asteroid (circled) through western Gemini during November 1989.

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON carries a full line of telescopes and accessories. Fast Delivery, Competitive Prices.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

Visit our LUMICON web-site



NEW LUMICON BINOCULAR VIEWER $649*

*INTRODUCTORY PRICE

The New LUMICON Binocular Viewer is judged to be equal or superior to even more expensive binoviewers. Made for LUMICON by a Zeiss subcontractor, these exquisite German-made units have the highest image transmission (91%). Threaded for filters. **$649***. Both planetary and deep-sky viewers will be impressed.

Introductory price; $699 after Jan. 31, 1999

TELE VUE™

NEW! Bino Vue Binocular Viewer

5X! Powermate boosts magnification 5X	$179
Ranger 70mm f/6.8 apochromat w/45° diag.	$659
Pronto 70mm f/6.8 w/45° erecting prism	$889
NEW! Bino Vue binocular viewer	$899
Gibraltar mount with ash wood tripod	$535
8, 11, 15mm Plossl . **$95**, 20, 25mm	$105
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	$125
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	$235
2.0x or 3.0x Tele Vue Barlow Lens	$119
2" Giant Barlow - 2x	$185
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" eyepiece	$175
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	$225
9mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$245
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$315
12mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$295
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$315
20mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 2" only	$395
2" Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector	$259
15mm Panoptic 1¼", 68° field	$215
19mm Panoptic 1¼", 68° field	$245
22mm Panoptic 1¼"/2", 68°	$285
27mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	$335
35mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	$365

TeleVue Warranty may not be valid outside USA.

NEW! ENHANCED ALUMINUM DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced aluminum diagonal mirrors & 1¼" star diagonal.

The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced aluminum coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 94-96% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 5-10% transmission is like adding up to an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32"	$39.50	1.52"	$45.00	1.83"	$49.50
2.14"	$59.50	2.60"	$75.00	3.10"	$99.50

ENHANCED ALUMINUM STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with 96% reflectivity enhanced aluminum mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

1¼" (1.32" mirror)	$99.50
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above)	$189.50

LUMICON FILTERS — BEST IN THE WORLD!

"The LUMICON O-III proved to be our favorite... It gave the greatest contrast gain." ***ASTRONOMY*, February 1991**

AMAZING O-III FILTER™

Helix Nebula, NGC 7293 in Aquarius. Bright and easy with Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter.

GREATLY ENHANCED DETAIL

"Consistently performed well on all emission and planetary nebulae. Detail and structure were greatly enhanced in the more than two dozen objects I viewed." ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**

BETTER THAN A DARK-SKY SITE!?

"From my light polluted backyard, the view ... was better with the O-III than with any other filter tested. The view was even better than without the filter from a dark-sky site." ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**

SEE THE HORSEHEAD!

*"**LUMICON's H-Beta Filter** will show subtle features in emission nebulae that the others fail to reveal. It can't be beat for the elusive Horsehead and California nebulae. . ."* ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**

"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"

Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a **LUMICON UHC Filter**. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*

Rich Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

BEST for Astrophotography!

"Stunning is all I can say," says noted astrophotographer Jack Newton. Great for BOTH color and black and white photography.

BEST WIDE-BAND FILTER!

*"Based on our tests we'd recommend a LUMICON Deep-Sky and Oxygen-III as complementary filters. The LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter clearly had the best contrast for **reflection** nebulae."* ***ASTRONOMY*, February 1991**

	Premium*
LUMICON Multiple Filter Selector, holds 5 filters	**$129; $99** if ordered w/filter
1¼" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	$99.50
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.7" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS	$199.50
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	$199.50
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $10, 82mm $16)	$399.50
2" Rear Cell Filter, fits SCT's ... Deep-Sky, **$199.50** UHC, O-III, H-Beta,	$199.50
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	$99.50
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces	$199.50
Choice of ***any two*** LUMICON filters (**Save 7%**) ... 1¼" **$185.00**; 48mm	$370.00
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. **1¼"** ... **$99.50, 48mm**	$199.50
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm O-III lines ... **1¼" $99.50; 48mm**	$199.50
LUMICON Comet (Swan band) Filter ... **1¼" $99.50; 48mm**	$199.50
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm	$7.95
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece	$19.50
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece	$25.00

**Premium filters are currently the best in the world. All Lumicon filters include individually measured transmission data.*

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.

LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount $59.50
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photograph with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the LUMICON Deep-Sky (DS) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	H-Alpha	(DS)
46, 48, 49mm	$59.00	$199.50
52, 55, 58, 62mm	$69.00	$199.50
67, 72, 77mm	$79.00	$399.50
82mm (77mm + adapter)	$89.00	$415.00

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp .. **$11.95, $3/$32**

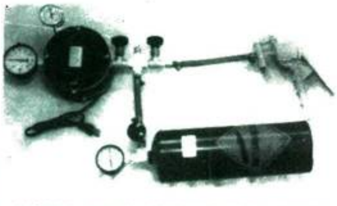
FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15x film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

†U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$325**



MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT (See photo) Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$395**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller ... **$595**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$75**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$325**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars. †U.S. Patent 4,448,500

Specify Camera and Telescope type.

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperture. Installs in seconds. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	$189.50
48mm Coma corrector/field flattener	$285
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo)	$99.50
Illuminated reticle eyepiece, pulsed	$119.50

Guider for Hasselblad **$489,** Mamiya 645 **$259**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129;** Pentax 645 **add $149**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Cynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation—3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$249.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$299,** Mamiya 645 **$98**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129;** Pentax 645 **add $149**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

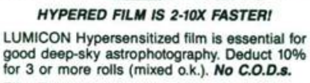
For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10-12" Meade. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER **$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20) .... **add $179.50**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$399,** Mamiya 645**$149**
Pentax 6X7 **add $139;** Pentax 645 **add $159**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. **Illuminated reticle eyepiece** ..... **$119.50** Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable LED illumination, dual crosslines, pulsed.
2. **Cable release** for long exposures . **$9.95**
3. **Declination motor** (state telescope type) **$109**
4. **Dual-axis drive corrector** for telescope. This should be part of the telescope when purchased. Call LUMICON for details.
5. **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER** (selection to left) .
6. **LUMICON 48mm DEEP-SKY FILTER $199.50** This is essential for highest possible contrast. Contrast is boosted up to 3X for ***both*** color or black & white photos. The 3 photos in this ad showing the Helix Nebula, Horsehead Nebula and Veil Nebula were all made using a LUMICON 48mm DEEP-SKY FILTER.
7. **Hypersensitized film.** Purchase from LUMICON or make your own with a LUMICON HYPER-KIT.

TRY PPF! HYPERSENSITIZED FILM



HYPERED FILM IS 2-10X FASTER!

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.). ***No C.O.D.s.***

Film Type, 35mm	Exposures	Price
Kodak PPF-400, THE BEST!	36	$14.95
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	$11.95
SR-G3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	$13.95
Kodak Gold 1000 fast, fine grain	12	$13.95
Fuji G800 fine grain color neg.	24	$13.95
Ektachrome 1600, fast slide film	24	$14.95
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	$12.95
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	$8.50

LUMICON®

2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (925) 447-9570
FAX (6 PM-9 AM PST) (925) 447-9589
LUMICON Products catalogue FREE
All foreign orders add 10% ($10 minimum)
California residents add 8.25% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Hrs: M-F 9 am - 5 pm, Sat. 9 am - 1 pm

LUMICON® ACCESSORIES MEADE® TELESCOPES

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-767-9576 EXPERT INFORMATION 1-925-447-9570 FAX 1-925-447-9589
LUMICON, 2111 Research Drive, Suites 4-5, Livermore, CA 94550 OPEN M-F 9-5, SAT 9-1 PST

LOTS OF ADAPTERS

2" adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc.	$29.50
2" adapter for C-80, C-100 refractor	$39.50
2" adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-100F fluorite	$39.50
2" adapter for C-6, Comet Catcher, Meade 312	$30.00

EXTENSION TUBES

1" long 1¼" OD thread-in extension	12.00
2½" long extension (holds 1¼" filters)	19.50
4½" long extension for 1¼" eyepieces	$29.00
3" long extension for 2" eyepieces*	$29.00
2" long extension for 2" eyepieces*	$29.00

VIEWING ADAPTERS

2"/1¼" reducing bushing, threaded 48mm*	$25.00
2"/T-thread adapter, threaded 48mm*	$25.00
T-thread/1¼" adapter	$25.00
F/10 2" or 1¼" eyepiece viewing adapter for Giant Easy-Guider	$59.50
Low profile star diagonal eyepiece holder	$16.00
Meade 2" Diagonal/Giant Easy-Guider	$39.50

**Threaded to hold 48mm filters.*

LED FLASHLIGHT . $14.95

LUMICON LUMILITE™ Red LED Flashlight

This red LED flashlight preserves night vision. Uses 2 AA cells (incl.) which last 60-100 hours.

LUMILITE red LED flashlight	$14.95
STARLITE™ adj. red LED flashlight	$24.95

RICH FIELD! 2° in 8" SCT

NOW ONLY
$99.95

LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer on C-8 with LUMICON 2" star diagonal and 2" eyepiece.

The LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer fits **all** commercial Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. It has a high-performance coated achromatic focal reducing lens with 50mm or 80mm clear aperture for **totally unvignetted viewing** with 2" or 1¼" eyepieces.

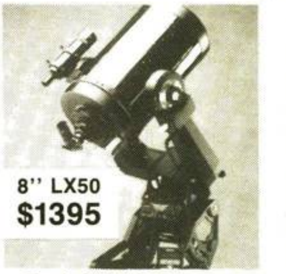
LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer (5-8")	$99.95
Giant Rich-Field Viewer (10-14")	$250.00

PENTAX 65° XL EYEPIECES

AMAZING performance! **All have** 20mm eye relief, adjustable eye guard, super multicoatings.

5.2mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼"	$279
7mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼"	$279
10.5mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼"	$269
14mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼"	$269
21mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 1¼"	$269
28mm F.L., 55° Apparent Field 1¼"	$259
40mm F.L., 65° Apparent Field 2"	$299

MEADE 7" - 16" LX200
NEW! 7" - 10" LX50



8" LX50
$1395

16" LX200 $14,950

Meade 8" LX200 Telescopes

LX50 - includes dec. motor, hand controller.
LX200 - full computer control w/64K obj. mem.
Tripod: extra for LX50; included for LX200
NOTE: A wedge is **not** needed for visual observing with the LX200 Drive. Select f/10 or f/6.3 (no extra charge) for your LX200.

NEW! 3.5" f/14 ETX Maksutov ($20)	$595
ETX, showroom price *(no 8 month wait)*	$649
8" LX10 w/wedge, hand controller ($65)	$995
Field Tripod for 8" LX10 ($20 P&S)	$195
8" LX50 w/wedge ($115 P&S)	$1395
Adj. tripod for 8-10" SCT ($30 P&S)	$295
8" LX200 w/computer ($65 P&S)	$2795
Wedge for photographing w/8" LX200	$139
7" LX50 f/15 Maksutov w/wedge ($125 P&S)	$1795
10" LX50, f/10 w/wedge, dec. motor, hand controller ($155 P&S)	$1695
10" LX200 w/computer ($155 P&S)	$3195
12" LX200 (f/10 only)($215 P&S)	$4495
Super Wedge for photogr. w/10",12" LX200	$395
16" LX200 f/10 w/tripod ($385 P&S)	$14,950
Dew Shields: 8"	$119; 10" $129
12"	$189; 16" $289

PHOTOGRAPHY ACCESSORIES

Cassegrain EASY-GUIDER 4"—8", f/6 or f/10	$249
Giant EASY-GUIDER for 10"/12" f/4-f/10	$395

MEADE STARFINDERS

8" f/6
$749

New 8" f/6 Meade Starfinder telescopes

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full descriptions. These are complete telescope systems with motor drive & finderscope (equat. only), mount, and 25mm (=48X) eyepiece. New DC motor runs on 4AA batteries.

6" f/8 Dobsonian Starfinder ($46 P&S)	$349
6" f/8 Equat. Starfinder 6(add $79 P&S)	$649
8" f/6 Dobsonian Starfinder (add $59 P&S)	$449
8" f/6 Equat. Starfinder 8 (add $89 P&S)	$749
10" f/4.5 Dobsonian Starfinder ($85 P&S)	$599
10" f/4.5 Equat. Starfinder 10 (add $99 P&S)	$879
12.5" f/4.8 Dobsonian Starfinder ($95 P&S)	$895
16" f/4.5 Dobsonian Starfinder (freight COD)	$1195
16" f/4.5 Starfinder 16 (ship. freight COD)	$2695

*All Starfinder telescopes shipped directly from Meade to the purchaser. Please add the indicated packing & shipping charge to the price. Slightly lower P&S for payment by check. LUMICON showroom prices are $50-$100 higher.

ACCESSORIES

LUMICON carries all Meade accessories.

Magellan computer; specify Dob. or Eq. ($15 ship)	$295
LUMICON 1¼" UHC or O-III Filter	$99.50

Vinyl covers to keep dust-free (2 req.) for 6" - **$10**; for 8" - **$15**; for 10" - **$20**; for 16" - **$35**

SKY VECTOR™ $299!!

Includes Computer, Encoders, Hardware

LOW PRICE—from $299

LUMICON SKY VECTOR FEATURES:

- "GUIDE" mode leads you to object
- Digital right ascension readout to 1 min.
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min.
- 4000 pulse (0.09° accuracy) encoders
- Polar alignment ***not required!***
- Motor drive ***not required!***
- Just sight two stars to align!
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080.
- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, etc.

SKY VECTOR I™ $299

NEW! With over 220 object memory including the 110 Messier and 58 best NGC objects.

SKY VECTOR II™ $349

Over 3600 objects! — Also includes planets and full visual descriptions.

NGC SKY VECTOR™ $439

12,000 **Objects!**— PC Serial Port

NGC-Sky Vector
OFF ON
DIM
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
LUMICON

NGC SKY VECTOR with IDENTIFY (Sky Tour) mode, 12,000 object memory including the corrected RNGC catalogue, IC catalogue, P&K planetary catalogue, & much more!

Specify Telescope Type: Meade 2045, 2080, 2120, C-8, C-11, Odyssey 8, 10, 13, 17½, Alt-Azimuth, Meade 6-16" Dobsonian.

Ultima 8, 9¼, 11 **add $25**, C-14 **add $75**

COMA CORRECTOR

Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½" f/4.5

Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2" lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. **It threads into LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation.** This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Clear aperture = 1.8".

LUMICON 48mm Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens	$285.00
LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER	$189.50
2" EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645)	$239.50
2" Adapter for Pentax 6X7	$129.00
2" Adapter for Hasselblad	$229.00
2" Adapter for Bronica SQ-A	$175.00
2" Extension for viewing	$26.00

2" DELUXE BARLOW

1.8x Multiplier Lens (2" Barlow)

LUMICON 1.8x Multiplier Lens (2" Barlow)	$259.00

LUMICON ACCESSORIES

LUMICON, Livermore, CA 94550 (925) 447-9570 FAX (925) 447-9589

LARGE UV/DUST SEAL

Protect the optics of your 8-14" Schmidt-Cassegrain with a UV/Dust Seal. Simply thread it onto the rear cell, then attach all normal accessories. The large size fits Meade 2120, Celestron-11 and -14 & has a high quality multi coated (removable) 72mm UV filter.

Deep-Sky Filter/Dust Seal for C-8, 2080	$199.50
UV/Dust Deal for Celestron C-8	$39.00
UV/Dust Seal for Meade 4"—8"	$39.00
UV/Dust Seal (lg.) for Meade 10"—12"	$89.50
UV/Dust Seal for Celestron-11, -14	$89.50

LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS
New! Thread-on for Odyssey

FROM $69.50

LUMICON® LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS

LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½" above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼" or 2" versions for viewing. Use the 2" non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER™.

Select your desired base-plate shape! Coulter Odyssey (thread-on installation), Flat, 7" OD, 9½" OD, 12½" OD, 16" OD, 21" OD.

LUMICON 1¼" Helical Focuser	$69.50
LUMICON 2" Helical Focuser 1½" high	$75.00
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser	$129.00
2" Astro Systems focuser, only 2" high	$139.00
3 handles for non-rotating focuser	$12.95
2"/1¼" **adapter** w/48mm filter threads	$20.00
2" LUMICON EASY-GUIDER	$189.50

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™

Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat or 50mm, F=200mm coated achromat. Eyepieces and/or star diagonal are extra.

1¼" 50mm Finderscope **$69.50**, 45° version	$69.50
1¼" straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER	$199.50
1¼" right-angle 80mm SUPER-FINDER	$209.50
1¼" right-angle version, w/star diagonal	$239.50
25mm Cross-hair 1¼" eyepiece (12X)	$59.00
Large mounting rings for 80mm Finder	$55.00
1¼" Star Diagonal **$49**, Mounting Brackets,	$39.50
1¼" 45° diagonal for correct left-right views	$49.00
1¼" 90° Amici diagonal, correct left-right view	$59.50

PROTECTIVE DUST COVERS

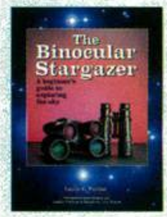
Protect your valuable telescope optics, eyepieces and accessories with these black vinyl covers. Add $1 shipping. Deduct 10%, 2 or more sets.

1¼" O.D. plug, seals focuser	4/$2		
2" O.D. plug	2/$2	3½" O.D. plug	$1.50
1¼", 1⅜"	3/$2	7½"	$10
1½"	2/$2	9½", 10.4"*	$15
2"	2/$2	12½", 12⅞"*	$20
2⅛"	2/$2	15.0", 15.6", 16"*	$28
5½"	$6	19" (DS-16)	$35
*Fits Odyssey		21" (Odyssey-II)	$35

Astronomy®

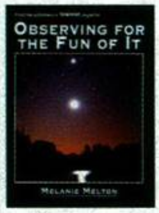
presents

Your Guides to the Heavens



Explains binocular stargazing for beginners with helpful sky observation tips. Includes maps of the sky, seasonal stars, and information on how to see the Moon, planets, comets, and meteors. 7⅜ x 9¼; 160 pgs.; 10 color photos; 47+ illus.; softcover.
18544 . . . . $19.95

Tips on finding more than 600 of the finest deep-sky objects with a backyard telescope. Takes you on a tour of 46 constellations throughout the sky. Includes detailed color photos and maps of constellations. From *Astronomy* Magazine. 8½ x 11; 188 pgs.; 50 b&w and 90 color photos; hardcover.
18037 . . . . $29.95



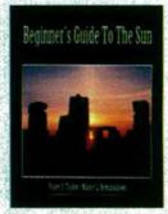
Makes viewing the night sky fun with tips and techniques that help you find and identify stars, planets, and moons; watch meteor showers and eclipses; and learn how to buy and use binoculars and telescopes. 7⅜ x 9¼; 104 pgs.; 24 illus.; softcover.
18545 . . . . $14.95

THROUGH THE EYES OF HUBBLE

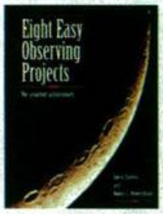
Travel through the universe and experience the violent life cycle of stars in stunning photographs from the Hubble Space Telescope of stellar nurseries, spectacular jets, proplanetary disks, exploding stars, and shrouds of dead stars. Contains seven original, never-before-published paintings by renowned space artist Michael Carroll. 8½ x 11; 112 pgs.; 100 color photos and illus.; hardcover with dust jacket.
18550 . . . . $29.95

The NEW COSMOS

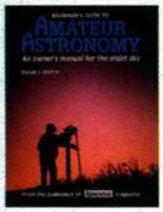
Answers many of the most-asked astronomical questions: Does intelligent life exist around the nearest star to our Sun? Who are we in the grand scheme of the cosmos? From alternative theories of the origin of our universe to locating black holes, this book describes what's going on today in professional astronomy. 8¼x 10¾; 160 pgs.; 6 b&w and 132 color illus.; softcover.
18537 . . . . $19.95



Explains the history of our closest star and its sunspots and eclipses. Includes exciting solar projects, such as making a sundial, magnetometer, and solar oven. 7⅜ x 9¼; 160 pgs.; 80 b&w and 16 color photos; softcover.
18543 . . . . $19.95



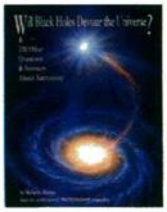
Experience the joy of astronomy with tips on getting started with binoculars and telescopes, what to observe, and how to track and photograph sky objects. 7⅜ x 9¼; 160 pgs.; over 90 b&w and color photos; softcover.
18546 . . . . $21.95



Gets beginners off to a great start! Introduces the hobby of astronomy with observation and photographic tips. Identifies the best sky objects to observe using the naked eye, binoculars, and backyard telescopes. 7⅜ x 9⅜; 166 pgs.; 80 b&w and 80 color photos; softcover.
18540 . . . . $19.95

Stars and Galaxies

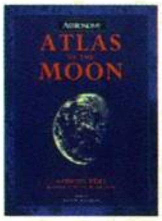
Teaches readers about the greatest astronomical objects visible using binoculars or a backyard telescope. Shows how to locate and observe 344 deep-sky objects, and includes tables, maps and diagrams to help understand them. 8½ x 11; 200 pgs.; 129 b&w and 110 color photos; 98 illus.; 34 charts; hardcover.
18536 . . . .$29.95



From planets and moons to black holes and space travel, the 101 most-asked astronomical questions are answered in an easy-to-understand manner. Diagrams and illustrations help explain answers clearly. 7⅜ x 9⅜; 104 pgs.; 11 illus.; softcover.
18541 . . . . $14.95

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC ATLAS OF THE STARS

Presents glorious views of the night sky from both hemispheres with exceptional high-quality sky photographs and matching star maps. Shows stars as they're actually seen by the naked eye or with binoculars, and includes 50 detailed star charts and tables. 11½ x 8¼; 224 pgs.; 56 color photos; hardcover. North American customers only.
18549 . . . . $59.95



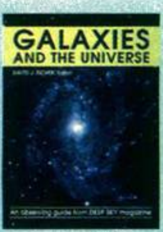
A best-seller that traces the history of the Moon, its surface, its origin and evolution, and its exploration. Includes a detailed map of 76 sections of the Moon's surface observable by telescope. Designed for both beginning and experienced lunar observers. 8¼ x 11; 224 pgs.; 75 b&w photos; 190+ diagrams; hardcover. Available to U.S. customers only.
18539 . . . . $34.95

PHILIP'S
COLOR STAR ATLAS

A sky object location map designed for amateur astronomers. Includes 20 maps of the northern and southern hemispheres, charts of the equatorial regions, and enlarged details of 12 star fields. Shows deep-sky objects such as galaxies, nebulas, and clusters. 11⅛ x 15¼; 40 pgs.; softcover. North American & Philippines customers only.
18038 . . . . $19.95

CHASING THE SHADOW

A complete planning guide to solar eclipse observation. This how-to-do-it book includes travel preparations, choosing an observing site, observation techniques, equipment, still and video photography, and safety precautions. 7⅜ x 9⅜; 160 pgs.; 48 photos; 14 maps; softcover.
18542 . . . . $18.95



Teaches how to explore the galaxies with a backyard telescope. Detailed photos and explanations include practical tips, maps, and how-to information for exciting observations. 8¼ x 10¾; 112 pgs.; 131 b&w and 22 color illus.; softcover.
18538 . . . . $14.95

Ask for these books at your Astronomy retailer or bookstore! Or order directly:

1-800-533-6644

Call Mon–Fri, 8:30am–5:00pm Central Time. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 414-796-8776. Please have your credit card ready.

Fax 414-796-1615

Mail

Send your order to Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. A1594, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 986, Waukesha, WI 53187-0986. Include for shipping and handling:

Merchandise Total	Add for S & H
$10.00 or less	$3.95
$10.01-30.00	$4.95
$30.01-50.00	$5.95
$50.01-75.00	$6.95
over $75.00	$7.95

Canada add an additional $2.00, other foreign add an additional $5.00. For Wisconsin delivery, add 5% sales tax to total; Michigan add 6% sales tax to total. For delivery in Canada add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change.

Online

http://books.kalmbach.com

Secure online ordering available.

KALMBACH BOOKS

3000-9812

A1594

Visit us on the
World Wide Web!

World of Science®

www.worldofscience.com

Unique fossils,
meteorites, minerals
and exciting cutting
edge science and
nature products.

CCD IMAGING EQUIPMENT™

- CCD Cameras
- Filter Wheels
  motor or manual
- ALL CCD Filters
- Flip Mirrors
- Beam Splitters
- 1.25, 2-in. &
  T-mounts

Equipment for
ALL CCD's
AND visual use.

Flip Mirror - Find & Focus ***Fast***

MURNAGHAN™ Instruments
1781 Primrose Ln., W. Palm Beach, FL 33414
Phone: 561-795-2201 · FAX: 561-795-9889
WWW Catalogs: http://www.murni.com
E-Mail: murni@bix.com

HOME-DOME®
&
PRO-DOME™

HD-10 Hanover, PA

- True Rotating Dome
- 6, 10, 15ft. Diameter
- Wide Slot Openings
- Easy Assembly
- All Fiberglass
- Complete Systems
  Priced from $1950

Also, dome automation systems
for remote observing. Call for
more information

**Technical
Innovations, Inc.**
22500 Old Hundred Rd.
Barnesville, MD 20838
Ph: 301-972-8040
Fax: 301-349-2441
www.homedome.com

FREE Brochure

**THE LEADING JOURNAL OF
ALTERNATIVE MODELS IN ASTRONOMY**

META RESEARCH BULLETIN

Specializing in:

- Origins and nature of all celestial bodies
- Alternatives to Big Bang & solar nebula hypotheses
- Challenges to relativity
- Data that does not fit
- Mysteries and anomalies

Peer-reviewed. Citations,
Scientific Method required.
Now in its 7th year!

Articles from Past Issues

Abell
2218

* The origin of Valles Marineris
* Origin of the martian moons
* Did the universe have a beginning?
* The satellites of Comet Hale-Bopp
* Planet X, 1841-1992
* Possible new properties of gravity
* Historic Leonid meteor storms
* The original solar system
* Top 10 problems with the Big Bang
* New evidence of artificiality at Cydonia
* Are martian meteorites really from Mars?
* Are gravitational and inertial masses equal?
* A revision of the exploded planet hypothesis
* The Kuiper Belt of comets does not exist
* Origin of the trans-Neptunian asteroids
* Mystery object seen by Russian spacecraft
* A deductive cosmology from first principles
* Speed of gravity - what the experiments say
* Best evidence yet for planetary artifacts

Free Sample or Subscription
Meta Research Bulletin
P.O. Box 15186 / Chevy Chase, MD 20825

Name:
Address:

Visa/Master Card #:
Exp. Date: ☐ check enclosed ☐ bill me
☐ Free sample Issue, no charge ☐ 1-year (4 issues) @ $15/yr.

fax:202/362-8279||web:<www.metaresearch.org>

WHAT IN THE WORLD

LOCATED IN LAKE ARROWHEAD'S DARK MOUNTAIN SKIES
Orders: (888) What world – (888) 942-8967
Info: (909) 337-5080

TELESCOPES,
CAMERAS AND
ACCESSORIES

**FULL LINE DEALER FOR
BAUSCH & LOMB, CELESTRON,
MEADE, SBIG, TAKAHASHI & TELE VUE**

NEW!

**FROM
$39.95
ACCU-FOCUS™
(PAT.PEND.)
COLLIMATE
AND FOCUS
PRECISELY.**

AO IMAGE FROM THE *WHAT IN THE WORLD* OBSERVATORY

TELESCOPES

Dobsonians from 4.5" to the NEW 17.5"	from $349
Meade and Celestron Schmidt Cassegrains from 8" to 16"	from $995
Maksutovs	$CALL
BIG Selection of **Meade and Celestron** Small Refractors	from $79
Takahashi Refractors, Mewlons and Epsilon Astrographs	from $910
Tele Vue NEW 85 mm, Pronto and Ranger	$CALL

ACCESSORIES

Tele Vue Eyepieces	$CALL
Series 3000 Eyepieces	from $49.95
Series 4000 Eyepieces	from $79.95
Plossl Eyepieces	from $49.99
Ultima Eyepieces	from $79.95
Filter Sets	from $52.50
Telrad	$44.99
Barlows	from $51.40
Fastar 8"	**IN STOCK**

NEW!!!! Canon Image Stabilized Binos!!!

Celestron 20x80's Std & Dlx	$CALL
10x50 Powerview WA	$57.99
12x50 Powerview WA	$61.95
B & L Custom 10x40 Armor	$359.99
B & L Elites	$CALL

Davis Weather Stations...In Stock

CCD CAMERAS/ACCYS

SBIG ST7/8	from $2650
SBIG AO-07 Adaptive Optics	$CALL
Meade	$CALL
Apogee AP7, AP8	$CALL
Isis Filter Wheel FW-1	$CALL

SOFTWARE/COMPUTER

The Sky Level II, III, IV	$CALL
CCDSoft	$CALL

***WE HAVE MOST CCD CAMERAS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK
WE OPERATE A MILE HIGH REMOTE CONTROLLED OBSERVATORY***
ALL PRICES PLUS PACKING & SHIPPING NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS

We gladly accept

**Please call for all other accessories & models!
OPEN 7 DAYS • 10 A.M. TO 5:30 P.M. PACIFIC**

WHAT
IN THE
WORLD
Nature • Science • Recreation • Environment

P.O. Box 1767 • 28200 Hwy. 189, Suite E210 • Lake Arrowhead, CA 92352
Phone: (909) 337-5080 • FAX: (909) 336-9708
Website at http://www.whatintheworld.com
Call for Complete Catalog & Newsletter

ask Astro

The View from Titan, Why Planets Don't Twinkle, Black Holes

Q: How would Saturn look if I were on its moon Titan? *— Jake Rosenbaum, Chesapeake, Virginia*

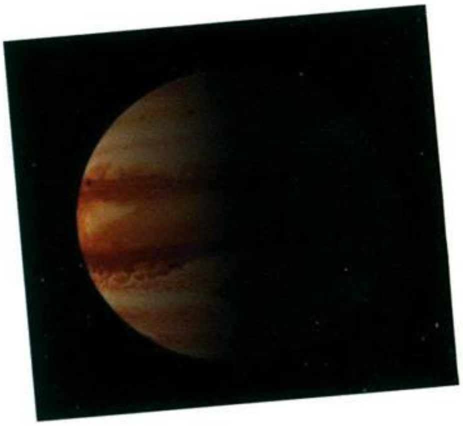
A: Titan has a thick, hazy atmosphere, so you probably wouldn't even see Saturn if you were standing on Titan's surface. But if you were in a spaceship just above Titan's cloudtops, a fully or partially illuminated Saturn would be spectacular. The planet itself (not including the rings) would appear 5.6° across, about 11 times the width of a full moon in Earth's sky. The rings would span an astonishing 12.8° (almost 26 full moons!). Even with the naked eye, you could see bands, storm systems, and color variations in Saturn's upper cloud deck.

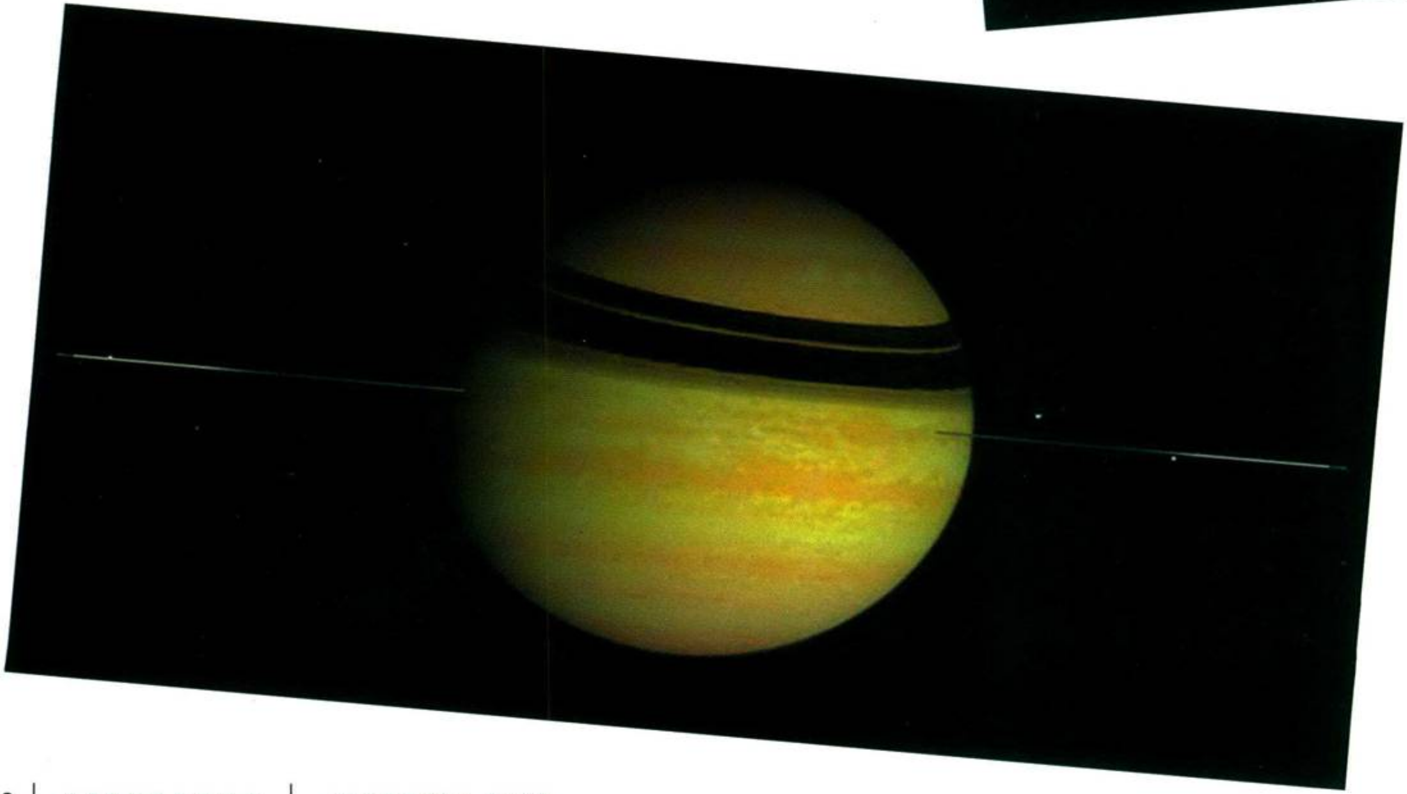
Saturn as seen from Titan would be a glorious sight (below). David Seal/NASA/JPL/Caltech

To show people how the solar system's planets and moons would appear from other planets and moons, artist David Seal, working at NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, created a wonderful website at: http://space.jpl.nasa.gov/. In general, the planets and moons appear larger on your computer screen than they would appear to your naked eye, but the simulations (three examples are shown here) present the correct phases and orientations of the various bodies at different times. For fun, try inputting different times and dates to see how a planet's appearance changes as a moon goes around it. Check it out! — *Robert Naeye*

If you were standing on Jupiter's moon Io, the appearance of the planet would change considerably in 12 hours as the moon races around its 1.8-day orbit (right).

David Seal/NASA/JPL/Caltech





Q: I've heard that stars twinkle because their light gets bent as it passes through Earth's atmosphere. Because planets' light also has to pass through the atmosphere, why don't planets twinkle? *— Jessica Reynolds, Ashland, Oregon*

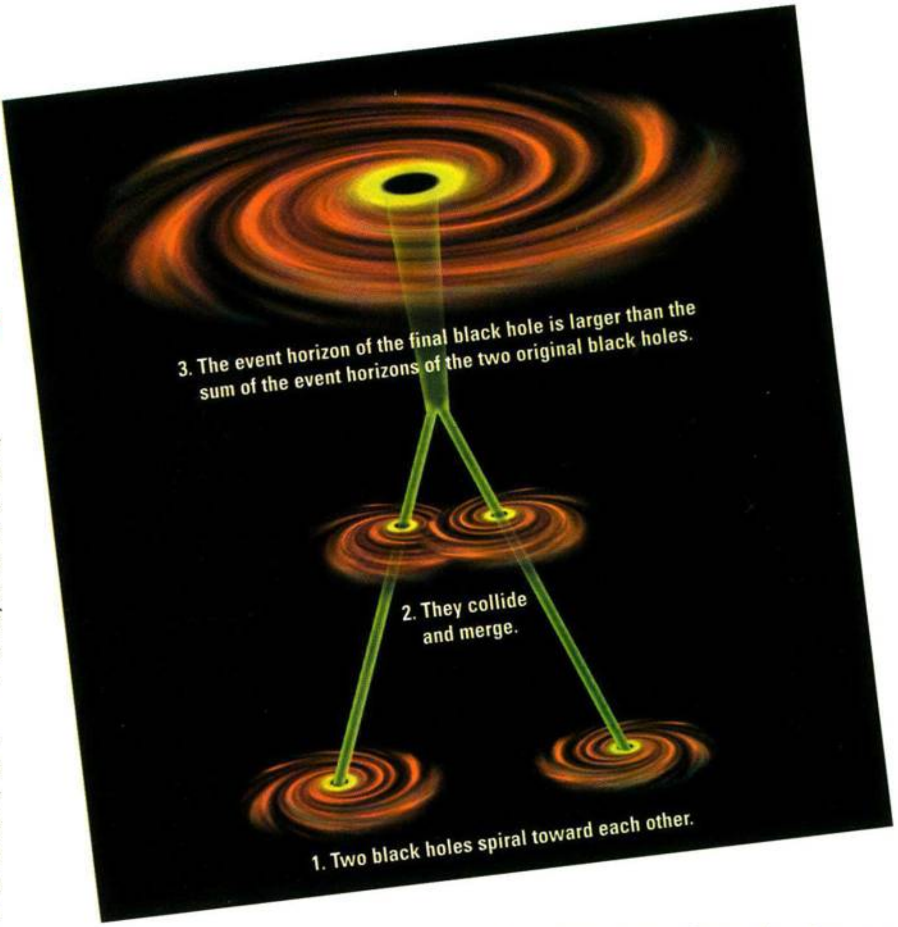
A: Stars are very far away, so they appear as almost infinitely tiny points of light. As that light passes through our atmosphere, it gets refracted, or bent, by the air. Because air at different pressures bends light by different amounts, each incoming photon of light from a pointlike star seems to come from a slightly different direction — what we see as twinkling.

Planets, on the other hand, are relatively close and, although it may not look like it to the naked eye, actually appear as small disks. Although light from a planet's disk is also bent slightly, to the unaided eye most of the light still appears to be coming from the disk. The atmosphere simply makes the planet's disk appear a bit larger. Fine detail seen through a telescope might look smeared, but to the naked eye, a planet shines through steady and clear. — *John Shibley*

Q: What happens if two black holes collide? *— Randy Constantine, St. John's, Newfoundland; Karl Wiensz, Rickreall, Oregon; Skylar Thompson, Appleton, Wisconsin; and Mark Odegard, Waukon, Iowa*

A: When black holes collide, they can merge together to form a single black hole — like two trouser legs joining together near the waist.

An interesting feature that I realized while I was getting into bed one night in 1970 is that the area of the event horizon, or boundary, of the final black hole has to be greater than the sum of the areas of the event horizons of the original black holes. This limits the amount of energy that can be radiated in gravitational waves and also suggested that the area of the event horizon is like the thermodynamic quantity entropy, a connection that was established when I later showed that black holes radiate like hot bodies (see "Devouring the Future," page 64). — *Stephen Hawking, Cambridge University*


3. The event horizon of the final black hole is larger than the sum of the event horizons of the two original black holes.
2. They collide and merge.
1. Two black holes spiral toward each other.

When two black holes merge, they form a single black hole with an outer boundary larger than the boundaries of the two original black holes added together.

Astronomy: Elisabeth Rowan

Q: Is there an upper limit to the mass of a neutron star as there is to the mass of a white dwarf (1.4 solar masses)? *— David Weinflash, New York, New York*

A: There is indeed an upper limit to the mass of a neutron star: between two and three solar masses. As with white dwarfs, the larger the mass, the greater the weight of material that the matter in the star must hold up. If we could keep piling material onto a neutron star, eventually the star would not be strong enough to support its own weight, and gravity would crunch it down into a black hole. We don't know precisely how massive a neutron star can be because we don't know how stiff matter is near the center of a neutron star, where the density is much greater than the matter inside a normal atomic nucleus.

Astronomers hunting for black holes need to know the maximum mass to tell whether a compact object that they find in the universe, in a binary x-ray source for example, could be a neutron star or whether it must be a black hole. Observers have generally assumed a lower limit of at least 3.2 solar masses in identifying black holes. We now know that the upper mass of a neutron star must certainly be less than 2.9 solar masses and could be as little as 2.2 solar masses. With such a smaller limiting mass for neutron stars, many compact objects that were previously assumed to be neutron stars must in fact be black holes. — *Gordon Baym, University of Illinois* ■

CONTACT INFO

Send your questions via e-mail to: askastro@astronomy.com; or write to: Ask Astro, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Please tell us your full name and where you live. *Astronomy* regrets that due to the large volume of mail, we are unable to publish answers to all questions or respond to each one individually.

Astronomy's Marketplace

Welcome to the MARKETPLACE section in ASTRONOMY Magazine. These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for you to market astronomy-related products or services. Call Michael Ellis at 888-558-1544, ext. 636 to place your advertising message here.

CELESTRON®

Now Carrying **MEADE**

- Telescopes, Binoculars, Eyepieces & Accessories.
- Astronomy Books & Supplies.
- Amateur & Shortwave Radio

Radio City

2663 Country Road I
Mounds View, MN, 55112
612-786-4475
radiocity@skypoint.com

BUY • SELL • TRADE

800-426-2891
www.radioinc.com

Florida Imaging Center

Jack Newton will teach you how to take world-class astro images. Jack & Alice invite you to share in astronomical adventures from their new home & observatory in sunny central Florida. Instructional packages, telescope use & on-site accommodation ph. (352) 490-9032 • <thenewtons@hotmail.com>

5191 NW 52nd Court, Chiefland, FL 32626.

ECLIPSE 99 TURKEY

CORONA ASTRO TRAVEL
www.coronatravel.com 303.543.7365

SPACE ART
satisfaction guaranteed

PAINTINGS
PRINTS
POSTERS
CARDS

OUR BEAUTIFUL 40-page color catalog $3 USA $5 Int'l

Bonestell McCall Bean Carroll Poor
Eggleton Davis Dixon Foster Rawlings
Tucciarone Hardy Hartmann Butler
Cabrera Hejja Durda Egge *& more*

AUTOGRAPHED ART

Armstrong Glenn Lovell Cernan
Bean Conrad Aldrin Shepard Leonov
Levy Hale Bopp *& more*

800-727-NOVA
NOVAGRAPHICS
SPACE ART GALLERY

Box 37197-C7
Tucson, AZ
85740

complete selection online ordering
www.novaspace.com

ECLIPSE SHADES
SAFE FOR DIRECT SOLAR VIEWING

ECLIPSE SHADES™

Safe Solar Viewers

Custom Imprinting Available!

Eclipse Shades™ provide the ultimate in protection from harmful Solar Radiation. Lenses made of Optical Grade, Neutral Density 5 Mylar, filter out 100% of Ultra-Violet, 100% of Infra-Red, and 99.999% of Visible Light.

Quality Paper Eyewear & Specialty Optics

Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-821-5122 FAX (818) 708-8470
E-Mail: eclipse@rainbowsymphony.com
www.rainbowsymphony.com/soleclipse.html

JOIN US IN CELEBRATION OF

THE 1999 SOLAR ECLIPSE

AS WE CRUISE THE LAST
SOLAR ECLIPSE OF THE 20TH CENTURY

ABOARD PRINCESS CRUISE LINE'S

ROYAL PRINCESS

This magnificent ship will set sail on August 10, 1999 for a 13 day voyage of SCANDINANIA/RUSSIA.

We will sail round-trip from Dover, England to:

LE HAVRECOPENHAGEN ***STOCKHOLM***
HELSINKI ***ST. PETERSBURG***
TALLIN ***OSLO***

Princess Cruises will be featuring on-board eclipse and astronomy presentations.

CRUISE HOLIDAYS®

For Details Please Call
1-800-955-5769

1605 N. Wilmot Rd., Suite 102-B • Tucson, AZ 85712

TryOrbit for Win95

Hands-on approach. You explore and learn as you make any cislunar orbit.

- Generates an animated two-dimensional simulation of each orbit.
- Detailed listing of orbital angles, positions, lengths & speed graphs.
- 75 equations documented.
- 50 graphic illustrations.

Minimum Requirements:

- VGA monitor. Color SuperVGA monitor recommended.
- Windows® 95 or later.
- NT® 3.51, NT® 4.0 or NT® 5.0

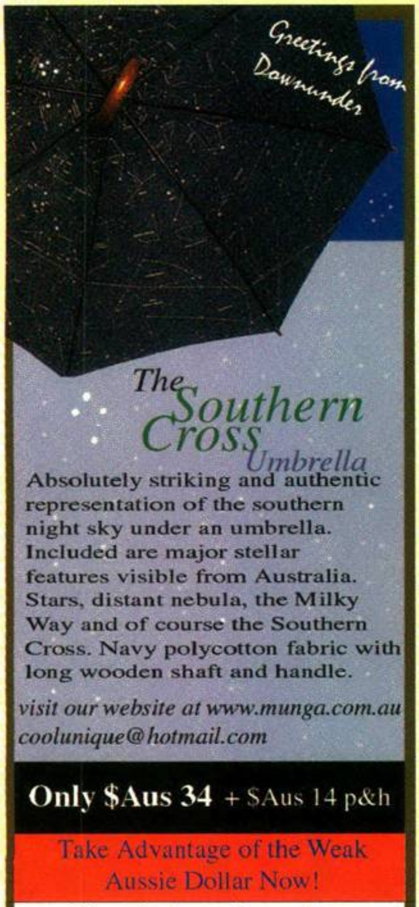
Price $29.98. 30 day money back guarantee. To Canada, add 7% GST Send check or money order to:

Psignologic Services
P. O. Box 34069, Dept. 764
Seattle WA 98124-1069

Write above for further info & order form.
E-MAIL: timer@axionet.com

METEORITES
Michael I. Casper, Meteorites, Inc.
Post Office Drawer J
Ithaca, New York 14851 U.S.A.
Phone: 607-257-5349 Fax 607-266-7904
e-mail: casper@meteorites.com
http://www.meteorites.com

"Houston,
we've had a problem"
MOONSHOT
>> THE GAME™ <<
From *Friendship 7* to Apollo 13,
Moonshot The Game™ brings to life the adventure of America's race to the Moon in an exciting family board game! Features a 180-card collector deck with digitally remastered NASA photos. Limited First Edition available for **$39.95** + $6.95 s/h.
Call **1-888-240-4415** or visit **www.galacticattic.com**
The Galactic Attic, LLC • 1102 Dartmouth Street • Chattanooga, TN 37405

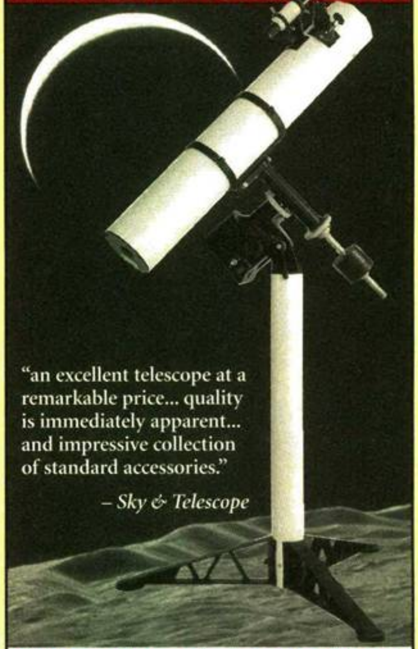


The Southern Cross Umbrella
Absolutely striking and authentic representation of the southern night sky under an umbrella. Included are major stellar features visible from Australia. Stars, distant nebula, the Milky Way and of course the Southern Cross. Navy polycotton fabric with long wooden shaft and handle.
visit our website at www.munga.com.au
coolunique@hotmail.com
Only $Aus 34 + $Aus 14 p&h
Take Advantage of the Weak Aussie Dollar Now!
Here's how to order
MasterCard VISA
By fax: + 61 3 93380763
By Post:
Cool & Unique Umbrellas
PO Box 707 Tullamarine
Vic. AUSTRALIA 3043
Please quote your Visa or MasterCard number and expiry date.
We also require a delivery address and a contact number.
Your credit card will be credited in Australian dollars and will appear on your statement in $US or your appropriate local currency.
Your order will be sent by Economy Airmail.
Stock is strictly limited !

Solar Eclipse Sail
Aegean & Black Seas
July 31- Aug. 14, 1999 or Aug 7-14, 1999
Romania Land Tours from $750
Winter Star Party - Grenadines
S/V Yankee Clipper March 14-20,1999
Tropical Sails Corp.
2516 Sea Palm Dr., El Paso, TX 79936-3013
800-595-1003 915-595-1003
www.tropicalsails.com

Telescopes and Binoculars
Visit our newly upgraded website
www. astrosales.com
for a great selection of Celestron, Intes, Intes-Micro, Lumicon, JMB products at discount prices, worldwide shipping, friendly, free advice, 30 years experience
#1 Dealer for Russian Maksutovs
Call to request a free catalogue
Tel./Fax: (408) 778-1695
Earth and Sky
Adventure Products
2382 Leptis Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037

TELESCOPE KITS, LENSES, ACHROMATS MIRRORS, MIRROR BLANKS, ALUMINUM COATINGS & ACCESSORIES
BUY DIRECT ★ DO IT YOURSELF
Stock & Custom mirrors and molded mirror blanks, diagonals, parts made from Pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials. Telescope accessories, do-it-yourself books.
Write, call, fax or e-mail for catalog
NEWPORT GLASS WORKS, LTD.
1629 Monrovia Ave.
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
714-642-9980
FAX: (714) 642-4832
E-mail: ngw@netcom.com
Web: http://www.newportglass.com


OUT OF THIS WORLD REFLECTOR TELESCOPES
"an excellent telescope at a remarkable price... quality is immediately apparent... and impressive collection of standard accessories."
– Sky & Telescope
At Very Down to Earth Prices!
See what you've been missing, from the craters of the moon to the rings of Saturn, with these spectacular 110mm (4.3") and 150mm (6") Newtonians for much less than you'd expect to pay! Diffraction-limited optics, loads of *free* accessories and rugged, all metal construction (even the tube) – old-world quality! Complete with precision-machined German equatorial mount with clock drive on solid metal pedestal with built-in anti-vibration pads. 110mm complete with interchangeable 1.25" eyepieces (15mm Kellner & 25mm plossl), 6x30 finderscope and Barlow lens; 150mm also includes 42mm eyepiece and 8x50 finderscope. Set of six glass filters and tongue & groove wooden storage cases included with each. A real value! One-year warranty; 30-day money-back satisfaction guarantee. Quantities limited.
Just **$499*** *for 110mm; only* **$749** *for 150mm!*
Equatorial mounts, mirrors, eyepieces and accessories now sold separately! Call for details.
SOVIETSKI COLLECTION™
Treasures from a Bygone Era®
CALL NOW! 800-442-0002
3450 Kurtz St., #C, San Diego, CA 92110 • Fax (619) 294-2500
http://www.sovietski.com • e-mail: sales@sovietski.com
*Plus S/H • We Ship Worldwide.

SETIQuest.
Request Your Free Sample Issue!
Join fellow astronomers in the quest for evidence of life in the universe.
SETIQuest is a quarterly magazine devoted to the Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence (SETI) and bioastronomy. Read timely accounts of new discoveries, review pertinent articles in astronomical publications, scan scholarly overviews on the origin of life and exobiology, and gain insight into current observational strategies.
***SETIQuest* Inquiries, Dept.AS • 174 Concord Street • Peterborough, NH 03458-0874**
603-924-9631 • Fax 603-924-6746 • E-mail seti-circ@helmers.com
Visit us on the Web at http://www.setiquest.com

Astronomy's
Marketplace

Laser Collimator

Affordable super quality!
Aluminum and stainless. Accurate
to .0002". Premium laser diode. 40hr.
lithium battery. Case and instructions.
1 Yr. warranty. 1.25"& 2" model-$125
For 1.25" only-$100. $5 S&H
Howie Glatter, 3850 Sedgwick Ave., Bronx, N.Y 10463
718 796 3203 Write, call or fax for free info.

NEW AUTHORS

PUBLISH YOUR WORK
ALL SUBJECTS CONSIDERED
Fiction, Biography, Religious, Poetry, Children's.
AUTHORS WORLDWIDE INVITED.
WRITE OR SEND YOUR MANUSCRIPT TO
MINERVA PRESS
2 OLD BROMPTON ROAD, LONDON SW7 3DQ, ENGLAND

PORTA-DOME

(Portable Observatory)

FEATURES

- GREATLY REDUCES STRAY LIGHT
- ROTATES 360 DEGREES
- SLEEPS 2 COMFORTABLY BESIDE YOUR SCOPE!
- STABLE STEEL FRAME
- 9FT DIAMETER x 7FT TALL
- PROVIDES A WINDBREAK
- PORTABLE FOR CONVENIENCE

Built for serious astronomers & amateurs alike! It really is a Stargazer's Haven! $1495 + S&H

J.A.S.E.N. Ent.
3983 Highland Ave., Benton Harbor, MI 49022
Ph: (616) 944-3413 Fax: (616) 944-5733
Email: ellensue@Parrett.net
www.Parrett.net\~ellensue

BINOCULAR MOUNTS by Virgo

from $29.95 to $399.95 5 NEW Designs-CALL US!

Virgo Astronomics

HIGH QUALITY, PROFESSIONAL GRADE
BINOCULAR HOLDERS & MOUNTING SYSTEMS
608 Falconbridge Dr. Ste.46, Joppa MD 21085 USA
ph: 410 679 7055 fax: 410 679 2376
e-mail: virgoastronomics@erols.com
FREE catalogue - also on www.Astronomy-Mall.com
See us for dew-caps, tripods, red-dot finders,
T-brackets, books, bags and much more!!

METEORITES!

Irons. Stones. Stony-irons. Tekites.
Quality display and study specimens.
Space jewelry, books, slides.
Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog $2.

Bethany Sciences
P.O. Box 3726-A
New Haven, CT 06525

CATCH A FALLING STAR!

(203)393-3395

Scientific Evidence for God?

- *An astrophysicist ponders origins and creation*
- *Scientists and theologians reconsider the universe*

THE CREATOR AND THE COSMOS
by Dr. Hugh Ross
Softcover $11.00 plus shipping

"A compelling summary of scientific evidence that supports belief in God and the Word of God." —*Dr. Walter L. Bradley, Chairman, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Texas A&M University*

Reasons To Believe

Free catalog of other materials available:
P.O. Box 5978, Pasadena, CA 91117-0928
1-800-482-7836 E-mail: reasons@reasons.org
Website: www.reasons.org

What's BETTER than Stargazer Steve's Highly-Acclaimed 4 1/4" Kit Scope?

The NEW 6-INCH f/8 DELUXE REFLECTOR KIT

BUILD IT IN A DAY AND USE IT THE SAME NIGHT!

* 6-inch hand-figured PARABOLIC overcoated mirror, 48" F.L.
* Superior Tube Venting System for steadier images, Integrated Balance System ready to take on any accessory
* Free Rigel QuickFinder projects a red "bull's- eye" onto the Sky for aiming this scope with unsurpassed ease!

What they said about the 4 1/4" Deluxe Reflector Kit (Still available at only $229.00 + $34.00 S&H) ... "Exquisite craftsmanship ... veterans will have fun with it too." (Glen Chaple) ... ..." an ideal project for a parent and child to work on together ... I felt a tremendous sense of discovery." (Scott Barrie in Nov/Dec '97 Sky News.)

Now you can have quality and performance unequaled at this price while learning about scopes in an enjoyable guided building activity with everything you need supplied including ALL OPTICS, the easy-to-follow step-by-step video, and mounting parts of high-quality Birch Plywood.

Stargazer Steve

$379.00 from Stargazer Steve 1752 Rutherglen Cres., Sudbury, ON, Canada P3A 2K3 http:// stargazer.isys.ca Ph. (705) 566-1314 (S&H cost - Please enquire above)

Take Laser Collimation A Step Beyond...

Introducing the New TLC-202N Telescopic Laser Collimator

- Advanced holographic alignment and diagnostics
- No telescope modification
- Works with any type of Newtonian Telescope
- Money-back guarantee

$239.00

Patents Pending

Step Up an Existing Laser Collimator

The New TLC-22N Holographic Adapter provides these benefits

- Faster collimation
- Increased Accuracy

$95.00

LaserMax INC.
3495 Winton Place, Building B
Rochester, NY 14623-2807
Ph: (716) 272-5420
Fax: (716) 272-5427
Toll Free: (800) LASER - 03

Visit our website today!
www.lasermax-inc.com

ECLIPSE CRUISE '99
10 Days from London
Primary Observation site, Irish Sea
"Clearest skies in Western Europe."
*Join **BUZZ ALDRIN** and Steve Last*
Exclusive post-eclipse Q & A session for
Travel Wizard guests only.
* 12 days in Turkey also available
For Free Information, write to:
TRAVEL WIZARD
7788 University Ave., La Mesa, CA 91941
1-800-708-7677
(619) 464-1946 • FAX: 462-5278
E-mail: lastswordⓐaol.com

SKYWATCHER'S INN
THE ARIZONA ASTRONOMY
AND NATURE RETREAT
BED AND BREAKFAST at the **VEGA-BRAY OBSERVATORY** (see *Astronomy* magazine October 1994, and *Sky & Telescope*, December 1995).
New, modern, and comfortable lodging.
Many **TELESCOPES** from 6 to 20 inches, computer slewing and **CCD** imaging.
Science museum and planetarium.
DARK SKIES AND SPARKLING DAYS.
47 miles east of Tuscon, 28 miles from Tombstone.
Close to many astronomical observatories, Native American, historical and natural attractions.
Our astronomy observing sessions are at least four hours long, for a single person or a group.
We do not mix groups so you have full control of the astronomer, the telescopes, and your entire evening program.
By appointment only: Tel/fax: (520) 745-2390
c/o 420 South Essex Lane, Tuscon, Arizona 85711
http://www.communiverse.com/skywatcher
E-mail address: vegasky@azstarnet.com

8" f/6 or
12.5" f/5
SEE
It Spin
Online!

Take It For A Spin!
Mag1 Instruments Portaball
Quick Set-up • Rotatable Tube
Exceptional Optics
mag1instruments.com
414-785-0926

TURKEY 1999
SOLAR ECLIPSE TOUR
Join the Royal
Astronomical Society of
Canada, Calgary Centre
on an exciting tour to
ancient Turkey.
Excellent weather prospects!
Land Packages available
from $1195 USD.
Space is limited!
Call the Turkish Travel Specialists
(604) 608-0443 TEL
(604) 608-0449 FAX
http://www.turkish-travel.com

SINGLES IN SCIENCE
and others interested in science/nature
are meeting through *Science Connection*
800-667-5179
www.sciconnect.com/

R3
SEYCHELLES

HALLEY'S COMET
ON STAMPS
DOUGLAS COOK, INC.
P.O. Box 94198 Dept. AT-10
Las Vegas NV 89193
Ph: 702-795-7400
Fax: 702-795-2794
send $1.00 for lists
(refundable with order)
or visit our web site
http://dci.tierranet.com

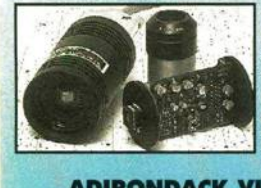
ASTRO HAVEN
FULL 180°
VIEWING RADIUS
NON-ROTATING
CLAMSHELL
DOMES
- 7' or 12' diameter
- Low maintenance
- Fast erection
- Low cost

ASTRO HAVEN

#303-2450 Church St. Abbotsford
British Columbia, Canada V2T 3J7
Fax/Phone (604) 859-8982

ADIRONDACK VIDEO ASTRONOMY
SPECIALIZING IN VIDEO AND CCD IMAGING

New ASTROVID 2000 Video System
☆ ASTROVID CCD Video Imaging Systems
☆ Starting at $365
☆ View the Solar System in Real-Time
☆ Perfect for Colleges & Planetariums
☆ Record Images to VCR or Camcorder
☆ No Computer Required
☆ Easy to Use!
Starlight Xpress



☆ Europe's Favorite CCD Cameras
☆ Starting at $975
☆ MX5 Mono 12 Bit or 16 Bit
☆ High Blue Response
☆ MX5 One Shot Color
☆ Only 50mm x 100mm in Size
☆ More Image For Your Money!
CCD Imaging Accessories
By True Technology Ltd.

☆ Quickly Find Faces & Center Objects
☆ Flip Mirror Finder $239
☆ Flip Mirror Filter Finder............ $329
☆ Dichroic 5 Filter Tri Color Set...... $179
CCD Imaging & Atlas Software
☆ Bruce Johnston SuperFix ☆ QMiPS Imaging Software ☆ Software Bisque ☆ CCD Deep-Sky Atlas by Pedro Ré ☆ Deep Sky Imaging Using a CCD Camera
CCD Imaging Books
☆ The Art & Science of CCD Astronomy
Rainbow Optics Star Spectroscope
☆ Visual/Photo/CCD-Model $199
ADIRONDACK VIDEO ASTRONOMY
35 Stephanie Ln. ☆ Queensbury, NY 12804 U.S.A.
Toll Free 1-888-799-0107
INFO./FAX: 518-761-0390
http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/AVAastro/
VISA MasterCard

TOTAL
SOLAR ECLIPSE
4
EXCEPTIONAL
EXPERIENCES
Black Sea Cruise
Turkish Land Odyssey
Danube River Journey
Baltic Republics Cruise
Call for FREE brochure
800 830-1998
Journeys for Inquisitive Minds
TravelQuest
INTERNATIONAL
570 Skyview Drive • Prescott, AZ 86303

MEGASTAR
"It's intuitive, it's easy to use and unbelievably powerful!" That's what we hear from ***MegaStar*** owners.
Sky Atlas for Windows 3.1, 95 & NT
Ready to buy a computer star atlas? Or maybe the one you're now using gives more pain than pleasure. Then test drive **MegaStar**, and see just how easy it is to get to 15 million stars, 110,000 deep sky objects, 30,000 asteroids, dozens of comets and much, much more. You'll need a 486 PC or better, Windows 3.1, 95 or NT, 5 Mb hard disk space and a CD-ROM. **Download the demo today** at www.willbell.com. **$129.95** postage paid in the U.S.
(800) 825-STAR or (804) 320-7016
Willmann-Bell, Inc. T.M.
Publishers and Booksellers Serving Astronomers Worldwide Since 1973
P.O. Box 35025 • Richmond, VIrginia 23235 • USA • www.willbell.com

Astronomy's

Marketplace

UNIVERSITY OPTICS, INC.

P.O. BOX 1205
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48106-1205

For over 37 years your source for everything astronomical including —

- Cookbook CCD Camera kits
- Eyepieces
- Telescope making parts

New Online Catalog
www.universityoptics.com

Call for **FREE CATALOG**
734-665-3575

NISUR systems

P3Tri-Pier & Altazimuth mounts

Features: folding eyepiece trays, extendible pier steel bearings , & more **P3 Tri-pier $248.**

Standard Alta. $115.
Capella Alta. $185.

free brochure

info:973 566 9624 fax:973 566 9625
www.nisursystems.com 50 Martin st. Bloomfield N.J. 07003

Solar Eclipse Cruise '99

Aboard Norwegian's newest ship, the *Norwegian Sky!* Join Astrophysicist Joseph Gurman, Ph.D. on a cruise of a life time! Joseph Gurman has vast experience in solar and stellar chromospheres and can offer an excellent perspective on viewing and experiencing this natural wonder.

The new *Norwegian Sky* will sail on August 9 , 1999 and visit London, England; Cherbourg, France; Solar Eclipse-Observation site at sea is 10:11UT 50 - 9.2' N, 6 - 5.1' W Totality 2:01; Dublin, Ireland; Glasgow, Scotland; Bergen, Norway; Oslo, Norway; and Amsterdam, Netherlands!

This wonderful 10 night cruise starts at $2995.00 per person and includes port taxes. Early booking special will include 2 nights in London! For a brochure and more information call:

All Aboard Travel
1-800-741-1770
www.allaboardtravel.com

The Original And The Best!
NOW ON THE WEB!

OBSESSED WITH THE BEST?

We are. Nothing else comes close to an Obsession.

Apertures from 15-30 inches.

Get Obsessed now. Brochure $2, with a 2hr. video, $5.

PO Box 804a
Lake Mills, WI 53551
(920) 648-2328 • Fax also

OBSESSION TELESCOPES™
www.globaldialog.com/~obsessiontscp/OBHP.html

T&T HOLIDAY SALE

Just getting started in astronomy?
Unsure where to start?

Most experts say binoculars are the way to go!

Our T&T Bino Mount and wooden crutch tripod are the best way to hold them.

On sale together for $140.00 + sh

Call: (203) 469-2845 or (203) 272-1915
T&T Binocular Mounts & Beyond, LLC
18 Strong St. Extension, East Haven, CT 06512

Brandons

Used exclusively by QUESTAR, these eyepieces are also the choice of experienced telescope observers. Best contrast possible. Thousands made annually at our Candor factory. World-famous DAKIN Barlows, filters, 1/20th wave diagonals, Amici's, adapters. Send $1.00 for flyers.

VERNONscope & Co.
5 Ithaca Road • Candor, NY 13743
607-659-7000 Fax 659-4000

MARS VR

Travel with Pathfinder on a Mission to Mars!

PATHFINDER MISSION CD-ROM WITH PHOTOS, SCIENCE RESULTS, ROVER MOVIES, AND VR TOUR OF THE LANDING SITE.

"Perhaps the most admired astronomical image of 1997 - check out this CD-ROM!"
John Mosley, *Sky & Telescope*

$39.95 + S&H CALL 1-800-685-5397
WWW.VRCAMERA.COM
FOR MAC OS AND WINDOWS 95

ScopeSaver NEW ACCESSORY

BB200 Observing Table

The **BB200 Observing Table** is an integral part of **ScopeSaver's** observing workstation that fits all **Meade** S/C telescopes using a standard tripod, all **Meade** APO refractors and selected **Celestron** S/C telescopes. The 12"x20"x1/4" table is milled from aircraft-grade aluminum plate and black anodized to inhibit corrosion. It has a precision cross-check level to easily align the tripod prior to mounting the scope. Nylon registration guides simplify mounting in the Alt/Az configuration: *simply lean the scope against the guides, let it down, and it's perfectly aligned with the retaining bolt.* The **BB200** has registers for the keypad to provide a secure flat location and enable one-hand usage. Also included are nine 1¼" and three 2" holes for eyepieces giving you easy access while observing. It accommodates equatorial wedges, and with $10 keypad kit, super wedges. Only $99+s/h. **Workstation accessories: 4-hole 2" eyepiece holder,** $45; Reference/Laptop Table, $54; Table Brace, $18; Beverage Holder, $23; ScopeSaver Jr. Mounting Plate, $50. Amex, M/C, Visa. **800/330-8339**. Call today, or write to **Beigle/Bryant Engineering,** 14826 Willow Glen Court, Canyon Country, CA 91351. Ph: 805-298-0098, Fax: 805-298-7776.

STARMASTER PORTABLE TELESCOPES

Hi Performance Dobs. Truss Mounted Scopes ranging in sizes from 12.5" F-6 up to 22" F-4.5.

Route 1, Box 780 • Arcadia, KS 66711
or Call: (316) 638-4743
4:00-8:00 pm C.S.T. 7 days a Week.
http://www.icstars.com/starmaster

STAR SPECTROSCOPES

FOR TEACHERS AND AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS

Visual Star Spectroscope	**$149**
Visual / Photo / CCD Model	**$199**

Free Brochure
RAINBOW OPTICS
1593 "E" Street, Hayward, CA 94541 (510) 581-8266

Solar Eclipse Cruises

Black Sea
August 1999

7 to 14 day cruise and cruise-tour options on Royal Olympic Cruises, Cunard and Orient Line.

CRUISE HOLIDAYS
Cruise Holidays - Littleton, Colorado
1 800 533-4588
Independently Owned & Operated

ASTRO-PHYSICS

High-quality instruments for discriminating observers and astrophotographers

Refractors- 105,130,155 mm dia.
German Equatorial Mountings
Visual and Photographic Accessories

155 StarFire EDF with 4" Focuser,
900 German Equatorial
80mm Guidescope, accessories

11250 Forest Hills Rd.
Rockford, IL 61115 USA
Ph: 815-282-1513, Fax: 815-282-9847

DURABLE HIGH-QUALITY
COATINGS

With our ENDUROBRIGHT™ COATINGS you will get the most durable and pinhole-free front-surface mirror coatings on the market today! GUARANTEED

- QSP's PROTECTED ALUMINUM coating >89%
- QSP's SEMI-ENHANCED coating >92%
- QSP's ENHANCED coating >96%
- turnaround for PAL mirrors less than 12.5" 7 working days
- turnaround for EAL mirrors less than 12.5" 14-21 working days
- SLAR and High-Efficiency AR coatings upon request
- up to 44-inch diameter
- ENDUROBRIGHT™ dielectric coatings upon request

QSP
QSP Optical Technology, Inc.
1712-F Newport Circle
Santa Ana, CA 92705
Phone: 714-557-2299 • Fax: 714-557-2170
http://www.QSPtech.com

Business Opportunity!

- Earn up to $500 per day! Start your own astronomy business with a STARLAB Portable Planetarium.
- Initial investment as low as $9950.
- Visit our web site: www.starlab.com or call for info.

Learning Technologies, Inc.
40 Cameron Ave., Somerville, MA 02144
Ph: 800-537-8703 • Fax: 617-628-8606

KITES
FREE COLOR CATALOG
Choose from over 200 exiting kites.
• Many unusual & innovative designs.
Call or write for your catalog today!
Into The Wind • (800) 541-0314
1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302

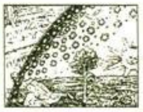
ASTRONOMICAL ADVENTURES
"for the best views of heaven and earth"

Come to Northern Arizona to explore the Universe from extraordinary dark skies, combined with tours of the Planet Earth at diverse geologic sites.

See in incredible detail the depths and splendors of the Universe from under some of the **darkest, clearest skies in North America** utilizing our collection of **telescopes up to 36"** and technical expertise.

During the day, enjoy **guided tours** to volcanoes and lava flows, the **Grand Canyon**, the best example on Earth of a cosmic collision at **Meteor Crater, Lowell Observatory,** and the exquisite rock formations of **Sedona and Red Rock country.**

All day and night activities, transportation and equipment and more are included in these daily and week-long educational and recreational adventure vacations, for novice and expert alike. Located at 6300' above sea level on a 90,000 acre ranch. For further information on the best views of the heavens and Earth, please contact:



ASTRONOMICAL ADVENTURES
2542 N. Fourth Street Suite 200
Flagstaff, Arizona 86004
(602) 485-4367
http://Astronomy-Mall.com
E-mail: bully1@home.com

ULTIMATE HOME SHOP
Complete tools for metal & woodworking

Starting at $995 — Smithy —
Easy to use
Versatile
Affordable
FREE CATALOG
Call 1-800-345-6342 or write: Smithy Dept. ASTC, PO Box 1517 Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1517

Sky Valley Scopes
Custom Built Newtonian Telescopes
Oak Veneer and Fiberglass Tubes
for your Homebuilt Scope or to replace existing cardboard tubes.
Call or write for free brochure and prices
9215 Mero Rd. Snohomish, WA 98290
(360) 794-7757 • info@skyvalleyscopes.com
Come visit our new website at:
http://www.skyvalleyscopes.com

Eclipse Cruises '99

Vistafjord - Black Sea
14 days Aug. 4 from $3465

Olympic Countess - Black Sea
7 days Aug. 6 $1352

Royal Princess - British Isles
Princess Cruises 12 days Aug. 10 British Registry

Norwegian Sky - British Isles
Norwegian 10 days Aug. 9

Splendor of the Seas - British Isles
12 days Aug. 9

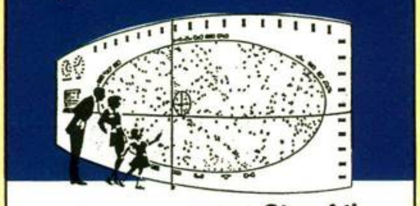
Call Chris at Montrose Travel
for more information
(800) 666-8767 or (818) 553-3242
CST# 1018299-10

MILLENNIUM
1999 Total Solar Eclipse
AUSTRIA or TURKEY

If you missed the first total solar eclipse of this millennium on Sept. 19, 1001 (*Aethelred the Unready* was King of England), don't miss the last one – Aug. 11, 1999

INNOVATIONS IN TRAVEL OF ANNAPOLIS
800-733-3361 ★ innovations2@juno.com

Buy a Star ★ Name a Star



On the exclusive MSAS Star Atlas
To be placed in our future public Obs. & Science Center.
Receive a certificate of record and more . . .
Starting at only $30.00
(909) 336-1699
http://www.mountain-skies.org
Mtn. Skies Astronomical Society- Box 1169 - Lk Arwhd,CA. 92352

krollkraft Sales & Service
A Divison of Wm. H.O. Kroll & Associates, Inc.
Binoculars, Scopes, Telescopes, Tripods, Mounts, and Accessories.
Domestic, German, Oriental and Russian.
Box One, Excelsior, MN 55331
Phone 612-934-9494 FAX 612-934-1300

TRACKING for DOBS
* High power observing and group viewing
*Astro-imaging with NO field rotation
call or write for free brochure
EQUATORIAL PLATFORMS 530-265-3183
11065 Peaceful Valley Rd. Nevada City, CA 95959
tomosy@nccn.net www.Astronomy-Mall.com

METEORITES

Own a piece of another world!
Free Color Meteorite Catalogue
New England Meteoritical Services
Box 440-A, Mendon MA 01756 USA
Tel 508-478-4020 Fax 508-478-5104
www.meteorlab.com

Starsplitter Telescopes
Uncompromising Quality Focused on the Customer!
We offer the largest selection of high quality Newtonian Telescopes on the market today!

Starsplitter II 15" - 40"
Designs to meet your observing requirements and budget. Complete telescopes or structures for your optics.

Starsplitter Gem 4.5" - 8"
Call or write for Catalog
www.starsplitter.com

Compacts 8"-15"
Starsplitter Telescopes
3228 Rikkard Drive
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362
805-492-0489 Phone & Fax

STAR STUFF

PRODUCTS

The Ultimate Gear Tote

▶ Porter Case, Inc. has a new fully lined gear tote for the astronomer on the go. It features a briefcase-style accordion portfolio lid with pockets and pouches for your charts, pens, and notes. The bottom is configured with adjustable high-density foam-pad dividers to protect expensive equipment.

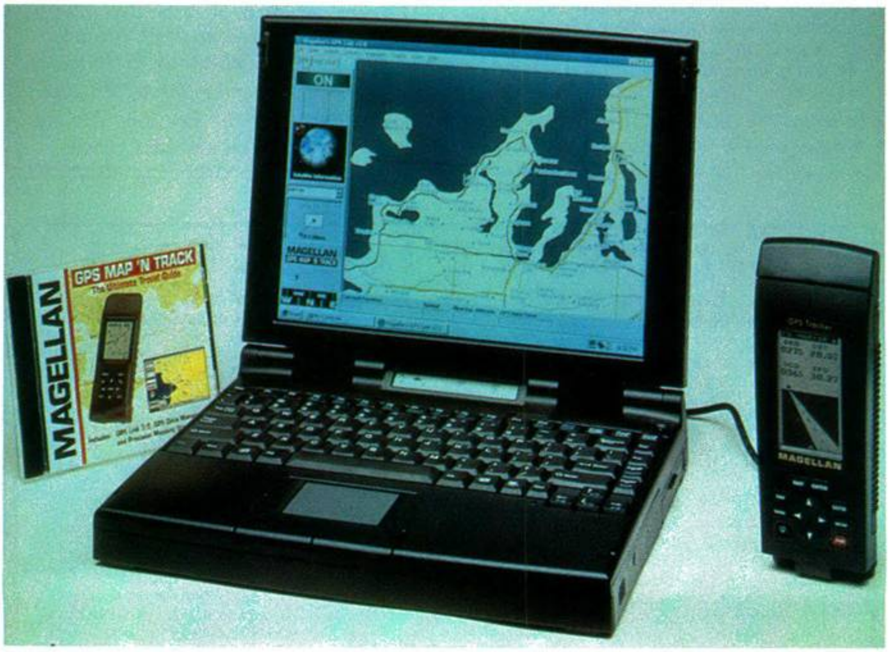
Though originally designed for cameras and their lenses, the Porter Case can also hold eyepieces, filters, and other fragile astronomical gear. It weighs less than 12 pounds and can carry 200. The Porter Case is a wheeled carry-on that instantly converts to a heavy-duty cart that fits under most airline seats or in overhead compartments. It comes in five models: Standardcase, Photocase, Photoplus, Computercase, and Foamcase.

Porter Case, Inc., 3718 W. Western Avenue, South Bend, IN 46619; phone, (219) 289-2616; fax, (219) 289-2747; website, http://www.portercase.com. Case II: $249, Photocase: $339, Computercase: $299, Photoplus (pictured): $419, Foamcase: $269. These prices do not include shipping and handling.

For the Wandering Astronomer

▶ If you're in search of a dark sky site or just want to know the exact longitude and latitude of your current observing site, Magellan's new portable Map 'N Tracker PC navigation kit may be for you. The package combines Magellan's Global Positioning System (GPS) receiver technology with the company's CD-ROM mapping software. Map 'N Tracker enables users to see on their personal computer a custom, detailed map showing where they are and where they are going.

Map 'N Tracker features in-vehicle navigation by connecting the GPS receiver to your laptop. Once you've launched the street atlas software, you can view your current position and all surrounding streets on a moving map display. The system also gives you directions, distance to go, speed, and other vital navigation information. The Map 'N Track software lets you locate individual street addresses, cities, states, telephone area codes, ZIP codes, and latitude and longitude coordinates in the United States.



Map 'N Tracker can import and display geo-referenced digital maps, background images, satellite imagery, and terrain data. By scanning any printed street or topographical or nautical map then inputting the latitude and longitude of four points on that map, you can create your own digital guide.

The system is designed to work with *Windows 3.1*, *Windows 95*, and *Windows NT*. It includes a GPS tracker, CD-ROM, PC interface cable, and user instructions.

Magellan Corporation, 960 Overland Court, San Dimas, CA 91773; phone, (909) 394-5000; fax: (909) 394-7050; website, http://www.magellangps.com. Map 'N Tracker PC: $329.99.

Anyone can sell you a telescope.

Authorized Meade Dealer

We'll sell you the *right* telescope.

Meade ETX $595

Hardly a day goes by that we don't get a note or E-mail message like the one reprinted below, or a call that goes something like this: "Your ads are right. So and so on the East Coast advertises low prices – but they don't have what I want in stock, they couldn't answer *any* of my questions, and they wanted my credit card number before they'd even *talk* to me. They said if I wanted to ask questions, I should call the manufacturer . . . and then they hung up on me!" One of our customers added, "If I wanted that kind of abuse, I would have called my ex-wife."

If you want the right telescope, you need more than a camera store clerk with a price list, a surly attitude, and a wild guess.

What you *really* need are people who will take the time to listen to what *you* need, people with years of experience using and selling telescopes, people who can help you get the most telescope for your dollar. That's exactly the kind of people you'll find at ***astronomics***.

Unlike camera stores and shopping mall gift shops, telescopes are our specialty at ***astronomics***, not a sideline. We're a family-owned full-line telescope dealer – not just a few scopes stuck off in the corner of some no-help department store, toy store, or gift shop as an afterthought. We don't work on commission, so we won't try to sell you more than you need just to pad our paychecks.

We've been helping people choose the right telescope since 1979. We have the experience to help *you* pick the scope that fits your needs . . . *and your budget* . . . from the many Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, Takahashi, and Questar telescopes we stock at discount prices from $99 to $27,995. (We had 453 scopes in inventory as this was written.)

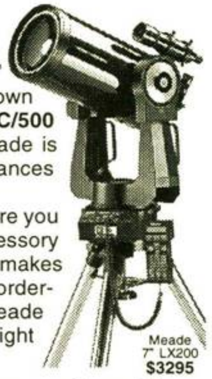
astronomics. No hard sell. No guesswork. Just honest advice, the *right* telescope . . . and a good price. Call us at (405) 364-0858 and find out for yourself.

We order Meade scopes and accessories by the ton . . . literally!

Meade 203SC $1295

The day before this copy was written, we received 305 cartons from Meade – *3¼ tons* of scopes and accessories in one shipment. We don't know of many other dealers – if any – who actually stock Meade products in those quantities . . . no matter what they claim. But we do. Meade scopes, binoculars, eyepieces, filters, Magellan computers, Barlows, off-axis guiders, illuminated reticles, counterweights, T-adapters, tele-extenders – we have them all in stock.

It doesn't matter whether the right telescope for you is a fully computerized 8" or 10" **LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain**, the 7" **LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain** to the right; any of the 8" or 10" **LX50**s; the hot new 3.5" **ETX Maksutov** shown above left; or the 8" German mount **203SC/500** Schmidt-Cassegrain shown to the left. If Meade is shipping it for a dealer to keep in stock, the chances are good that we *have* it in stock.


Meade 7" LX200 $3295

Meade prices are about the same anywhere you call. So why order a Meade telescope or accessory from a dealer who charges your credit card, then makes you wait and wait until he finally gets around to ordering what you want? Not when you can get the Meade you want . . . right now . . . at the right price . . . right here at ***astronomics.***

Free freight on this Dob!

CELESTRON

Celestron 8" f/6 Star Hopper Dobsonian

$499 *freight paid!*

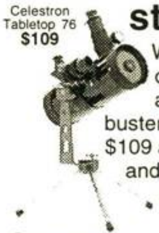
While quantities last (and we have fewer than 100 in stock), we're picking up the freight on this full-size Celestron Dobsonian.

That means the 8" Star Hopper Dobsonian is yours for only $499, freight paid! (Some dealers charge a whopping $60 freight!) You can have this big Celestron scope in your hands in time for the holidays for a dollar less than a $500 bill.

Our free catalog helps you pick the right Meade, Celestron, Questar, Takahashi, or TeleVue.

For detailed information on individual products, visit our Web site. Or you can call us at (405) 364-0858 or E-Mail us for your *free* copy of our catalog 98AST. It covers all of the telescopes and accessories we stock – from Apogee, Celestron, DayStar, JMI, Lumicon, Meade, Optec, Pentax, Questar, Rigel Systems, SBIG, Software Bisque, Takahashi, TeleVue, and more. We'll include our 8-page guide on how to pick the right scope and your discount prices on the 1000+ products we carry. (Sorry, U. S. sales only.) The catalog is yours for only the cost of a one minute telephone call. The information we send will make it the most useful minute you'll ever invest in astronomy.

Dozens of economy scopes for the star-gazer on a budget!


Celestron Tabletop 76 $109

Celestron FS114S $219

While we're known for carrying premium optics – from Questar, TeleVue, Takahashi, and more – not all of our scopes are budget-busters. We have seven scopes priced between $109 and $249, another fourteen between $250 and $499, and twenty-one more between $500 and $999. All are surprisingly good optically. All are shown in our free catalog. Call us at (405) 364-0858 for your copy.

CELESTRON

Less than 100 SBIG ST-4 CCD autoguiders still available at $595!

If you're a serious astrophotographer, you need a serious CCD autoguider with sub-arc second guiding accuracy to take the work out of guiding long exposure photos. The SBIG ST-4 is that guider. At only $595, instead of its regular $890 price, it's a bargain as well.

> Last Year I bought a CSTAR from you and I recently just purchased some accesories from you for the CSTAR. I just wanted to say how happy I am with your staff, your prices and your service. I hope that you r great prices and service continue for a long time.
>
> **Customer Quote of the Month #81**

astronomics

Our 20th year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** Catalogs/Questions/Advice: **(405) 364-0858**

24-Hour FAX: (405) 447-3337 E-mail: questions@astronomics.com

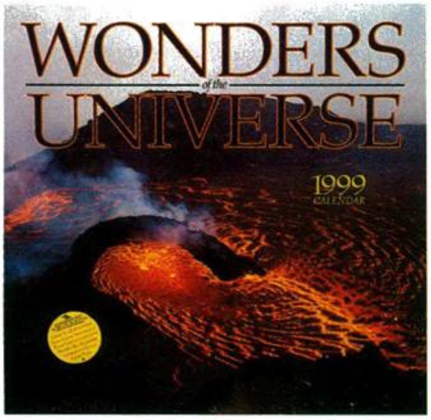
Our award-winning Internet address: www.astronomics.com

Telephone hours: 10 to 8 CST, Mon. thru Fri., Saturday 12 to 5. Mastercard, Visa, Discover, American Express. U. S. sales *only*.

No credit card surcharge. $5.95 minimum freight. Restocking fees apply to returns for credit and to merchandise returned in used or damaged condition.

Wonders of the Universe

▶ Hansen Planetarium Publications is proud to present its 1999 *Wonders of the Universe* calendar. Enjoy the endless beauty of the universe represented in 12 spectacular full-color photographs taken by photographers, observatories, and space agencies. The calendar provides month-by-month details of planetary movements, lunar phases, lunar occultations, and space-science anniversaries all in a large 12" by 24" format.


WONDERS
of the
UNIVERSE
1999
CALENDAR

Settle into the New Year by floating through an Alaskan aurora then move toward an ethereal lenticular cloud over Mt. Rainier. Journey onward with the Hubble Space Telescope to view the stunning collision of the Antennae galaxies, the massive stellar blowout of Eta Carinae, and more.

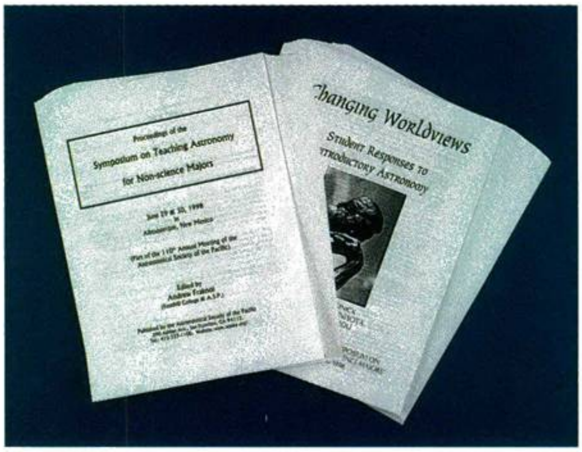
Hansen Planetarium Publications, 1845 South 300 West #A, Salt Lake City, UT 84115; phone, (800) 321-2369; fax, (801) 483-5484. 1999 Wonders of the Universe calendar: $11.95 plus shipping.

Teaching Astronomy to Non-Science Majors

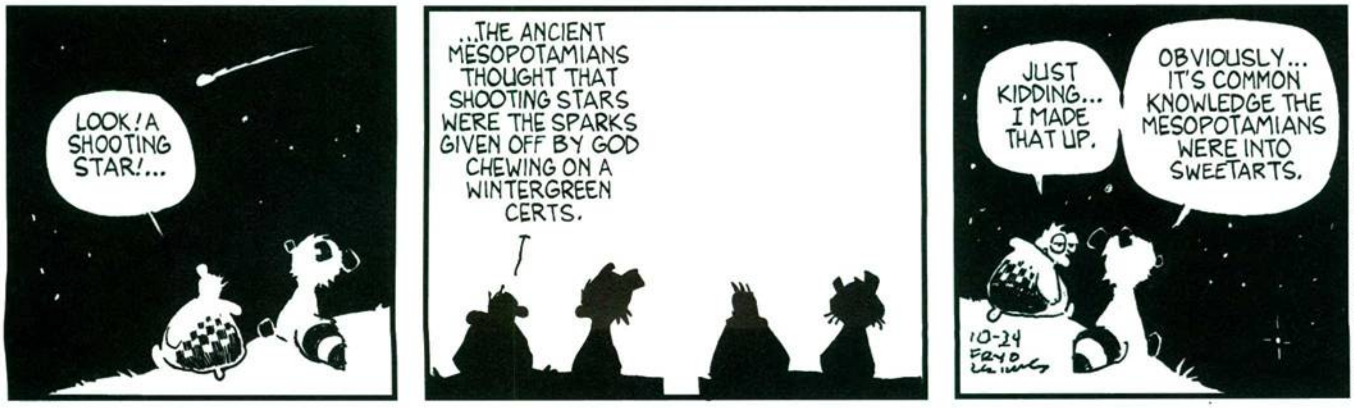
▶ The Astronomical Society of the Pacific (ASP) has compiled the handouts given to participants at their *National Symposium on Teaching Astronomy to Non-Science Majors*. Roughly 150 instructors from a wide range of colleges and universities participated in the symposium that was held during the ASP's 110th Annual Meeting in Albuquerque, New Mexico, last June. All speakers were asked to bring a concise summary of their presentations in handout form.

As a result of strong interest from instructors world-wide who were unable to attend, the ASP has agreed to offer a 300-page compilation of the symposium's handouts. The package is collated but not bound and includes an introduction to the main themes as well as a table of contents, both written by Andrew Fraknoi, conference moderator.

These handouts include course syllabi, innovative ways to handle large-lecture classes, clever lab exercises, research results on teaching and learning, new uses of the World Wide Web, student project ideas, teaching resource guides, and much more.


Proceedings of the
Symposium on Teaching Astronomy
for Non-science Majors
Changing Worldviews
Student Responses to Introductory Astronomy

To obtain a set, send a check to: Astronomical Society of the Pacific, attention: Symposium Handouts, 390 Ashton Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94112. Teaching Astronomy to Non-Science Majors: $24.95 for those living in the United States, $32.95 (in U.S. funds) for those outside the United States, prices include shipping and handling. Be sure to include your name and the address to which you want the package shipped. Purchase orders cannot be accepted for this special offer.


LOOK! A SHOOTING STAR!...
...THE ANCIENT MESOPOTAMIANS THOUGHT THAT SHOOTING STARS WERE THE SPARKS GIVEN OFF BY GOD CHEWING ON A WINTERGREEN CERTS.
JUST KIDDING... I MADE THAT UP.
OBVIOUSLY... IT'S COMMON KNOWLEDGE THE MESOPOTAMIANS WERE INTO SWEETARTS.
10-24
FRY O
LEWIS

OVER THE HEDGE reprinted by permission of United Feature Syndicate, Inc.

When You Buy One of These...

You Get All of These Too!

■ Guaranteed Quality
All Orion telescopes and binoculars perform to high standards and are guaranteed to be free of optical and mechanical defects.

■ A Great Price
We buy most Orion-brand products direct from the factory, so we don't incur a middleman's markup. We pass along the savings to you in the form of low discount prices.

■ Convenience
Orion products are available from finer optical instrument retailers, or can be purchased directly from our FREE 100-page catalog or our online catalog (www.oriontel.com).

■ Friendly, Helpful Service
We're the industry experts in outdoor optics. Our friendly Customer Service staff is happy to answer your questions and assist you in selecting the right product for your needs.

■ Technical Support
We realize you may have questions after you buy too, so we have trained Tech Support reps who are eager to help. Our competitors can't match our level of service and support!

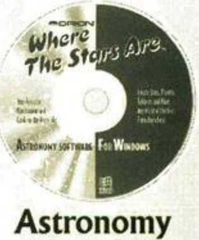
Our 23RD Year!
ORION
DEEP SPACE EXPLORER
DSE

■ Huge Selection of Available Accessories
We have everything you need to enjoy the hobby to its fullest — from Moon filters to motor drives, eyepieces to observing guides.

■ *Where the Stars Are™* CD-ROM FREE
With the purchase of any Orion astronomical telescope. The perfect guide to the night sky for new telescope users. An $89 value!

Orion. The brand name backed by 23 years of experience serving amateur astronomers.

FREE
$89 Value!



Astronomy CD-ROM
with purchase of any Orion astronomical telescope.

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Visit us on the Web! www.oriontel.com
P.O. Box 1815-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061
Call Toll Free (800) 447-1001 for a free catalog.

BOOKS

Skeptics and True Believers: The Exhilarating Connection Between Science and Religion

Chet Raymo, 288 pages, Walker Publishing Co., New York, 1998; ISBN 0-8027-1338-6; hardcover, $22.

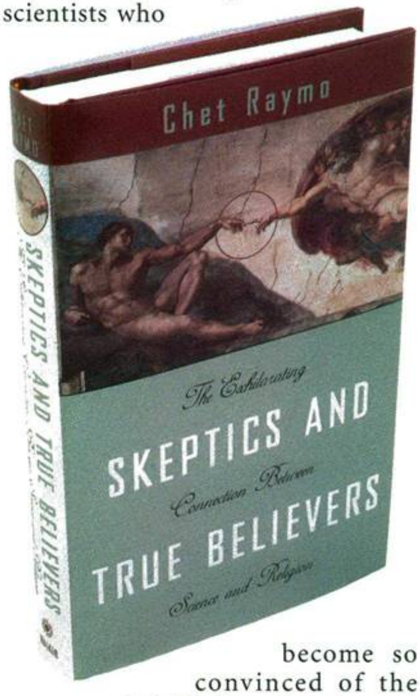
▶ Why is it that in a society that values the free exchange of ideas, religion is still an uncomfortable subject? Chet Raymo goes at the topics of religion, politics, and science in a new book, *Skeptics and True Believers: The Exhilarating Connection Between Science and Religion*. He takes a no-holds-barred attitude, that yields a provocative and important book on a tough range of subjects.

Raymo writes a weekly science column for the *Boston Globe* in which he explores the many ways that scientific discovery serves us in our daily lives. He is an ambassador for the scientific community, helping the general public understand how highly technical and specific experimentation eventually finds its way to making our lives better. Ironically, as a science writer he continually finds himself having discussions with his readers about religion. As he puts it, "No topic has evoked more reader response than the intersection of science and faith."

Unfortunately, what Raymo has found is that more often than not, this intersection is actually a great rift. People of strong religious faith seem to reject science; people well-versed in the scientific method seem to reject the validity of religious belief and of a religious response to the natural universe. Troubled by this rift of understanding and lack of tolerance, he set off in his book to show that this type of division is not only unnecessary but harmful.

There are two types of people in the world: Those who divide the world into two types of people, and those who do not. Raymo is one of the first types. Central to his book is the idea that you are either a *Skeptic* or you are a *True Believer*. Skeptics are open to new and varied ideas, yet they require constant, testable, and observable verification of the facts. This disposition makes them inclined to support progress. Raymo calls them "children of the Scientific Revolution and the Enlightenment." True believers, on the other hand, come to the table with their ideas pre-formed and no amount of factual evidence to the contrary can change their minds.

This is an interesting dichotomy, and Raymo's development of it ranges from the downright silly and simplistic Credulity Index ("Are you a skeptic or a true believer? Try this test to measure your Credulity Index") to insightful and provocative examples. For instance, he points out that many great religious leaders were, by all rights, skeptics. He also warns against scientists who become so convinced of the infallibility of their work that they become true believers.


Chet Raymo
The Exhilarating Connection Between Science and Religion
SKEPTICS AND TRUE BELIEVERS

Most of us are probably a little bit of both. This split way of thinking yields Raymo's second — and more important — point. Even true believers welcome science when it benefits them (better medicine, improved communication, increased production, etc.) yet they "firmly reject one of its clearest implications: Human beings are ephemeral, contingent parts of a silent universe that is vastly larger than ourselves." The problem with this for Raymo is that the cold facts of science do not make us feel personally significant, so we turn to superstition, pseudo-science, and religion to fill the gap. This squelches our ability to develop a deeper, scientific understanding of the universe and of our ability to cope with and exploit the real forces of the universe.

Raymo argues that science is not just cold facts, but instead shows us how spectacular, infinite, and beautiful our universe is. He believes that by immersing ourselves in this deeper understanding, we can learn to feel religious awe at the grandeur and find meaning in the fact that we are a part of such a marvelous universe.

Ultimately, Raymo's argument is unconvincing. As the book continues, he sounds a bit like a true believer himself, especially when he quotes different authors who have been influential in his search for a religion that holds up to science. Some seem to be less than scientific, and Raymo even admits this about one but quickly adds that "many of [the quoted author's] intuitions strike me as on the mark."

This lapse is not important enough to slow down the compelling force of Raymo's discussions or to throw the main line of his arguments off track. He still forces you to think about your own ideas and beliefs in a progressive and introspective manner. His bravery in tackling such an elusive subject is in line with the best scientific minds and their unquenchable desire to know and understand more. His insight is keen and sometimes embarrassing as he points out ways that we gloss over flaws and inconsistencies in our thinking.

He also has a fantastic ability to describe the miracles and mysteries that science has shown us in nature. He convincingly makes the point that greater scientific knowledge opens up a world of even greater mysteries. His passion for science is contagious.

Some books are considered good or important for what they contain. They may be full of solid or interesting facts, funny, or have an exciting story line. Others are considered important not for their content, but for the response they provoke. *Skeptics and True Believers* falls into the second category: As you read it, you'll be forced to think and rethink through comfortable assumptions concerning science, religion, and the nature of the relationship between the two.
— *Curtis Baldwin Strohl*

PRICES TOO LOW TO PRINT!

Any other legitimate listed prices will be bested.

Special - 90 mm EQ $390

MEADE

DOBSONIANS
REFRACTORS
REFLECTORS
SCHMIDT-MAKS
ALL ACCESORIES

SCH/CASS 8" f/6.3 Computer $1995; Schmidt/NET f/5 $599; Barlow Lens 3X $49; Nebular Filters from $49; Counterweight Assy $39; Piggy Back Bracket from $21; Filter (.96) (4 set) $33; Photo Guide Bracket $29; Finderscope Bracket from $12; Finderscopes from $19; Deluxe Latitude Adj. $21; Compass for SCH/CASS $10; and much more!

CELESTRON

TELESCOPES

8" Schmidt-Cassegrain OTA $695

BINOCULARS
SPOTTING SCOPES
ACCESSORIES-
THE COMPLETE LINE

Apogee • Bausch & Lomb • Criterion • Bushnell • Jason • Canon • Vernonscope • Swift • Fujinon • Kowa • JMI • 1000 Oaks • JMB • Swarovski • Parks Optical • And More!

BAUSCH & LOMB BUSHNELL

Filters 1 1/4 (4) for $33

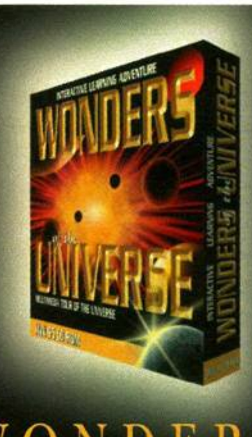
WWW. ASTROPTX.COM

• PUBLIC WELCOMED • NO SALES TAX COLLECTED
• SHOWROOM: 57 NORTH STREET/ SUITE 401, DANBURY, CT 06810
• PHONE ORDERS 9AM-MIDNIGHT (7) DAYS A WEEK

JCB **E-Mail: astroptx@astroptx.com**

SEE FULL PAGE AD IN JULY ISSUE PAGE # 103

WHOLESALE OPTICS DIVISION
59 MINE HILL ROAD. NEW MILFORD, CT 06776
Tel: (860) 355-3132
CATALOG $10 (REFUNDABLE WITH PURCHASE)
LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE



WONDERS OF THE UNIVERSE

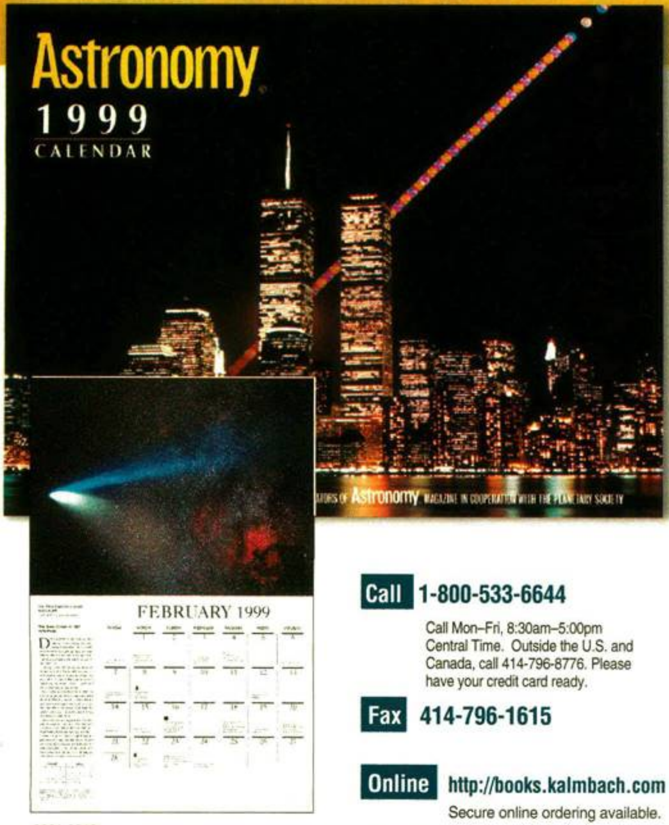
INTERACTIVE CD-ROM

Hundreds of pictures, videos, diagrams, puzzles, and illustrative spoken texts. Patrick Moore takes you through the magnificent story of the universe. Explore the Big Bang, Galaxy Formation, Constellations, the Solar System, the Sun, Planet Earth, and much, much more on this multimedia voyage around the Cosmos.

Min. requirements: 486 processor, Win 95, 8 MB RAM, 4xCD-ROM

D-data, Inc., 1 World Trade Center, New York, NY 10048
phone: 212-524-0694, e-mail: d-data.inc@d-data.com
www.d-data.com / www.astro2001.org

Now available!



2961-9812

This beautiful calendar captures the most exciting celestial events of the year. Stunning photographs and artwork include images from *Pathfinder* on the surface of Mars, a total solar eclipse, and the glorious ion tail of Comet Hale-Bopp. Each month also includes information on viewing numerous celestial events. Features seasonal star charts.

68104 • $12.95

Call **1-800-533-6644**

Call Mon–Fri, 8:30am–5:00pm Central Time. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 414-796-8776. Please have your credit card ready.

Fax **414-796-1615**

Online **http://books.kalmbach.com**

Secure online ordering available.

Mail Send your order to Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. A1580, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 986, Waukesha, WI 53187-0986. Include for shipping and handling:

Merchandise Total	Add for S & H
$10.00 or less	$3.95
$10.01-30.00	$4.95
$30.01-50.00	$5.95
$50.01-75.00	$6.95
over $75.00	$7.95

Canada add an additional $2.00, other foreign add an additional $5.00. For Wisconsin delivery, add 5% sales tax to total; Michigan add 6% sales tax to total. For delivery in Canada add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change.

A1580

BYTES

Ancient Astronomy

Explore five world-famous archaeoastronomical wonders without a passport, visas, or those nasty shots. *StarSites*, a multimedia journey, takes the curious on an exploration of how humans through the ages have used architecture to better understand the heavens. It also helps to explain the ancient connection between human imagination and the night sky.

The starting point for your journey is an interface of concentric circles, which evokes the configuration of the standing stones at Stonehenge. A series of interactive maps and three-dimensional models then guides you to one of the five *StarSites*.

Discover the Pyramids of Giza — interpreted to be a representation of the constellation Orion — and the Egyptians' way of death. Some believe the pyramids to be symbolically connected with the sun's nighttime journey through the underworld or the land of the dead.

Deep in the jungle of Honduras, at Copán, you'll find a simple observatory and a stadium devoted to blood sport. The observatory functioned as a celestial calendar based on the cycles of Venus. The ball game played in there is thought to be connected to the sky: A ball representing the sun had to be kept in the air. When it hit the ground, the player at fault was sacrificed.

TRINITRON
MultiscanHG
SONY

The next stop is a unique and spectacular site in Jaipur, India. Jantar Mantar is a stone observatory that was created within a palace in 1732. It represents one man's ambition, to create star maps more accurate than any that had been drawn up to that time.

You will also visit the Celtic "theatre of the dead" at Newgrange in Ireland. The structure was built 5,000 years ago. It was designed to draw sunlight through a small hole in an artificial mound. Once a year, on the morning of the winter solstice, the sun shines through the roof box and along the length of an underground passage. This beam of light is believed to have served as the stage lighting for a "theatre of the dead."

The last of the five *StarSites* is the Forbidden City in China. This structure was built to mediate between heaven and Earth. The Forbidden City was designed to reflect the shape of the heavens as portrayed in Chinese myths. Just as Polaris, the pole star, lay at the center of heaven, so too the emperor took his place at the heart of the Middle Kingdom. Every year, as the seasons changed, he circled the Forbidden City and visited temples representing heaven, Earth, the sun, and the moon.

DNA Productions, Inc., Suite 230, 1737 West 3rd Avenue, Vancouver, BC V6J 1K7 Canada; phone, (604) 730-0306; fax, (604) 732-7331; website, http://www.dna.bc.ca. Starsites: $39.95 plus shipping and handling.

The Webweaver Picks

The holiday season always brings questions about the Star of Bethlehem's identity. This month we focus on some interesting websites that offer surfers the chance to ponder the questions themselves.

The first site, "The Star of Bethlehem," presents an article that appeared in the December 1993 issue of *IMPRIMIS*, the monthly journal of Hillsdale College in Michigan. It was written by Craig Chester who is president and a co-founder of the Monterey Institute for Research in Astronomy.

The second site, "The Wise Men and the Star of Christ" by the Reverend Phil Greetham, leads visitors through several pages of explanatory text while presenting arguments for and against each idea proposed, be it astronomical or theological.

The final site offered this month comes from the producers of *Earth & Sky*. "The 'Stars' of Bethlehem" gives an overview of the current theories.

The Star of Bethlehem
http://listserv.american.edu/catholic/other/star.bethlhem

The Wise Men and the Star of Christ
http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/p_greetham/wisemen/home.html

The "Stars" of Bethlehem
http://www.earthsky.com/specials/stars_of_bethlehem.html

PRODUCT INFO

Astronomy assumes no responsibility for the product information supplied by manufacturers. Prices are retail and subject to change without notice. Suppliers should send announcements and color photographs to Star Stuff, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or e-mail starstuff@astronomy.com. Check *Astronomy*'s website for news as it happens — http://www.astronomy.com

Worldwide Info at
www.shutan.com

Hello Europe!

Worldwide Info at
www.shutan.com

Meade 102
APO/ACHR-500

Meade
203SC-500

Meade
114/127-500

Meade
EQ Starfinder

Meade
Dobsonian

Many Cool
ETX Accessories
Listed Below!

Meade
ETX Astro

Meade
LX10 Deluxe

Meade
LX50/LX200

Huge Selection of In-Stock Meade Eyepieces and Accessories!

Made in Japan!

Multi-Coated!

Meade 3000 Eyepieces

Plossl 5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, or 25mm	$50
40mm Plossl	80

Meade 4000 Eyepieces

Super Plossl 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26	80
SP32 or 40mm	100
SP56mm	200
Super Wide 13.8	140
Super Wide 18	150
Super Wide 24.5	180
Super Wide 32	240
Super Wide 40	300
Ultra Wide 4.7	170
Ultra Wide 6.7	200
Ultra Wide 8.8	240
Ultra Wide 14	300

ETX 90° Finder Conversion!
$57

ETX Accy's:

Barlow 2x	$50
Barlow 2x deluxe	79
Case,soft	42
Case, soft deluxe	call
Case, hard	105
Case, hard deluxe	149
Dew shield	26
Digital set circles	389
MotoFocus	99
MotoFocus/Dec	170
Piggyback brkt	60
Prism 45° erect	45
SCT accy adapt	30
Solar filter-glass	69
Tele extender	30
Tripod, adj. field	159
T-adapter	30
Visual back 1.25"	30
WideField syst.	90

See ETX News Flash
@www.shutan.com

LXD500B
EQ Mount
$499.95
Fits ETX, Pronto, Ranger, C90, etc.

Meade Barlow Lenses:

#122 2x 1.25"	$49
#126 2x 1.25"	49
#127 2-3x 1.25"	60
#140 2x 1.25"	80

Misc. Meade

AC 541/542	call
Car cord 18 volt	87
Car cord 607	27
Case 7/8/10/12"	call
Deluxe lat adjust.	26

Misc. Meade

De-rotator 1220	$395
Drive syst. 1702	199
EP holder 1.25"	26
Epoch 2000 CD	179
Finder 544-8x50	72
Finder 545-8x50	72
Finder 634-6x30	52
Finder brkt-8x50	26
Filter sets of 4	50
Filter ND96 1.25"	18
Focal reducer f:6.3	130
Illum 12mm w/cord	80
Illum 12mm-wless	100
Illum 9mm w/cord	130
Illum 9mm-wless	150
Lenshood 7/8"	114
Lenshood 10"	124
Lenshood 12"	174
Magellan-I/II	call
Motor 531/532	104
Nebula 908 B	80
Nebula 908 N	90
Nebula 908 O-III	100
Nebula 911 B	100
Nebula 911 N	120
Nebula 911 O-III	150

Misc. Meade

Off-axis standard	$80
Off-axis deluxe	110
Pictor 201XT	399
Pictor 208XT	499
Pictor 216XT	699
Pictor 416XT	1699
Piggy brkt 7/8/10"	34
Piggy brkt 12"	50
Polar finder 812	50
Prism 2" 90°	105
Prism 1.25" 90°	45
Prism .96-1.25"	32
Prism 1.25" 45°	45
Skylight/seal	50
Tele extender	30
Tele ext-variable	40
T-adapt: SCT	30
T-adapt: vari-proj	40
T-adapt: 1.25"	30
Vari pol 905	50
Weight set 7"	92
Weight set 8"	92
Weight set 10"	99
Weight set 12"	109
Wedge 8"	134
Wedge Super	399

Book & Star Charts

35 More Books & Descriptions @ www.shutan.com

Astrophotography for the Amateur	168 pgs.	$23
Astrophotography Introduction	192 pgs.	20
Art & Science of CCD Imaging	176 pgs.	40
Bright Star Atlas	36 pgs.	12
Cambridge Guide Stars/Planets	256 pgs.	16
City Astronomy	176 pgs.	19
Deep-Sky Introduction	272 pgs.	25
Messier Album	248 pgs.	22
Meteors	174 pgs.	20
Monthly Star Charts	68 pgs.	25
Practical Guide to CCD Astro.	237 pgs.	31
Phillips Color Star Atlas	40 pgs.	20
Skywatching	285 pgs.	30
Sky Catalog 2000.0 vol.1	704 pgs.	40
Summer Stargazing	64 pgs.	19
Telescopes & Techniques	204 pgs.	26
Turn Left at Orion	205 pgs.	25
Urban Astronomer	224 pgs.	17

WE STOCK 70 DIFFERENT BINOCULARS— CALL!

Lumicon Filters!
Deep Sky • O-III H-Beta • UHC

Misc.

1000 Oaks 1.25" Light Pollution Filters:

B-band/N-band	$90
O-III/H-Beta	90

Schmidling

Easy Tester	30

New! Laser Collimator

at www.shutan.com	99

Rigel

StarLight LED	25

Starbound

Astro Chair	159

Losmandy

GM-8 mount	1465
G-11 mount	1865
Dove plate 8"-11"	90
Dove plate 12"	135
125mm ring set/2	160
DCM mount	80

More @www.shutan.com

Telrad!

$42

Solar

Solar Filters!

Precision polished **glass,** triple-coated in machined aluminum cell. Image is yellow-orange— no need for secondary filtering!

ETX	$69
5" aperture	79
6" aperture	89
7" aperture	99
8" aperture	99
10" aperture	119
12" aperture	149

Kendrick

Dew Removers

12v Controller	$65
110v adapter	65
Telrad heater	23
1.25" heater	35
2" heater	37
3" heater (ETX)	40
7/8" heater	50
10"/11" heater	60
12" heater	70

Dew Shields!

ETX	26
8"	50
10"	60
12"	85

Kwik Focus!

8"	35
10"	40

JMI

Zero-Image Shift Focusers!

For ALL 8", 10", 12" Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrains

NGF-S:

w/built-in motor!	$264

Eliminate the wiggles!

NGF3 Mini 1.25"	99
NGF DX3 2-inch	159
Leveling wheely bar for Meade 8" or 10" Schmidt-Cass	159
For 12" SCT	199
Keypad holder for LX200's	34

Celestron

Celestar-8	Sale
Celestar-8 Dlx	Call
Celestar-8 Comp	Sale
Celestar-8 DLC	Call
Celestar AC	25
Celestar car cord	25

7x50 Ultima	$229
10x50 Ultima	229
8x56 Ultima	269
9x63 Ultima	329
20x80 Deluxe	449
Ultima 9.25	Sale
First 80 AZ	320
WideView 80	249
C102-HD	599
HD Motor Drive	130
Stereo Viewer	549
F:6.3 reducer	130
2x 1.25" Ultima	79
2x 1.25"	50

Pentax

65° Field!

5.2 or 7mm	$269
10.5 or 14mm	259
21mm	259
28mm	249
40mm (2")	269

LX200
Easy-Mount

11.5" x 20"
$97

- A must for all LX owners
- Fits 7"-12" Meade scopes
- Bumper-type registration
- 1/4" anodized alum-CNC
- Holds 12 eyepieces!
- Holds keypad securely

TeleVue-101— in stock!
New TeleVue-85— in stock!

Pronto/Ranger	call
Quick Point	40
Starbeam-T	179
2" 90° diagonal	184
1.25" 90° diag	75
Rich-Field Kit	call
Field Flattener	87
Ext tube 2 or 3"	33
Bino viewer	899
TelePod w/tripod	300
Paracorr 2"	230
Zoom 8-24mm	214

Plossl-50°

8, 11, or 15	82
20 or 25mm	92
32 or 40mm	114
55mm	229

Panoptic-68°

15mm	$200
19mm	230
22mm	270
27mm	320
35mm	360

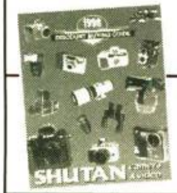
Nagler-82°

4.8mm	170
7mm	219
9mm	235
12mm Type2	285
16mm Type2	300
20mm Type2	390

Barlows

1.25" 2x or 3x	109
1.25" **5x** New!	180
Big Barlow **2"**	169

Eyepiece Cases @ www.shutan.com



Call or visit web site for **FREE 84-Page Discount Buying Guide!** Check or charge card— **ALWAYS** the same low price! Order by **NOON** for same-day shipment. C.O.D. available, inquire. We ship most accessory orders up to 5 lbs. for just **$6.75** via UPS Ground or **$22** 2-Day Air to most **U.S.** addresses. (Worldwide shipping info at www.shutan.com). When in **Chicago,** visit our **3500 square foot** showroom! Shutan is family owned **and** operated since 1918! *All prices subject to change and do not include shipping/handling.*

SHUTAN
camera & video

We welcome bids & PO's from Schools!

Toll-Free 800-621-2248
Illinois Customers 312-332-2000
312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS
No Surcharge!
M-F 8:30-5:30
Sat 9:00-5:00

ADORAMA INC.

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT
- Mon–Thurs. 9 till 9:30 PM
- Fri. 9-1:45
- Sunday 9:30-6 EST

STORE HOURS:
- Mon.–Thurs. 9–7pm
- Fri to 1:45
- SUN 9:30–5:45

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-7-ADORAMA
8 0 0 - 7 2 3 - 6 7 2 6

ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800** FAX **212-675-8715**
CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 800-815-0702
• Mon–Thur. 9-4:30, Sun. 11-2 EST
E-mail: goadorama@aol.com

COMPLETE with MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

USED TELESCOPES

READY TO UPGRADE YOUR TELESCOPE?
CALL US FOR AN EVALUATION
LOOKING TO BUY A USED TELESCOPE?
We Deal in Previously Owned Telescopes, Spotting Scopes &

CELESTRON®

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

ULTIMA 2000	**Call**	**Celestar 8**	**Call**
Ultima 9¼ PEC	**Call**	**Celestar 8** computerized	**Call**
Ultima 11 PEC	**Call**	Hand Control f/Celestar	**54.95**
CG-9¼ ...**Call** **CG-11**	**Call**	**Celestar 8 Deluxe**	**Call**
New CM-1100	**Call**	**8" S.C.** Tube only	**749.95**
New CM-1400	**Call**	**New G-8** German Eq. 8"	**Call**

Celestron
5" compact scope

C5+ 1250 F/10
Schmidt Cassegrain

C5+Telescope w/DC Drive	**Call**
C5 Spotting Scope	**Call**
C5 Tripod	**179.95**
Glass Solar Filter for C5	**74.95**
Radial Guider C5,C8	**99.95**
DEC Motor C5	**89.95**
JMI Focus Motor C5	**94.95**
Carry Case with Wheels for C5/C5+	**171.95**
Piggyback Counterpoise C5	**54.95**

New Compact 3.5" & 5" Schmidt Cassegrains with Equatorial Mounts

G-3 3.5"	**499.00**	**G-5 5"**	**689.00**

Celestron Reducer/Corrector f/6.3

This combination focal reducer and field corrector lens accessory works with all Current Celestron and Meade Schmidt Cassegrains. Now it is possible to have a dual focal ratio instrument without sacrificing image quality. The Reducer/ Corrector is f/6.3 for C8 and C11. f/7 for C14. A four element, fully multi-coated accessory. Results are amazing BOTH visually and photographically. **112^{50}**

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

AC Adpt. C5+, C8+ Ultima	**18.95**
Car Bat. Adpt. C5+,C8+ Ultima	**24.95**
2X Barlow 1.25" Short Tube	**44.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8" ....**89.95** or 11"	**94.95**
Case for C8	**174.95**
Dew Eliminator	**19.95**
Piggyback Mt 8"	**34.95**
Piggyback Bar Assembly 11"	**69.95**
Dewstar/Shade 8"	**26.95**
MOTORS	
JMI DEC C8+/Classic 8	**74.95**
JMI Focus C8+/Classic 8	**89.95**
Celestron Focus Motor	**109.95**
Motor for CG-3	**74.95**
Motor for CG-4	**119.95**
Motor for CG-5	**109.95**
Dual Axis Drive for GP & CG5	**319.95**
ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER	
Advanced Astro Master for C8, Ultima-9-11	**519.95**
for G-9/GII	**569.95**
FILTERS	
LPR A ....**59.95** LPR B	**84.95**
Pol. Set 1¼"**44.95** Sky Filter #2	**44.95**
4 piece 1.25" FilterSet	**49.95**
Comet FilterSet	**34.95**
Glass Solar Filter 8"	**74.95**
DIAGONALS	
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 45°	**41.95**
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 90°	**49.95**
2" Mirror Star Diagonal	**134.95**
Star Diagonal 90 Degree	**39.95**
FINDERSCOPES	
9x50 Finderscope Kit	**74.95**
6x30 Finderscope Kit	**45.95**
7x50 Polaris Finder Scope with Illuminator & Bracket	**159.95**
Quick Release f/7x50 find	**42.95**
Star Pointer Finderscope	**37.95**
Polaris Axis Finder f/C4.5	**89.95**

1.25" RACK & PINION FOCUSERS	
1.25" Focuser	**32.95**
Polaris Axis Finder for C4.5	**89.95**
GUIDING SYSTEM	
Radial Guider	**99.95**
Micro Guide Eyepiece	**157.95**
10mm Plossl Reticle	**99.95**
12mm Kellner Reticle	**84.95**
20mm Cross Hair Eyepce.	**38.95**
Pulsar Illuminator	**59.95**
Standard Illuminator	**49.95**
Focus Micrometer	**114.95**
TRIPODS & MOUNTS	
Adj. Tripod Heavy Duty	**264.95**
Lightweight Tripod	**179.95**
Alt-Azimuth Mount	**149.95**
New CG-3 Equatorial Mnt.	**129.95**
New CG-4 Equatorial Mnt.	**319.95**
New CG-5 Equatorial Mnt.	**449.95**
Photo Tripod	**99.95**
Great Polaris 8" Mount. with Polaris Finder	**549.95**
Vibration Suppression Pads	**39.95**
NIGHT VISION ASTROLIGHTS	
Disposable Astrolite	**3.95**
Night Vision LED Light	**19.95**
T-ADAPTER/TELE EXTENDERS	
Tele Extender Deluxe	**48.95**
T-Adapt. f/Schmidt Cassegrains	**24.95**
T-Adapter Refractor/C4.5	**34.95**
T-Adapter/Barlow Lens 1.25"	**49.95**
T-C 16mm Adapter	**29.95**

CCD
Filter Wheel
Magazine
only
319.95

New!
Pixel 237
CCD
Camera
Call

CELESTRON ZOOM 1¼" EYEPIECES

Deluxe zoom Ocular 6.5-18mm Ortho	**145.95**

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5mm, 1¼"	**69.95**	7.5, 1¼"	**69.95**	12.5mm, 1¼"	**69.95**
24mm, 1¼"	**79.95**	30mm, 1¼"	**84.95**	18mm 1¼"	**79.95**
42m, 1¼"	**99.95**	35m 1¼"	**99.95**	Plossl 6.3,7.5,10,17,26	**44.95**
2X Ultima Barlow Lens			**Call**	32, 40mm	**56.95**

PLOSSL EYEPIECES

6.3, 7.5, 12.5, 10, 17, 20, 26mm, 1¼"	**43.95**	32, 40mm, 1¼"	**54.95**

Vixen Lanthanum Eyepieces LV Series

2.5mm,	**127.95**	4mm	**117.50**	5mm	**109.95**
6mm,	**1072.95**	9mm	**109.95**	10mm	**109.95**
12mm	**114.95**	15mm	**114.95**	20mm	**124.95**
25mm	**124.95**	30mm 2"	**159.95**	8-24mm Zoom	**169.95**

Pentax XL SMC Eyepieces

5.2, 7, 10.5, 14, 21, 28mm, 1.25"	**229.95**	40mm, 2"	**249.95**

Write or Call for a **FREE**
Binocular, Spotting Scope, Telescope Catalog
Call **800-815-1259**
Ask for the Astro Catalog

CELESTRON

REFLECTORS

New C-114 HD 4.5" Heavy Duty Premium Reflector

C-114 HD *Premium Optics, CG-4 Heavy German Equatorial Mount with Adj. Aluminum Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope, 20mm Plössl Eyepiece*	**Call**
Firstscope 114 Deluxe	**Call**
Firstscope 114 Premium	**Call**
Firstscope 76 3" Reflector	**Call**

New C-102 HD 4" Fully Multi Coated Heavy Duty Refractor

STAR HOPPER Dobsonian

4.5"	**209.95**
6"	**Call**
8"	**Call**
11"	**849.00**
14"	**1099.00**
17.5"	**1999.00**
6x30 LER Finderscope	**41.95**
Accessory Kits Available at Special Prices	**Call**

REFRACTORS

New C-150 Heavy Duty 6" Reflector	**Call**
New C-102 HD *4" Fully Multi-Coated Reflector, CG-4 Heavy German Equatorial Mount with Adj. Aluminum Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope, 20mm Plössl Eyepiece*	**Call**
New C102 HD Altazimuth	**Call**
New C80 Heavy Duty	**Call**
Firstscope 80 Equatorial	**Call**
Firstscope 80 W.A. Equat.	**Call**
Firstscope 70 Alt. Deluxe	**Call**
Firstscope 70 Equatorial	**Call**
Firstscope 60 Alt. Deluxe	**Call**
Firstscope 60 Equatorial	**Call**
Firstscope 60 Equatorial with Aluminum Tripod	**Call**

SPOTTING SCOPES

C90 MC w/1.25" Eyepiece	**Call**
Ultima 65 & 80	**Call**
15-60X Zoom	**Call**
New 80mm Wide Field with 2 Plossl Eyepieces	**Call**
500 f/5.6 Spotting Scope	**Call**
f/4 Adapter for 500/5.6	**74.95**
Moon Filter .96"	**9.95**

Tele Vue®

PLOSSLS		PANOPTIC		NAGLER	
8mm 1¼"	**Call**	15mm 1¼"	**Call**	20mm 2"	**Call**
11mm 1¼"	**Call**	19mm 1¼"	**Call**	16mm 2"/1¼"	**Call**
15mm 1¼"	**Call**	27mm 1¼"	**Call**	9mm 2"/1¼"	**Call**
20mm 1¼"	**Call**	22mm 1¼"	**Call**	7mm 1¼"	**Call**
25mm 1¼"	**Call**	35mm 2"	**Call**	4.8mm 1¼"	**Call**
32, 40mm 1¼"	**Call**	Panoptic Barlow Interface 2"	**Call**	**BARLOW**	
55mm 2"	**Call**			Short Tube 2x 1¼"	**Call**
				New 2.5X Barlow	**Call**
				3X 1¼"	**Call**
				Big Barlow 2x 2"	**Call**

New POWERMATE 5X Image Amplifier......CALL

ACCESSORIES

Bino-View Binocular Viewer................**Call**

STAR DIAGONAL
2" Star Diagonal.......**Call**
1.25" Star Diagonal.......**Call**

RICH FIELD KIT
with 55 Plossl 2" Diag., 2" to 1¼" Adapter **359.95**

PARACORR
2" COMA CORRECTOR
Call

TELE VUE REFRACTORS

RANGER
70mm ED Lightweight Scopes
Available:
Brass and Green Texture
Call

PRONTO

70mm Aperture f/6.4 with ED Glass	**Call**

101mm REFRACTORS

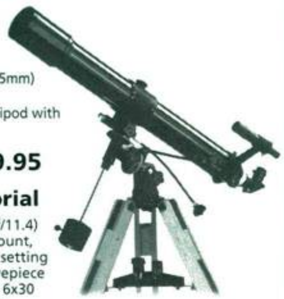
101	**Call**	**85mm**	**Call**

Tele Vue Mounts & Accessories

NEW EXECUTIVE TABLE MOUNT	**299.95**
GIBRALTAR MOUNT Ashwood	**Call**
WALNUT PANORAMIC MOUNT with Brass Fittings	**Call**
STARBEAM ."Red Star" Projection Finder	**Call**
PIGGY-CAM Camera Adapter	**41.95**
NEW TELE-POD	**Call**
QUICK POINT Day/Night Sighting	**29.95**

SKYGAZER SERIES TELESCOPES

90mm SKYGAZER EQUATORIAL



Refractor Includes 3 high quaility 1.25" eyepieces (6.5, 10 and 25mm) Short tube Barlow, T-adapter, Adjustable tripod with tray, slow motion controls, 6x30 finder **299.95**

80mm Equatorial

910mm focal length (f/11.4) German Equatorial Mount, slow motion controls, setting circles, 25mm 1.25" eyepiece (36X), 1.25" diagonal, 6x30 finderscope, adjustable wood tripod .... only **284.95**

SKYGAZER 60 ALTAZIMUTH

Features a quality 700mm f/11 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** 5x24 Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Wood Tripod .... only **114.95**

SKYGAZER 60 EQUATORIAL

900mm f/15 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Cables, Setting Circles in both axes, 6x24, Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Hardwood Tripod .... only **139.95**

Motor Drive for Skygazer 114
74.95

SKYGAZER 114
(4.5)
Equatorial Deluxe Reflector
249.95

114mm diameter Reflector with German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls in R.A. and DEC., 5x24 Viewfinder, Two 1.25" 25mm (36X) & 10mm (91X) Eyepieces, Adjustable Wood Tripod w/Accessory Tray

New EQUATORIAL MOUNT with Tripod and Slow Motion Controls (same mount as supplied w/Skygazer 114).........**129.95**

New **STEREO BINOCULAR VIEWER**
499.95

BUSHNELL

60mm Zoom Refractor	**124.95**
60mm Zoom Refractor with Rotary Eyepiece	**134.95**

Telescope Accessories

DEW SHIELD

Collapsible, fold down, easy to store and transport

for Celestron C90	**18.95**	f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains	**38.95**
f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains	**28.95**	f/11" Scopes	**49.95**
f/5" Scopes	**24.95**		

LUMICON FILTERS

BUY ANY 2 FILTERS AND TAKE 7% OFF THESE PRICES
UHC Premium, Deep Sky Premium, H-Beta or Oxygen III

1¼"	**99.50**	2" Rear Cell	**199.95**	48mm	**199.95**	2" T Mount	**199.95**

TELRAD FINDER

TELRAD with Base	**36.95**	Spare Mounting Base	**7.95**
Dew Shield for Telrad	**11.95**		

EASY TESTER

Optical Evaluation Eyepiece	**29.95**

JMI FOCUSERS

NGF-DX1	**229.**	NGF-4	**99.**	NGF-S w/Motofocus	**239.95**
NGF-DX2	**169.**	NGF-DX3	**139.**	NGF-S Mini	**189.95**

FOCUS MOTOR f/Meade LX200	**79.95**

THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTER

Stainless Steel Coated (Type 2 & Type 2 Plus)

for Celestron C90's	Call
for Televue Genesis	Call
for Pronto/Ranger	Call
for Celestron C5's	Call
for Schmidt Cassegrains 8"	Call
for Meade 10"	Call

J.M.B. Identi-View Solar Filters Call for Prices

WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. Wa are not authorized Meade dealers.

Prices effective till November 20, 1998 **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

ADORAMA

42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011 12

ORDER TOLL FREE **800-723-6726**

ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800**

FAX # 212-675-8715

BINOCULARS

Adorama Provis Series Binoculars

Deluxe, Lightweight, with enhanced Multi-Coating. Full-sized binoculars in a compact and lightweight high-quality cast-aluminum alloy housing with a soft leatherette covering.

Features:
- BAK-4 glass porro prisms. These are the top-of-line in binocular prisms
- Full Multi-Coating. Every air-to-glass surface is multi-coated to increase light transmission, better image contrast and color balance
- Soft grey leatherette covering
- Threaded to accept tripod adapter
- Long eye relief. ideal for eyeglass wearers
- Roll down rubber eyecups • Supplied w/ a deluxe hard carrying case
- Rated "Exceptional Inspection Standard" by the Japanese J.T.I.I.

Provis 8x42 Binocular
16mm Eye-relief, 6.5° Field of View, Near focus 16', 4.92" H x 6.85" w. Weight 22.2 oz., **159.95**

Provis 7x50 Binocular
6.42" height by 7.24" width. Weight 27.8 oz., 23mm Eyerelief, 6 degree Field of View, Near focus 26' **179.95**

Provis 10x50 Binocular
6.22" height by 7.24" width. Weight 27.8 oz., 16mm Eyerelief, 5.3 degree Field of View, Near focus 26', **179.95**

NIGHT VISION

BINOCULARS

30,000X 2.5X Magnification **399.95**
Compact Binocular 30,000X 4X Mag. **399.95**
30,000X Goggles 1X Mag. Focuses as close as 9" .. **574.95**

MONOCULARS

5X Compact Monocular with 10,000X Light Magnification **279.95**

TASCO

NV-356 **Binocular** **399.95**
NV-360 **Monocular** **294.95**
Camera Adapter for 360 .... **49.95**

Night Owl

Night Owl NZTI™

- 1400x light amplification
- 2.4x image magnification with high quality large objective lens to gather light.
- Camera adapter and infrared illminator included

164.95

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

Books for Beginners

Nightwatch: Equinox Guide ... **24.95**
Astronomy: Self-Teach Guide **17.95**
Deep Sky: An Introduction ... **24.95**

Binocular Observing

Binocular Astronomy **24.95**
Touring the Universe Through Binoculars **28.95**
Deep Sky Objects **8.95**

Star Atlases

Sky Atlas 2000 Field Ed. ... **21.95**
Laminated Sky Atlas 2000 Field Edition **59.95**
Sky Atlas 2000 Comp. **24.95**
Sky Catalogue 2000. Vol. 1 or 2 2nd Ed. (paperback) **39.95**
Bright Star Atlas 2000 ...... **10.95**
Celestron Sky Map **16.95**
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors 4th Edition **24.95**
Uranometria 2000 .... **39.95**
Deep-Sky Field Guide to Uranometria 2000 .... **49.95**

Observers' Handbooks

The Backyard Astronomer's Guide **29.95**
Star Hopping by Macrobert ... **19.95**
City Astronomy **18.95**
Skywatching by Levy **24.95**
The Messier Album **21.95**
Burnham's Celestial Handbook 3 Volume Set **39.95**

Astrophotography & Imaging

Astrophotography II **18.95**
Choosing & Using a CCD Camera w/ 3.5" Disk **29.95**
Introduction to Astro. Image Processing **29.95**
CCD Camera Cook Book **29.95**

Building Telescopes

How To Make A Telescope **19.95**
Build Your Own Telescope **24.95**
Starware by "Harrington" **24.95**
Telescope Building w/Dobson Video Tape ... **39.95**

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

New!
Red Shift 3
(PC) **46.95**
(MAC) **49.95**

THE SKY
for Windows 95

Sky Level 2 .... **Call**
Sky Level 3 .... **Call**
Sky GSC (CD ROM) Level 4 .... **Call**
LX-200 Interface **24.95**
Our Solar System 18.95
Encyclopedia of Space & Universe 42.50

Pro-Optic

Now includes 25 YEAR WARRANTY

These binoculars with their large objectives high quality BAK-4 prisms will provide you with breathtaking wide-field observation of astronomical objects as well as terrestrial viewing under low light conditions.

Each binocular is provided with a high quality Hard Case, Neck Straps and Rubber Eye-Cups.

70mm Jumbo Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x70 Jumbo – 4° field of view, 21mm eye relief, weighs 2.8 lbs. .. **159.95**
16x70 Jumbo– 3.6° field of view, weighs 2.8 lbs. **169.95**

80mm Giant Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x80 Giant – 4.2° field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs. **249.95**
20x80 Giant – 3.3° field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs. **259.95**

100mm Ultra Giant Series

The ultra large aperture of 100mm provides more than 50% more light gathering power than the standard 80mm Giant Binoculars. For a delightful experience in astronomical viewing.

Both feature multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prism, built-in platform which mounts on a tripod.

14x100 Ultra Giant.... **849.95** **25x100** Ultra Giant..... **899.95**

FUJINON FMT-SX Binoculars

10x70

6x30 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coatings & fashion strap .... **Call**
7x50 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap .... **Call**
7x50 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coating & fashion strap .... **Call**
7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C.with Compass & fashion strap .... **Call**
8x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Coated & fashion strap .... **Call**
10x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap .... **Call**
16x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap .... **Call**
Tripod Adapter Large **19.95**
8x42 BFL **229.95**
10x42 BFL **234.95**

GIANT BINOCULARS

25x150 ED EM .... **Call**
25x150 EM .... **Call**
40x150 ED MT .... **Call**

Fieldscope Super 80

Super 80 with 20X-60X .... **Call**
Super 80 ED with 20X-60X .... **Call**

LEICA w/USA Passport Warranty

10x50 BA . **Call** 8x50 BA ...... **Call**
12x50 BA .... **Call**
7x42 GEOVID BDA .... **Call**
7x42 GEOVID BD .... **Call**

Leica Spotting Scopes

Televid 77mm Straight or Angle .. **Call**
Televid 77mm ED Straight or Angle **Call**

BINOCULAR ACCS.

Car Window Mount **29.95**
Tripod Adapter **16.95**

KOWA

82mm Spotting Scopes (Body only)

TSN-821 ..... **409.95** TSN-822 . **369.95**
TSN-823 ..... **909.95** TSN-824 . **879.95**

82mm Scopes with 20-60X Zoom

TSN-821 with 20-60X Zoom ... **639.95**
TSN-822 with 20-60X Zoom ... **609.95**
TSN-823 with 20-60X Zoom . **1139.95**
TSN-824 with 20-60X Zoom . **1119.95**

CANON
Image Stabilized

10x30 .... **Call** 12x36 ...... **Call**
15x45 .... **Call**

PENTAX PCF

7x50 .... **120.00** 8x40 .... **120.00**
10x50 ...... **135.00** 12x50 .. **137.00**
16x50 ...... **144.00** 20x50 .. **160.00**

CELESTRON

GIANT MULTI-COATED

20x80 Basic ... **Call** 20x80 Dlx .. **Call**

REGAL

8x42 .... **Call** 10x50 .... **Call**
6.5x44 **ED** **289.95**

ULTIMA SERIES

7x50 .... **Call** 8x40 .... **Call**
10x50 .... **Call** 8x56 .... **Call**
New 9x63 ..... **Call**

PRO SERIES w/Focus Lock

7x50 .... **94.95** 8-24x50 **139.95**

NEW ADVENTURER

7x50 .... **Call** 8x32 .... **Call**
10x50 .... **Call** 8-32x50 ... **Call**

MINI M/C with Case

8x21 .... **39.95**
10x25 .... **49.95** 7-16x25 **75.00**
MONOCULAR– 8x25 .... **39.95**
Telescope/Monocular **39.95**

BUSHNELL

Discoverer 15-60 X60 ...... **179.95**
Camera Mount f/Discoverer **14.95**
Spacemaster **149.95**
Spacemaster Rubberized **163.95**
Spacemaster Kit w/15-45X, Tripod and Case **247.95**
Elite 60mm w/15-45X Zoom **Call**
Elite 77mm **269.95**
Eyepieces & Accessories .... **Call**

New from Pro Optic Laser Collimator

The easiest and fastest way to precisely adjust the mirrors of your Newtonian Telescope or Cassegranian secondary for peak image sharpness and contrast

for 1 " focusers **115.00**
for 1/" and 2" **129.00**

Pro-Optic

Astronomical Accessories

A unique combination of high quality and economical prices

Pro-Optic Plössl 1.25" Eyepieces

- Sharp detail • High contrast ghost-free images • Wide 50° apparent field of view (43° on the 40mm Plössl)
- 4 element optics
- Lens edges are blackened to keep out reflected light
- Accepts 1.25" filters.

NEW! MULTI-COATED PLÖSSL EYEPIECES

40mm.... **49.95** 32mm **49.95**
25mm.... **34.95** 17mm **34.95**
12.5mm. **44.95** 10mm **34.95**
7.5mm... **34.95** 6.3mm ... **44.95**

Fully coated Plössls

40mm (Field of View 43°) **44.95**
20mm Plössl 1.25" **29.95**

New! Rubber Eye Guard for 6.3-25mm plössl Eyepieces... **2.49**

Short Tube Barlow

Double the power of any eyepiece with this Barlow. Only 2¼" long. Works with all type of telescopes, including Refractors and Reflectors only **$39.95**

Pro Optic 500mm f/ 5.6 Maksutov Telephoto/ Spotting Scope

with High-Tech White Finish

Carry Case

Multi-coated to maximize contrast and sharpness and a built-in field flattener to reduce field curvature.
With its 500mm focal length, it is long enough for close-ups of far away objects but with the f/5.6 optics it is fast enough to be hand held, focuses as close as 5 feet.
With the addition of the SS500 Kit you can convert it to a 20X 90mm spotting scope. The SS500 kit includes a 45° 1.25" Erect Image Diagonal and a 25mm 1.25" Plossl

Pro-Optic 500mm f/5.6 lens **209.95**
Pro-Optic SS500 Kit (when purchased w/500/5.6) **49.95**
350mm f/4 Converter for 500/5.6 .... **74.95**

PRO OPTIC

New 15-45x Fieldstar Spotting Scope Outfit

Fully Coated, 2.25° f.o.v. at 15x, Long Eye Relief (33mm @ 15x) weighs only 25 oz,
• Rubber Coated includes Case & Table Top Tripod

139.95

Pro-Optic Slow Motion Control ***29.95***

Make accurate slow motion adjustments in altitude and Azimuth. In addition the Pro-Optic SMC allows you to make major adjustments in elevation with a separate control knob.The Slow Motion Control fits any tripod with 1/4-20 thread.

Pro-Optic 45° Erect Image Diagonal

Provides an ideal 45° angle for erect image terrestrial viewing

Pro-Optic 45° Erect 1.25" **38.95**
Pro-Optic 45° Erect Hybrid (1.25" to .96") **39.95**
Pro-Optic 90° Star Diagonal 1.25" **34.95**

EYEPIECE FILTERS 1.25"

Available in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 11 Yellow Green; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Lt. Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6

1.25" ..... Ea. **9.95** Moon Filter 1.25" (ND 9X) **11.95**
Buy any 4 filters (1.25") .... for only **34.95**
Buy any 12 filters .... for only **99.95**

4 Piece Filter Set with Pouch

Set #1 includes: #12, 23A, 58 & 80A Packaged in a Pouch **34.95**

Set #2 includes: #11, 25A, 47 & 82A **34.95**

SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

Astronomy's

Retail & Travel Directory

The Directory is designed to be a quick and easy way to locate astronomy-related retail stores, activities, planetariums and observatories. To advertise call toll free 1-888-558-1544 ext. 487.

OBSERVATORIES

ARIZONA - Flagstaff 86001

OBSERVATORY LOWELL

History • Telescope Viewing • Guided Tours
Exhibits • Daily Programs & Periodic Special Events
Private Programs Available - Let one of our expert staff members guide your tour of the evening sky.
www.lowell.edu
Contact Our Public Program Office At:

1400 W. Mars Hill Rd. (520) 774–2096

RESORTS

IOWA - Coon Rapids 50058

GARST FARM RESORTS

Fabulous Dark Skies!
B&B • Cottages • Campsites • Trail Rides • Canoes
Mountain Bikes • Farm Tours • Buffalo
Guided Astronomy Tours & Telescopes For Rent.
Reservations Required. www.farmresort.com

1390 Hwy 141 (712) 684-2964

TEXAS - Alpine 79830

TERLINGUA RANCH RESORT

Some of the darkest skies in the United States!
Remote, Quiet & Beautiful!
Adjoins Big Bend National Park.
Two hours from McDonald Observatory.
Cabins, RV Sites & Camping. For information:

HC 65 Box 220 (915) 371-2416

RETAIL SHOPS

ARIZONA - Phoenix 85032

THE ASTRONOMY SHOP

Telescopes:
Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue®, Orion, Takahashi
Spotting Scopes • Binoculars
Eye Pieces & Accessories
Maps • Books • Sky Tours

3202 E. Greenway Rd. Suite 1615 (602) 971-3170

ARIZONA - Tucson 85711

STELLAR-VISION & ASTRONOMY SHOP

TUCSON'S COMPLETE ASTRONOMY SHOP!
-SINCE 1986-
• New & Used Equipment
• Meteorite & Meteorite Jewelry
• Books - Posters - Maps & Star Charts
• Custom Work - Machine & Wood Shop Work
• Observatory Construction & Repair
• Observing Site & Tour Guides Available
• Rental Equipment Available - call for details
• Repair Work - Telescope Cleaning & Collimating
Credit Cards Accepted. 90 Days same as cash
http://www.theriver.com/stellar_vision

1835 S. Alvernon #206 (520) 571-0877

RETAIL SHOPS

CALIFORNIA - Oceanside 92054

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE

OPT

17th Annual Winter Telescope
Demonstration, Star Party
&
Sale
Monday, Nov. 2 - Sunday, Nov. 15
Sat, Nov. 7, 10am-10pm:
MEADE DAY Meet the Reps
Sat, Nov 14, 10am-10pm:
CELESTRON DAY Meet the Reps
opt@optcorp.com

1024 Mission Ave. (800) 483–6287

FLORIDA - Sarasota 34236

WOLF CAMERA

Telescopes
Meade
Celestron
Tele Vue®

CCD Equipment
Meade Pictor
Optec Max.
Accessories

WOLF CAMERA

The Largest Telescope Dealer in the Southeast!
New & used telescopes, CCD equipment & accessories, plus a huge selection of eyepieces and binoculars! Call Chuck Pisa our staff Astronomer with 20 years experience today!
www.wolfcamera.com Fax: (941) 952-0278

1055 S. Tamiami Trail (941) 957-4686

GEORGIA - Atlanta 30306

Camera Bug Ltd.

Telescopes • Binoculars • Accessories • Eyepieces
Spotting Scopes • Maps • Books • Canon • Celestron
Meade • Minolta • Olympus • Orion • Pentax • TeleVue®
We ship almost anywhere! www.camerabug.com
fax: (404) 873-3925 *ORDERS ONLY*: (800) 545-8509

1799 Briarcliff RD (404) 873-4513

When traveling, use the

Retail & Travel Directory

as your guide.

NEW MEXICO - Belen 87002

NMA NEW MEXICO ASTRONOMICAL

BEFORE YOU BUY... COME TO THE COUNTRY AND TEST EQUIPMENT UNDER DARK SKIES!
Full range of sizes on display!
Telescopes • Eyepieces • Mounts • Accessories
Meade • Tele Vue® • Parks Optical • Unitron • Celestron

834 N. Gabaldon Rd. (505) 864-2953

RETAIL SHOPS

NEW YORK - Amityville 11701

BERGER BROS.
CAMERA & VIDEO EXCHANGE
"Serving New York For 50 Years!"

TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS • CAMERAS
CAMCORDERS • DIGITAL CAMERAS
We Carry: Celestron • Bausch & Lomb • Nikon • Canon
Meade • Pentax • Minolta • Olympus • Leica • & More!
Catalog Available • We Ship Worldwide
http://www.berger-bros.com Fax: (516) 264-1007

209 Broadway (Route 110) (800) 262-4160

NEW YORK - Garden City 11530

NEPTUNE PHOTO

DISCOUNT PRICES on the finest in telescopes, spotting scopes, cameras, binoculars, video & AV equipment including Bausch & Lomb, Canon, Celestron, Leica, Meade, Minolta, Nikon and Pentax.
Fax: (516) 741-1225 1-800-955-1110

827-829 Franklin Ave. (516) 741-4484

PENNSYLVANIA - Huntingdon Valley 19006

OPTICAL GUIDANCE SYSTEMS

Custom-Made Ritchey – Chretien, Classical
Cassegrain and Newtonian telescopes 10-32 inches.
World's #1 selling line of Ritchey - Chretien Optics
OpticalGuidanceSystems.com

2450 Huntingdon Pike (215) 947-5571

TEXAS - San Antonio 78250

Analytical Scientific™
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"

Telescopes:
Schmidt-Cassegrain • Refracting • Meade • Maksutov
Dobsonian • Celestron • Tele Vue® • Bushnell • JMI
Binoculars • Spotting Scopes • Laser Sight:
Celestron • Selsi • Swift • Bushnell • Meade
Microscopes: Swift • Eagle • MBC
EMAIL: analyticalscientific@compuserve.com
http://Astro-Mall.com Fax: (210) 520-3344

11049 Bandera Rd. (210) 684-7373

WISCONSIN - Middleton 53562

EAGLE OPTICS

EAGLE OPTICS

Celestron, Meade & Tele Vue®
Telescopes & Accessories in stock!
Shipping Nationwide!
Discount Price List & Comprehensive Catalog.
www.eagleoptics.com

2120 W. Greenview Dr. #4 (800) 289-1132

RETAIL SHOPS

CANADA - Manitoba - Neepawa ROJ 1H0

STAR GAZER INSTRUMENTS

- Telescopes • Binoculars • Accessories • Books
- Celestron, Omcon • Astro-Systems, Tele Vue®
- 1000 Oaks and more!
- Call or write for free catalog
- Canada-wide delivery

Box 1851 **(204) 476-3855**

CANADA - Ontario - Toronto M6A 3A4

EfstonScience
SERVING OBSERVING SINCE 1970!

Just look for the giant telescope on our roof!

MEADE APD CELESTRON

Science & Astronomy Superstore.
All major brands on display. Free Literature.
We welcome trade-ins, buy used, do service.
Dobsonians in stock: 6" - 17 1/2"
www.efstonscience.com Fax: (416) 787-5140

3350 Dufferin St. **(416) 787-4581**

CANADA - Ontario - Toronto M6A 2T2

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE

MEADE APD PRODUCTS

Our 12th Year!

We Ship!
New and Used
Trade - Ins

Meade • Celestron • Tele Vue ® • Omcon • Optec
B&L • JMI • Swift • Leica • Kendrick • Antares
Canon • Swarovski • Lumicon • SBIG • Fujinon • Telrad
Thousand Oaks • Sky Publishing • Speers-Waler
and many others!
FREE DISCOUNT PRICE LIST
Visit our web site: www.khanscope.com
e-mail: khan@khanscope.com *Fax:* (416) 783-7697

3243 Dufferin St. **(416) 783-4140**

Call 1-888-558-1544, Ext. 487
to advertise in the
Retail & Travel Directory.

CANADA- Ontario - Burlington L7L 2A4

SKY OPTICS

Telescopes, binoculars, eyepieces, CCD's, & accessories.
Lowest prices, expert advice, Canada delivery.
Meade, Tele Vue®, Celestron, SBIG, Lumicon,
Kendrick, Software Bique, & more!
http://worldchat.com/commercial/skyoptics/

4031 Fairview St. **(905) 631-9944**

STAR PARTIES/EVENTS

GEORGIA- Atlanta 30306

SOLAR ECLIPSE 1999

AUSTRIA/HUNGARY
August 6-15, Vienna - Budapest
1699.00 dbl per person. Limited space!
1-800-914-8232 Or (404) 892–8998
Out & About Travel: http://members.aol.com/ecli99

587 Virginia Ave. Suite 3A **(800) 914–8232**

Astronomy's Classifieds

This section is open to anyone who wants to buy astronomy-related merchandise. *RATES:* $1.44 per word. Minimum charge is $14.00 per ad, issue and insertion. Prepayment required. Frequency discounts available. All copy is set in standard typography. *CLOSING DATE:* 5th of the month, three months before the cover date (i.e., March 5th for the June issue). Send your ads to *Astronomy*, Classifieds, PO Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. 1-888-558-1544 ext. 815. M/C-VISA-AmEx.

ACCESSORIES FOR SALE

Equatorial platform kits. New Altazimuth platform finds and tracks objects. PC autoguiding for astrophotography. Binocular viewer kits. TL Systems, 2184 Primrose Avenue, Vista, CA 92083. (760) 599–4219. tlsystem@ix.netcom.com or http://www.netcom.com/~tlsystem/

Meade Telescope Baseball Caps & Coffee Mugs and more. Free catalog of full color, personalized gifts. T-shirts, mouse pads, coasters, walnut clocks, etc. Web Page: www.galaxymall.com/gift/switzertech or write to: Switzer Technologies, Inc., PO Box 570, South Holland, IL 60473-0570.

BOOKS AND PERIODICALS FOR SALE

ASTRONOMY magazines from first issue 1973 to July 1998, excellent condition. Best offer. (410) 663–0546 evenings.

Nature of the Universe and gravity. Why we exist. TIME, SPACE, AND MAN. Answers all and more. Hardcover, 50% off. Send $9.00 (includes S&H) to: Al Maske, 6188 Happy Valley, Anderson, CA 96007.

RIM OF THE WHEEL: A romantic, intriguing and technically fascinating space travel novel with here-to-fore unexplored philosophies. Contact Pentland Press, 1-800-948-2786.

Spend your time observing, not looking things up to observe! Observer's guide THE BIG UNIVERSE has both star maps and data on the Messier objects, double and variable stars, the planets, and the best NGC objects for binoculars and small telescopes. $9.95 includes S&H. TOP Press, 1753 Fisher Ridge Rd., Horse Cave, KY 42749.

THE THEORY OF UNITY: Gravity not motion causes redshifting. $39.95 plus $3.00 S/H. , PO Box 1290A, Goshen, IN 46528.

CCD EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

High End CCD Camera: Special Instruments 500 Series, SITE TK1024AB, 1024 x 1024 pixel CCD, backside illuminated, grade 1; TEC cooled, 16 Bit. Purchased 8/97, like new. Contact: Jon Dickerson, Purchasing Services, (425) 823–7326, e-mail: jdickerson@rosetta.org.

MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

Eclipse '98 T-shirts. Glow in the dark. Other T-shirts and Patches available. Call 1-800-708-7677. Email: lastsword@aol.com

For Sale: Plans to build backyard pier for Meade or Celestron wedges. $15.00. Inexpensive observer's chair kit. Assemble in 10 minutes. $50.00. Send Payments to: T. Kraus, 201 Highpoint Drive, Warner Robins, GA 31093.

Ideal Christmas gift! Meteorites and tektites for sale. 2 oz.- 17 lbs. Very reasonable. $12.00 and up. Satisfaction guaranteed. Jim Kaste. (516) 667-7419. JFKCAR@aol.com

Solar Eclipse Photography. Quality photographs of February 1998 eclipse from aboard Dawn Princess. Six 5"X5" and two 8"X10" color prints. Double matted in 20"X24" frame. Send check for 197.00 plus $10 S&H to: Reed Photography, 3517 W. 33rd St., Erie PA 16506. (814) 833–1981. PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Solar Eclipse T-Shirts for August 1999 European Eclipse. $12.95 plus $3.00 S&H. Stellarscapes, PO Box 178, Analomink, PA 18320. http:// www.stellarscapes.com

SERVICES

Pat Baker's Astronomy Central. The finest Astronomy link page on the Internet. Web address: http://www.execpc.com/patrickbaker

TELESCOPES FOR SALE

Celestron 11" SCT and Mount. Excellent Condition. Heavy duty wedge and tri-pod. Many extras. $2,965.00. Please call for details after 5pm - West coast. (541) 485–0988.

Celestron C/8, Schmidt/Cass., OTA Enhanced coating, black, with RA 8 X 50 finder, dew cap, lens cover, Dovetail mounting, 1 1/4 " RA holder. $585.00 Terry, (248) 476–5893. Fax (248) 476–6039.

Meade ETX 90mm. Plus extra accessories. $650.00. Heavy duty Bogan tri-pod for scope, $180.00. Estate Sale. (760) 720–0596.

Karl Zeiss Full Refractor: 150mm Obj.; 2228mm focal distance; 5, 6, and 7mm Orthoscopic eyepieces plus 12, 5, and 18mm Huighens eyepieces; Ocular prism with solar filter; solar filters; image erector; eyepiece extender; visual and photographic gun holder with filters and eyepieces; 1 Zenital prism; 1 Herschel Helioscope; binocular viewer; wood azimuth tripod with operating cables; carrying case. Very good condition. Everything Karl Zeiss, Decade 1920/30. Offers to: Carlos Desio, Urquiza 689, 3100, Parana, Entre Rios, Argentina. Fax: 54-43-230421, Ph: 54-43-312678/311086. E-mail: adesio@satlink.com.

TELESCOPES WANTED

Wanted: no- longer- used telescopes, parts and accessories. Contact Gary Hand, 24045 Sugarcane Ln., Gaithersburg, MD 20882. (301) 482-0000 evenings.

Astronomy®

Add your ad to the Internet!

Reach your potential customers on the WorldWideWeb, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year! Advertise online with Astronomy *classifieds.*

Now featuring online classified ads for as little as **$5.00***

**Special rate offered in conjunction with regular print ad.*

Contact A. Blunt at
1-888-558-1544, ext. 303
E-mail: ablunt@kalmbach.com

http://www.astronomy.com

NEXT month in Astronomy

U.S.G.S.

PLANETARY FACE-OFF

Violent forces have transformed the surfaces of all the inner planets. Now scientists are asking whether the geological actions that shaped Earth are unique to our planet.

THE BIOLOGY OF STAR TREK

The universe is full of all sorts of idyllic planets — at least in the world of Star Trek. Might this view match reality?

CHILDREN'S CORNER

Astronomy introduces a new monthly series that focuses on fun activities parents can do with their children.

PURSUING PULSARS

Faster than a speeding bullet and more powerful than a locomotive, pulsars are nature's amazing "superstars."

To get your copy of the January issue, visit your local hobby shop or newsstand, or call

1-800-533-6644

Kalmbach Publishing Co., P.O. Box 1612,
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

Visit our web site at
www.astronomy.com

AD INDEX

APD Cryogenics Inc, 37
A TECH, 20
Adirondack Video Astronomy, 117
Adorama, 128, 129, 139
All Aboard Travel, 118
Anacortes Telescope & Wild Bird, 139
Analytical Scientific, 139
Aras Tours, Inc., 105
Arcron Zeit, 105
Astro Haven, 117
Astro-Physics, 36, 118
Astronomical Adventures, 119
Astronomics, 121
Astronomy Shoppe, 139
Beigle/Bryant Engineering, 118
Bethany Sciences, 116
Bose Corporation, 21
Bushnell Optical Company, 16, 17
Camera Bug, 139
Canon USA, Inc, 25
Captain's Nautical Supplies, 139
Michael I. Casper Meteorites, 115
CC Sales/Camera Corner, Inc, 36, 139
Celestron International, 70, 71, 82, 83
Cool & Unique Umbrellas, 115
Corona Astro Travel, 114
Cruise Holiday, 114, 118
D-Data, Inc, 125
Douglas Cook, Inc, 117
Eagle Optics, 139
Earth & Sky Adventure Products, 115
Eclipse Edge Expeditions, 111
Edmund Scientific Company, 15
Equatorial Platforms, 119
FC Meichsner Company, 18, 139
Firefly Books Ltd, 27
Florida Imaging Center, 114
Focus Camera, 90, 91
Fujinon, 37
The Galactic Attic LLC, 115
Howard Glatter, 116
Hansen Planetarium Publication, 33
Hubbard Scientific, 40
Innovations in Travel, 119
Into the Wind/The Kite Source, 119
J.A.S.E.N. Enterprises, 116
JMB, Inc, 21
Jim's Mobile Industries, 39, 103
Kalmbach Publishing Co, 40, 63, 96, 104, 105, 110, 125, 132
Jim Kendrick Studios, 20
Krollkraft, 119
Lasermax, Inc, 116
Learning Technologies, Inc, 119
Lumicon, 108, 109, 139
Mag One Instruments, 117
Marketplace Pages, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119
Meade Instruments Corp, 2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 142
Minerva Press, 116
Montrose Travel, 119
Mountain Skies Astronomical Society, 119
Murnaghan Instruments, 36, 111
New England Meteoritical, 119
Newport Glass Works, 115
Nisur Systems, 118
Novagraphics, 114
Obsession Telescopes, 118
Oceanside Photo & Telescope, 18, 139
Orion Telescopes & Binoculars, 22, 23, 41, 123
Pocono West Optics, 84, 85, 139
Psignologic Services, 114
QSP Optical Technology, Inc., 119
RVR Productions, 118
Radio City, 114
Rainbow Optics, 118
Rainbow Symphony, 114
Reasons to Believe, 116
Retail & Travel Directory, 130, 131
Rex's Astrostuff, 40
Rivers Camera Shop, 38, 139
Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, 117
SETIQuest, 115
Samy's Camera, 38
Santa Barbara Instrument Group, 35
Science Connection, Inc., 117
Scope City, 97, 139
Shutan Camera & Video, 127
Sienna Software, 31
Sky Valley Scopes, 119
Sky Watchers Inn, 117
Smithy, 119
Software Bisque, 29
Software Systems Company, 40
Sovietski Military Collection, 115
Springer-Verlag New York, Inc, 19
Stargazer Steve, 116
Starmaster Portable Telescope, 118
Starsplitter Telescopes, 119
Stellar Vision, 139
T & T Binocular Mounts & Beyond Ltd, 118
Technical Innovations, 21, 111
Tele Vue Dealer Page, 139
Tele Vue Optics, Inc, 140, 141
Travel Quest, 117
Travel Wizard, 117
Tropical Sails, 115
Tucson Convention & Visitors Bureau, 21
Roger W. Tuthill, Inc., 97
Universal Workshop, 37
University Optics, Inc., 118
Vernonscope, 118
Virgo Astronomics, 116
W B Hunt Co., Inc., 139
What in the World, 111
Wholesale Optics, 125
Willmann-Bell, Inc., 117
Woodland Hills Photo Images, 139
World of Science, 111

BACKYARD ASTRONOMY

Wanna See Five Planets?

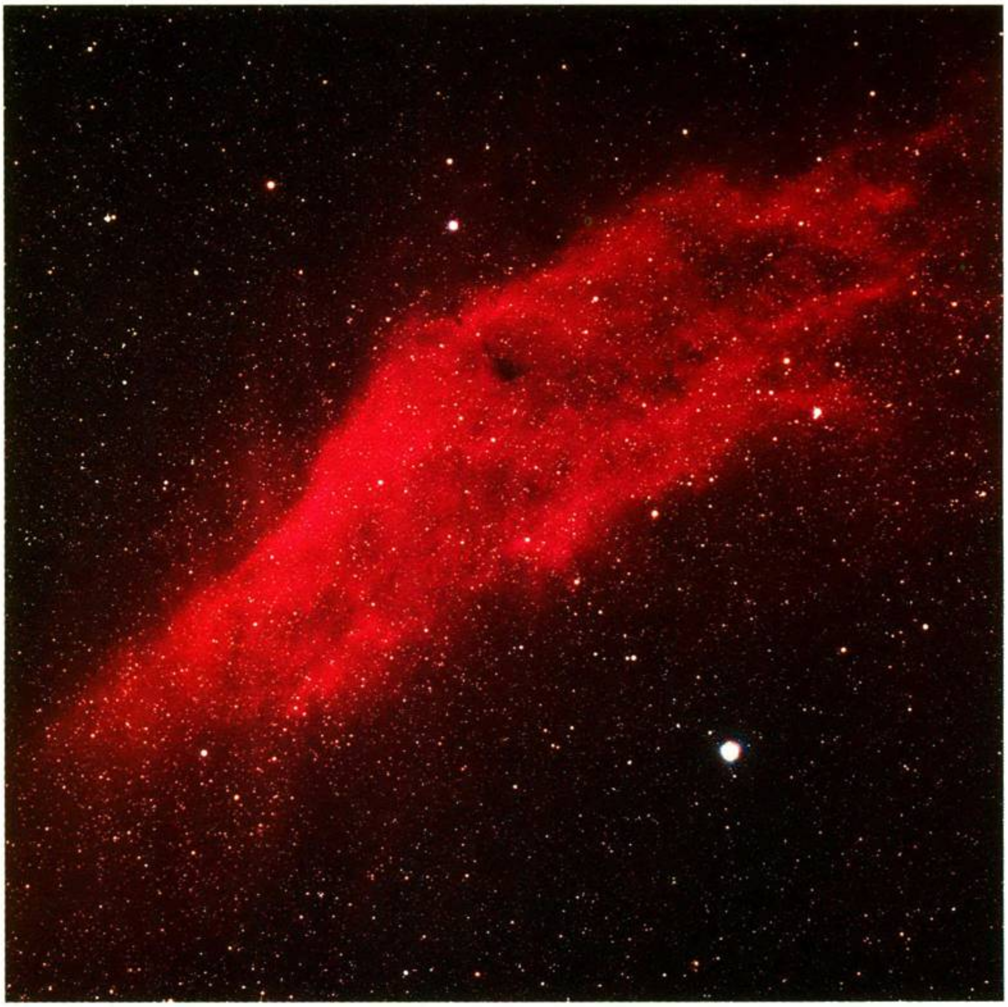
A father and his children enjoy autumn astronomy

▶ "Hey kids, who wants to see five planets?" That's how the evening started on October 24, 1997. I'd noticed Venus and Jupiter in the night sky and pulled the October *Astronomy* out of the stack, checking to see what else might be visible. Mars near Venus. Saturn at opposition. What a chance. In my suburban location, I'm pretty much limited to viewing solar system objects, and this was about as good as it gets.

At dusk, I carried my 4.5-inch reflector out to the golf course that abuts my backyard, to escape the streetlights and to view away from trees. I oriented the scope and invited my three children, ages 8, 7½, and 6, to join me.

The night was a beautifully warm, Indian-summer evening. Autumn was coming, but a warm breeze still wafted across the links. The moon was not yet up. I found a spot from which all the bright planets were visible. "See that bright star? That's not a star; that's the planet Venus. See the red one near it? That's Mars, the Red Planet, the one the robotic spacecraft is exploring. Look up. That bright one overhead is Jupiter, and the one over there is Saturn. The fifth planet? Look down — it's Earth and you're standing on it."

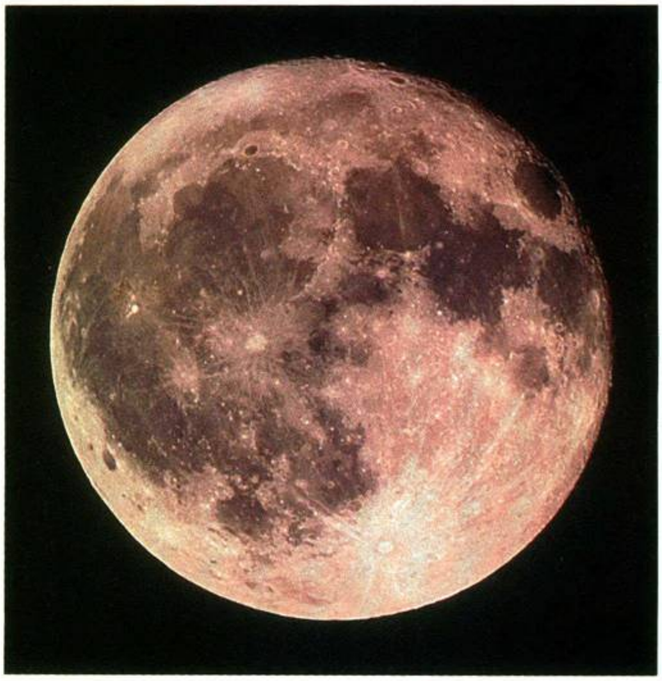
First we looked at Venus. Everyone got a look at each



The California Nebula in Perseus

GEORGE GREANEY

(6-inch f/7 apochromatic refractor, composite of two 60-minute exposures)



Full Moon Rising

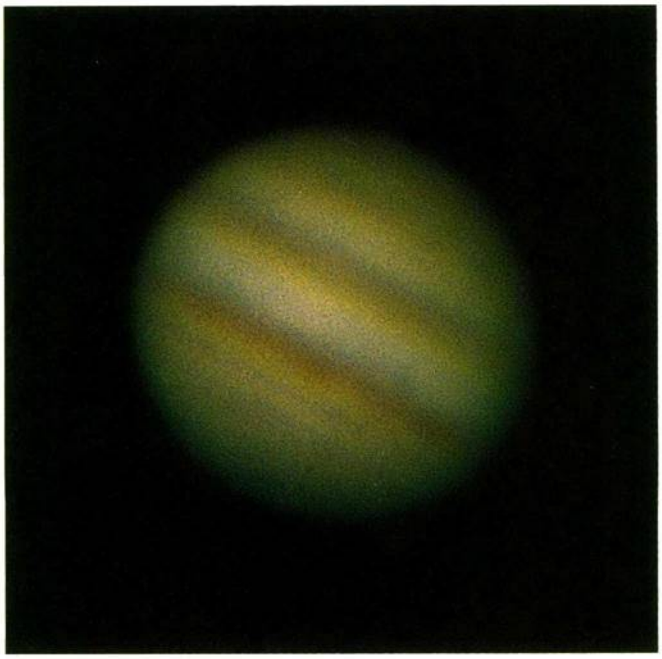
BILL AND SALLY FLETCHER

increase in magnification while I asked what was unusual about the planet. Eventually the crescent shape became apparent. This was pretty exciting because we had been "noticing" the moon all month and we'd talked about why the moon exhibits phases. So I explained the phases of Venus. Next came Mars — but just then the golf course sprinklers chased us to a new spot. Mars was nothing special, but appeared clearly as a ruddy disk. About then, we noticed that Venus was gone. I explained about Earth's rotation and that stars and planets rise and set just like the sun and moon.

Next on the tour came Jupiter. Again, I solicited comments from my junior observers. "Describe what you see. A big dot? Small dots? What shape do they make?" We saw three Galilean moons, clearly arrayed in a line across Jupiter, and we talked about Galileo — the man and the spacecraft. Finally, we viewed Saturn. As higher power eyepieces slipped in, it became decidedly oval. Then we saw the rings and another moon.

The kids were thrilled, and so was I. Several little lessons on the solar system in just half an hour. Good thing it was quick, because the kids' attention spans were expended at this point. Not so for Dad, though. I found Uranus and Neptune. It was one of the most enjoyable nights of observing I recall, rivaling the night I spent half an hour staring at Comet Hyakutake. ■

Steve Trimberger is an amateur astronomer living in San Jose, California.



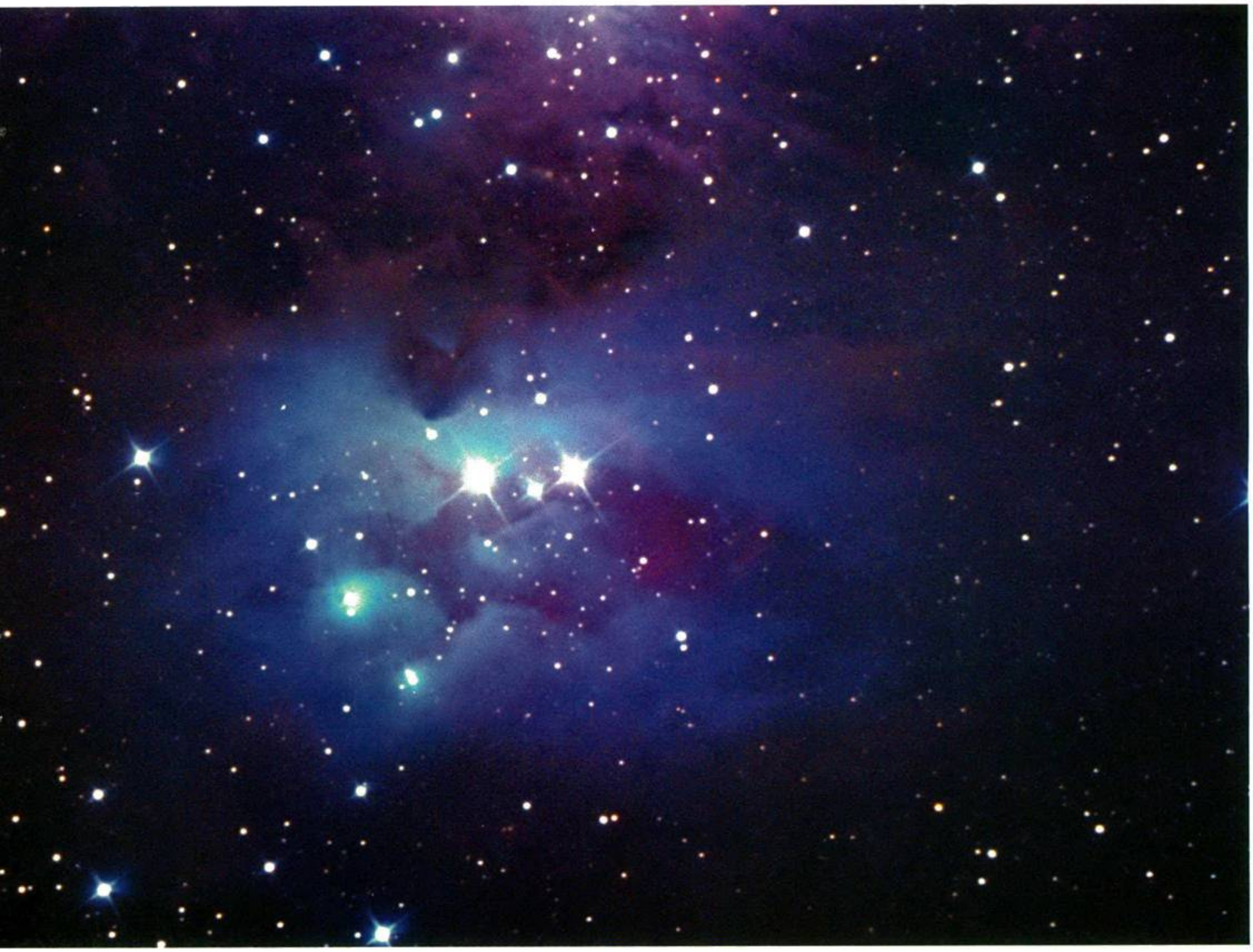
The Gas Giant Jupiter

PHILIPPE DURVILLE

(9-inch reflector at f/145, Kodak Gold 400 film, 6-second exposure taken September 21, 1997)

The Waning Moon Two Days Before New

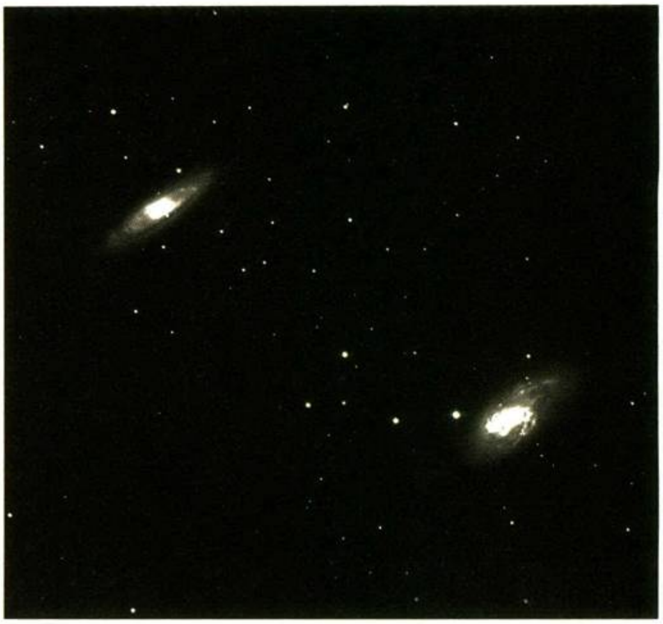
JERRY SCHAD



Reflection Nebula NGC 1973–5–7 in Orion

CHRIS SCHUR

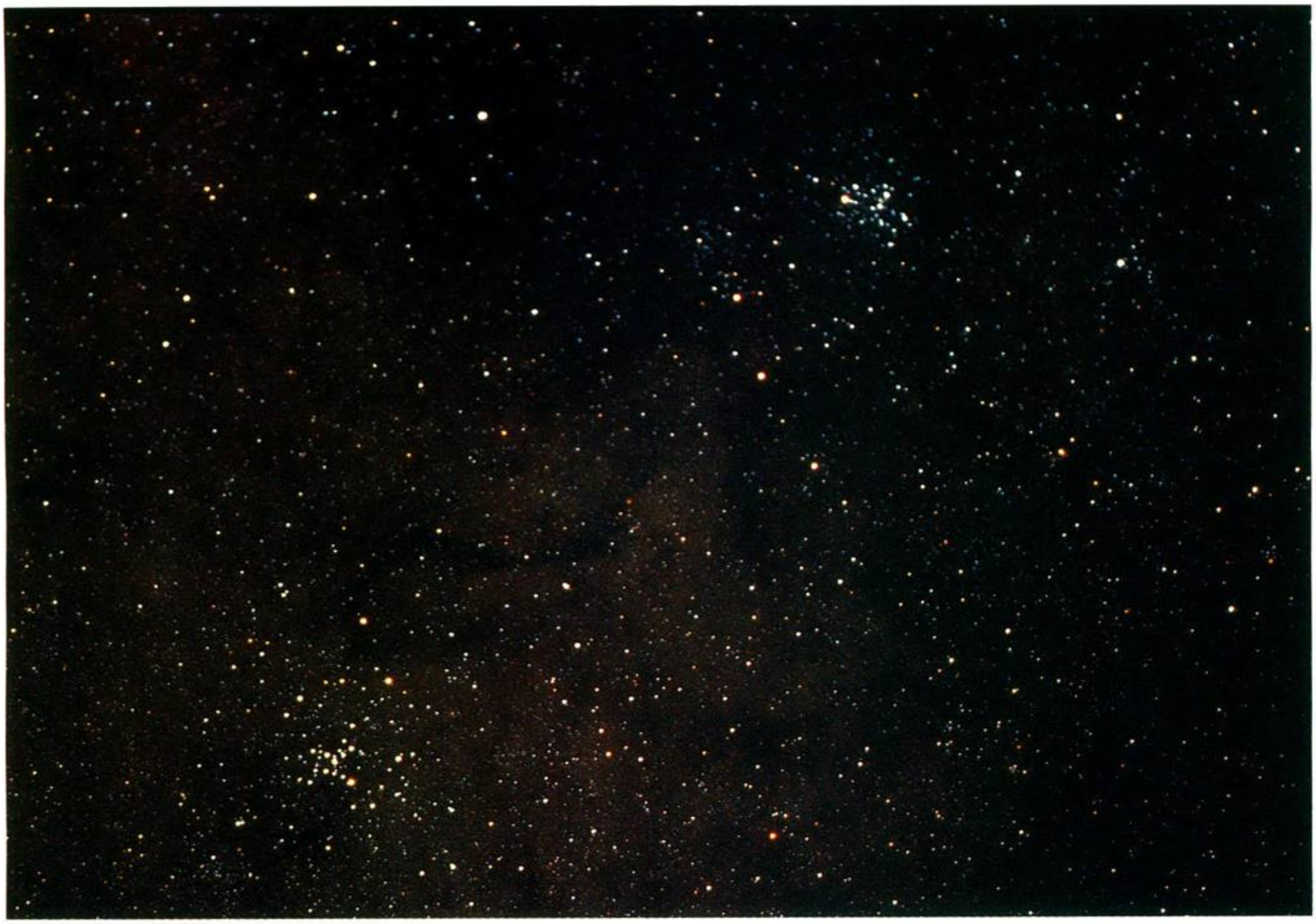
(12.5-inch f/5 reflector, hypersensitized Kodak Pro 400 PPF film, composite of two 45-minute exposures)



Galaxies M65 and M66 in Leo

PRESTON SCOTT JUSTIS

(10-inch f/6 reflector, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 65-minute exposure)



Star Clusters M6 and M7 in Scorpius

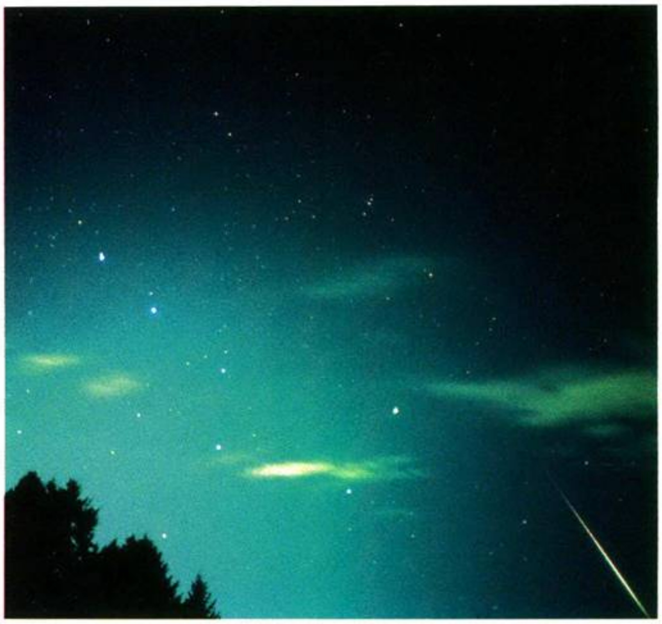
TIM BARNWELL

(300mm lens at f/2.8, Ektachrome 400 film, 10-minute exposure)

A Perseid Fireball Dives Toward the Horizon

JOHN FLINN

(35mm lens at f/1.4, Fuji Provia 400 film, 10-second exposure taken August 12, 1996)

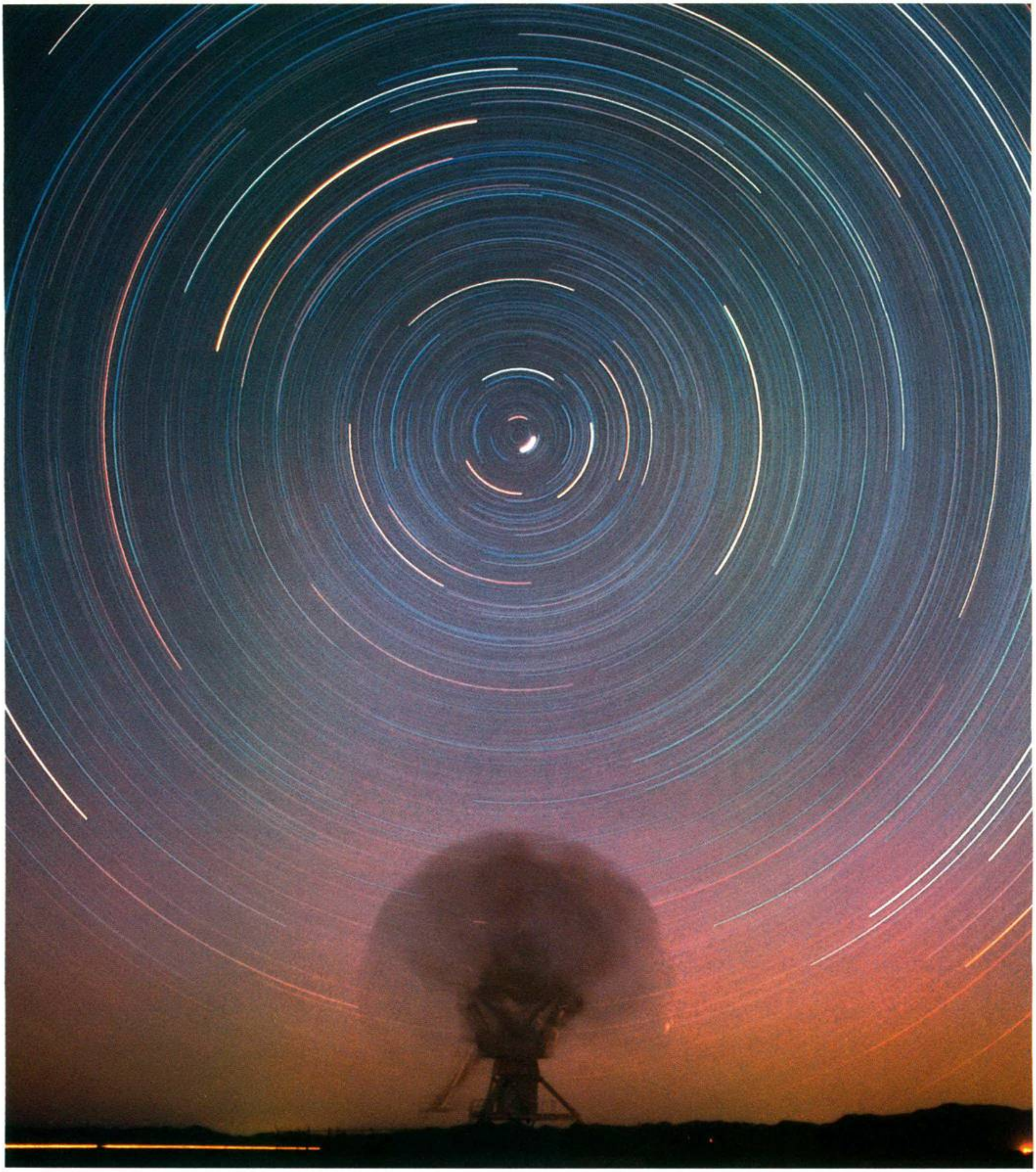


The Moon, Venus, Mars, and Sunflowers

DOUGLAS C. ZUBENEL

(50mm lens, Fuji Super G 800 Plus film, 10-second exposure taken September 9, 1996; the sunflowers were illuminated with a flash at the end of the exposure)

This month's best astrophoto



Stars Trail over the Very Large Array

JOSHUA VAUGHAN

(24mm lens at f/4, Fuji Arista 100 film, 5-hour exposure) Made famous recently by its appearance in the motion picture *Contact*, the Very Large Array radio telescope near Socorro, New Mexico, captures radio energy from galaxies and objects in the Milky Way. During this long exposure the single antenna visible was redirected to another part of the sky, blurring it into an odd shape.

TELE VUE DEALERS

VISIT THE
Tele Vue® WEB SITE
http://www.televue.com

ARIZONA

The Astronomy Shoppe
YOUR LOCAL TELE VUE® DEALER
3202 Greenway Rd., Suite 1615
Phoenix, AZ 85032
602-971-3170

Quality **Tele Vue®** Products
Stellar-Vision & Astronomy Shop
• New and Used Equipment • Sales and Service
1835 S. Alvernon #206 • Tucson, AZ 85711
(520) 571-0877
SINCE 1986
http://www.theriver.com/stellar_vision

CALIFORNIA

Tele Vue® Optics Specialists!
OPT Oceanside Photo & Telescope
1024 Mission Ave.,
Oceanside, CA 92054
800-483-6287 • email: opt@optcorp.com
(760) 722-3348 • http://www.optcorp.com

Complete Line of Quality
Tele Vue® Products
Scope City
World's Largest Centers - EXPERT HELP.
Mail order: P.O. Box 440, Simi Valley, CA 93062
TEL: (805) 522-6670 • Fax: (805) 582-0292
Catalog Package $7 (refundable with purchase). Free price list.

NEW STORE

SIMI VALLEY,CA
730 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL:(805) 522-6646

SHERMAN OAKS,CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
TEL:(818) 789-5805

LAS VEGAS, NV
4825 W. Flamingo Rd.
TEL:(702) 947-2673

COSTA MESA,CA
COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL:(714) 957-6900

SAN DIEGO,CA
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
TEL:(619) 277-6686

BUY • SELL • TRADE • SERVICE

Tele Vue® PANOPTIC™

15mm - 1-1/4"	$215
19mm - 1-1/4"	$245
22mm - 1-1/4"/2"	$285
27mm - 2"	$335
35mm - 2"	$365

68° Widest Field
LUMICON
2111 Research Dr. #4-5
Livermore, CA 94550
1-800-767-9576

WOODLAND HILLS CAMERA
FEATURING TELE VUE®
Eyepieces, Spotting Scopes, and Telescopes
at low, low prices!
Complete line in stock with excellent service.
Toll Free for Orders: 888-427-8766
Information: 818-347-2270 • Fax: 818-992-4486
5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364
BUY SELL TRADE

GEORGIA

Atlanta's Leading **Tele Vue®** Telescope and Binocular Dealer. We Ship Practically Anywhere.
Camera Bug Ltd.
1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 873-4513 • FAX (404) 873-3925
ORDERS ONLY 800-545-8509
www.camerabug.com

MASSACHUSETTS

Est. 1889
Hunt's
Photo & Video
100 MAIN ST., MELROSE, MA 02176
Call for Astronomical savings on Tele Vue®
1-800-924-8682

If you're looking for New England's oldest, most experienced Tele Vue® dealer, you've found it.

- Most Tele Vue scopes, accessories, and eyepieces in stock
- Antique optics
- Used equipment
- Trade-ins
- 78 years of experience
- Boston showroom
- Helpful staff
- Low prices
- Rental equipment
- Order by mail or phone

F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.
182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111
(800) 321-VIEW! (8439)

NEVADA/PENNSYLVANIA

AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS...
VISIT EITHER OF OUR TWO FULLY STOCKED SHOWROOMS AND SEE THE COMPLETE TELE VUE LINE ON DISPLAY !

From Ranger to the TV-101, From Plossls to Naglers, we have it all on display & in stock.

We ship everywhere and welcome mail and phone orders.

✱ Two showrooms to better serve you. ✱

Pocono Mountain Optics
104 NP 502 Plaza
Moscow, PA 18444
Orders: (800) 569-4323
Info: (717) 842-1500
Fax: (717) 842-8364
E-mail us at:
pocmtnop@ptdprolog.net

Pocono Mountain Optics

Pocono West Optics
2580 S. Decatur #3
Las Vegas, NV 89102
Orders: (800) 635-3607
Info: (702) 252-7200
Fax: (702) 252-7130
E-mail us at:
poconowest@aol.com

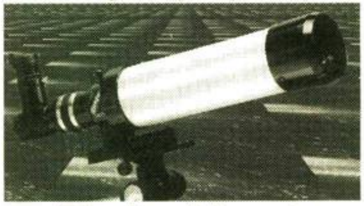
Special of the month: 5x Powermate
Mention this ad for a special price.
See our ad on pages 84 & 85

NEW HAMPSHIRE

All Tele Vue® Eyepieces In Stock.
Rivers CAMERA SHOP
Personalized Service Since 1930
454 Central ave. Dover NH 03820
(800) 245-7963
NO SALES TAX

NEW YORK

ADORAMA
42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011
ORDER TOLL FREE 800-723-6726
ORDERS & INFO 212-647-9800
FAX # 212-929-9013
Our Sales staff, dedicated to astronomy can help with your purchase



Tele Vue®
Full line of TeleVue eyepieces and telescopes in stock and on display including the new Ranger.
ADORAMA

NORTH CAROLINA

Your quality **Tele Vue®** dealer in North Carolina
CC Sales / Camera Corner
Phone: 1-800-868-2462
Fax: (336) 222-8011
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215
email: sky@camcor.com

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific™
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"
A whole new way to explore the Universe
AUTHORIZED TELE-VUE DEALER
11049 Bandera Rd., San Antonio, TX 78250
Info: (210) 684-7373 • fax: (210) 520-3344
Toll Free Order Line: 1-800-701-STAR (7827)
http://www.rahul.net/astro-mall

WASHINGTON

Anacortes Telescope & Wild Bird
3202 Commercial Avenue
Anacortes, WA 98221
PH (360) 588-9000
FX (360) 588-9100
http://www.buytelescopes.com
We stock every Tele Vue® product.

Captain's Nautical Supplies
-EST. 1897-
Complete line of Tele Vue® telescopes and eyepieces.
Expert optical instrument repair.
2500 15th Avenue W.
(1 mile South of the Ballard Bridge)
Seattle, WA 98119
Phone: (206) 283-7242 • 1-800-448-2278
FAX: (206) 281-4921

WISCONSIN

EAGLE OPTICS
Complete selection of
Tele Vue®
eyepieces & telescopes
shipping nationwide
2120 W. Greenview Dr. #4
Middleton, WI 53562
(800) 289-1132 FAX (608) 836-4416
http://www.eagleoptics.com

The best to you, from Tele Vue!

NAGLER

82° — "Space out" with Al

The "spacewalk" eyepiece! Patented & tested to be the best! Fully multi-coated, eyeguards. 20, 16, 12, 9, 7, 4.8mm

NEW! 2.5X POWERMATE

Look Out-They're Multiplying

The 2.5X Powermate joins the original 5x in an aberration controlled powerfest! NEW 4-ELEMENT CONCEPT allows full-field sharpness in a parfocal package. Powermate is even parfocal in 1¼" diagonals.

2.5X POWERMATE™
TELE VUE 5X POWER

Of course, Tele Vue touches such as full multi-coating, captive lock screw and 100% Q.C. at f/4 ensure your satisfaction. Call your favorite Tele Vue dealer TODAY and get powered up tonight!

RICH FIELD KIT

SCT owners—Get Rich Quick!

No gimmicks. Maintain the optical integrity of your scope and increase its field area by 3 times with our Rich Field Kit. The kit includes adapters, 2" diagonal and 55mm Plössl for maximum true field. Use the 35mm Pan. & 20mm N2 too!

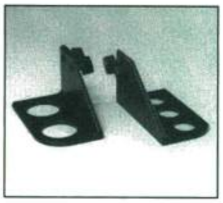
PANOPTIC

68° — aka "Nagler-lite"

Tack-sharpness and exceptional contrast fill your field! 68 deep sky degrees and fully multi-coated. 35, 27, 22, 19 & 15mm

NEW! EYEPIECE CADDY

Eyepieces ride in Caddy Style



Don't chance your eyepieces rolling off a mount tray. Caddy 'em! So simple, so functional, so neat! The Eyepiece Caddy set holds 3, 1¼" and 2, 2" eyepieces at your fingertips. Fits the yoke arms of any Tele Vue Alt-Az head. Incl. 1¼" inserts for 2" holes.

NEW! BINO VUE

Twice is Nice for Newtonians

Bino Vue now has an optimized 2x, parfocal image amplifier for three times more field area. Great for all scope types. Bino Vue has no focus shift during inter-ocular adjustment, large multi-coated prisms and Tele Vue quality.

FINDER

Didn't Know She's Missing

Star-hop across the sky with Starbeam and Qwik-Point "red-dot" finders. Starbeam features a large 40mm lens, variable brightness, elegant design and all metal construction. Qwik-Point offers day & variable night brightness, light weight & exceptional value.

PLÖSSL

50°- Mr. P Would be Proud

Preferred Plössl in S&T comparison review. Fully multi-coated, patented Nagler design. 55, 40, 32, 25, 20, 15, 11, 8mm

NEW! TELE-POD

Earth & Sky Travel Tripod

This 7lb. tripod is for those on the go! Perfect for Pronto and Ranger. We've created a new yoke & cradle head with built-in azimuth bearing, and combined it with aluminum legs for a great mix of stability and portability. The Alt/Az head also fits any standard photo tripod.

24mm - 8mm ZoOOM

Not for the birds anymore!

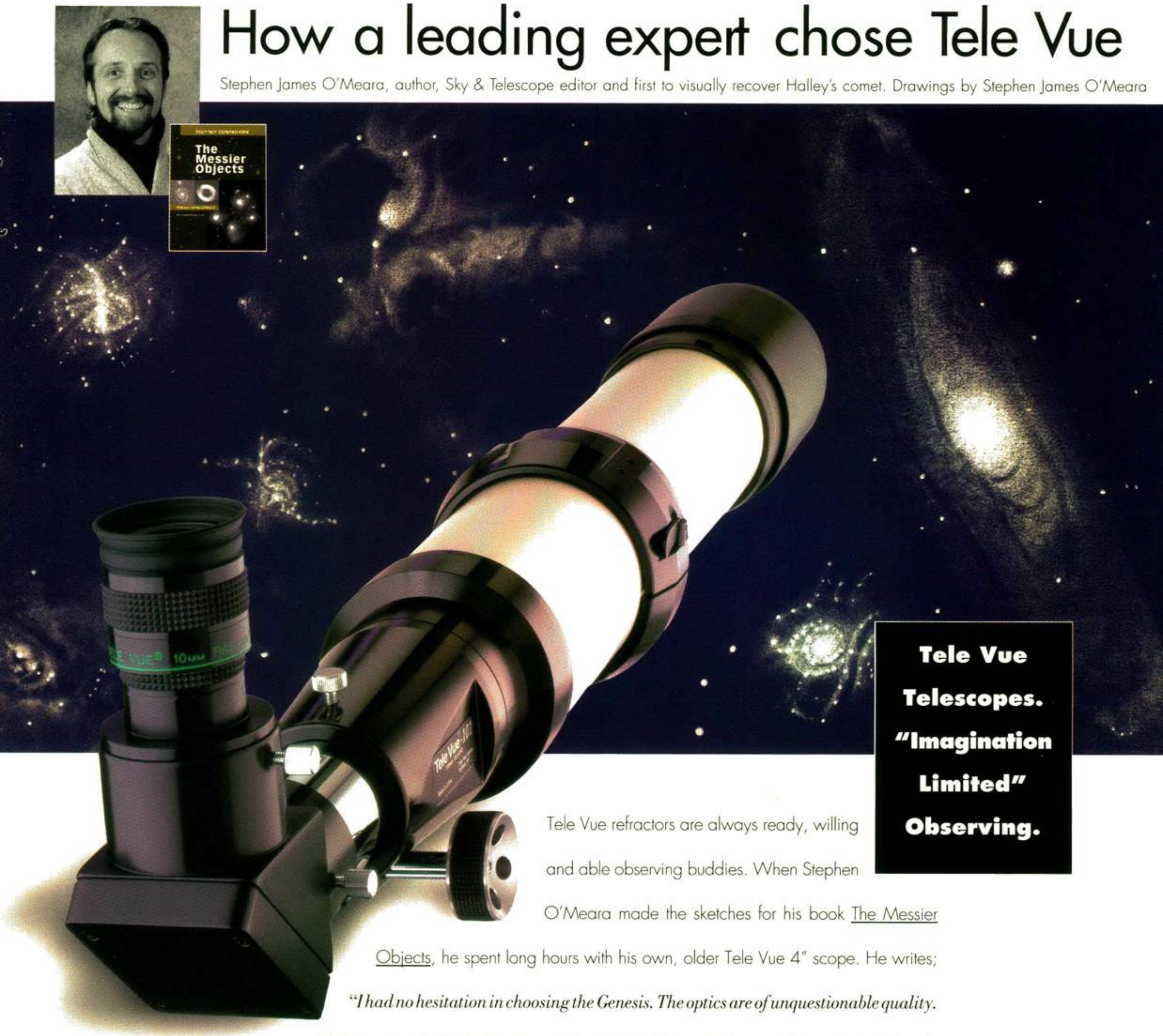
Once solely considered as a birder accessory, the zoom permits an amateur astronomer to tune for optimal exit-pupil size (brightness vs power). Sharp 40° to 55° field, 20mm to 15mm of eye-relief and, of course, 100% Tele Vue quality control. Ideal power ranges with TVO scopes and 2.5x Powermate.

For the past 20 years Tele Vue has proudly offered quality astronomical equipment to amateur astronomers. Design revolutions: "Nagler" eyepieces, true Multi-Purpose telescopes and now Powermate to name a few, combine with exceptional quality control and knowledgeable service to create an ownership experience "...even better than you imagined."

Tele Vue® Dept A, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901 (914) 357-9522 www.televue.com, literature $3

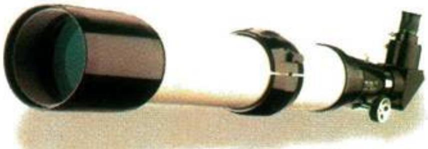
How a leading expert chose Tele Vue

Stephen James O'Meara, author, Sky & Telescope editor and first to visually recover Halley's comet. Drawings by Stephen James O'Meara



Tele Vue Telescopes. "Imagination Limited" Observing.

Tele Vue refractors are always ready, willing and able observing buddies. When Stephen O'Meara made the sketches for his book The Messier Objects, he spent long hours with his own, older Tele Vue 4" scope. He writes; *"I had no hesitation in choosing the Genesis. The optics are of unquestionable quality. When coupled with Tele Vue eyepieces (equally revolutionary designs), the Genesis transcends the traditional limitations of long-focus and rich-field refractors, combining the best qualities of both. Genesis and I met serendipitously under dark Texas skies, where I realized its quality and potential. The rest is history."* Stephen discovered a primary virtue of all Tele Vue scopes - versatile performance. Take one along for "imagination limited" observing.


Tele Vue 101: flat field APO,f/5.4

Tele Vue 85: APO, f/7.0

Pronto: 70mm ED, f/6.8

Ranger: 70mm ED, f/6.8

Tele Vue® Dept A, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901 (914) 357-9522 www.televue.com

Images by Jack Newton with the Meade 16" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope, Meade f/6.3 Focal Reducer, and Meade Pictor 1616XT CCD Imaging Camera. *Clockwise from lower-left:* the Whirlpool Galaxy (M51); the Eagle Nebula (M16); Spiral Galaxy (M101) in Ursa Major; all exposure times: 5-mins. red, 20-mins. green, 40-mins. blue. The Dumbbell Nebula (M27); exposure times: 5-mins. red, 20-mins. green, 20-mins. blue.

The largest-selling telescopes in the world.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ■ (949) 451-1450
FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*
© 1998